



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE



www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE



SMARTER REGULATION FOR A GLOBALLY COMPETITIVE EUROPEAN INDUSTRY

The European automotive industry is one of the most heavily regulated, being implicated in more than 150 EU regulations and 30 directives. In this context, the European Automobile Manufacturers' Association (ACEA) has produced the third edition of the Automotive Regulatory Guide. This one-of-a-kind publication provides a comprehensive overview of national and international regulations impacting the sector – including their applicability to spare parts – covering topics from safety to the environment, technical requirements, telecommunications, and much more.

The updated third edition elaborates on regulations applicable in 25 countries and four economic and trading areas (EU, ASEAN, the Gulf Cooperation Council [GCC] & Eurasia). Specifically, the third edition now covers six additional countries: Argentina, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, South Africa, and Turkey, together with a new section on EU free trade agreements (FTAs). The Guide also consolidates the UN Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) regulations, including the 1958, 1997 and 1998 Agreements. Reference is also made to the regulatory framework of the World Forum WP.29, which supports introducing innovative vehicle technologies to the market.

As this Guide emphasises, the European automotive industry is one of Europe's most heavily regulated sectors. Europe can and should do better to ensure coherent legislation while enhancing competitiveness internationally. For instance, harmonisation of EU and international regulations will be critical to accelerating the transition towards climate neutrality and fostering international trade – this includes coherent rules concerning how motor vehicles are built and approved. Furthermore, national regulations at the EU member state level, which define additional requirements before products are placed on the market, will also be crucial. In sum, smarter rather than more legislation can unlock the full potential of Europe's auto industry.

With the support of national and international regulators, the automotive industry is committed to facing today's challenges for a smarter, greener, and more competitive future. ACEA hopes that both industry and policy makers will benefit from the Regulatory Guide, the first of its kind compiling all EU and international regulations covering the industry in one place.



Sigrid de Vries
ACEA DIRECTOR GENERAL



DISCLAIMER

The information contained in this booklet is taken from various sources and is consolidated to the best of available knowledge at the time of printing.

ACEA does not warrant that the information provided in this booklet is complete, accurate and in any case up to date. Any liability for the use of the booklet content or accuracy of the content or accessibility of the booklet is excluded. Therefore, ACEA is not liable for any special, consequential or indirect damages or any damages that may result from loss of use, data or profits, arising in connection with the use of documents or information available from this booklet.

No warranty is given, either expressly or tacitly, for the completeness or correctness of the information in this publication or on sources referred to in this booklet. Reproducing or publishing the document without consent of ACEA is prohibited.

REGULATORY GUIDE STRUCTURE

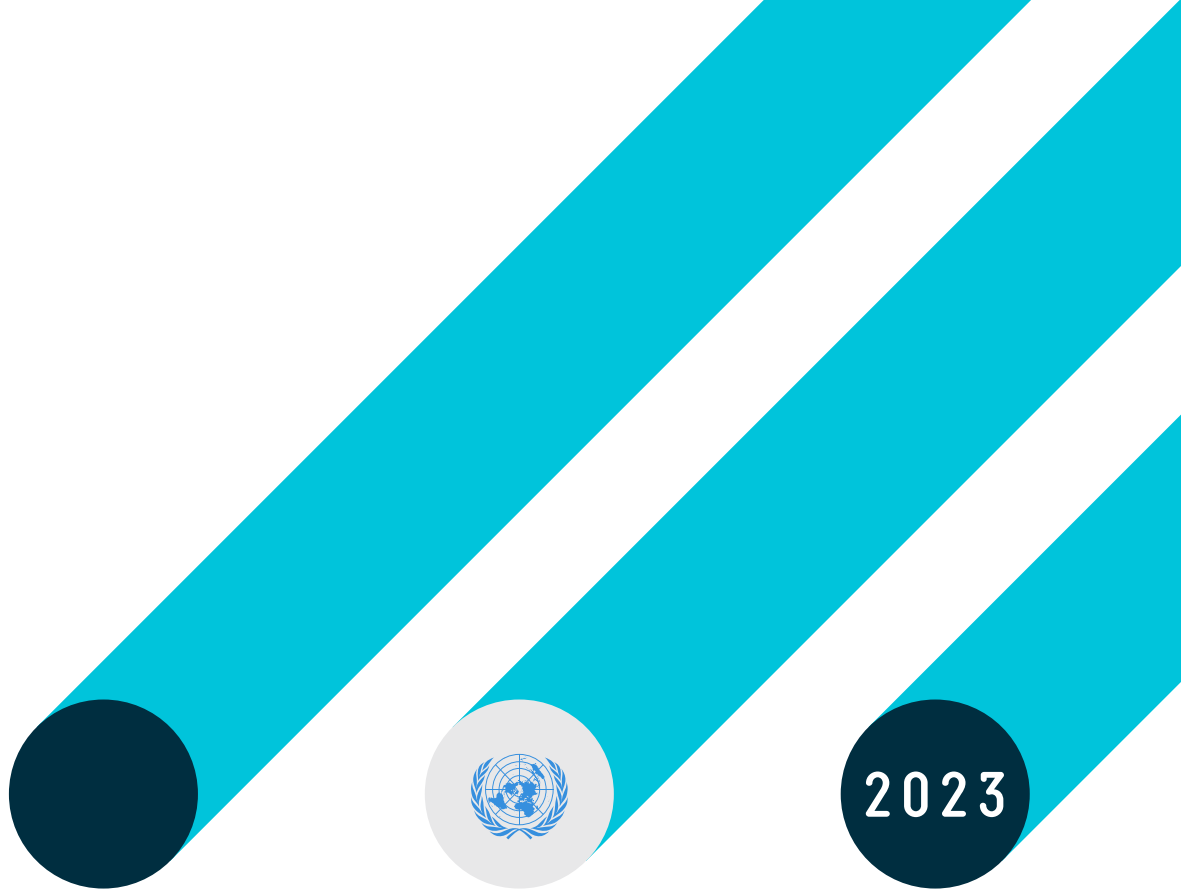
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety – external, internal, active safety, operation, occupant protection	Title or short description of regulation / topic	Relevant regulation(s) / legal reference(s)	Yes: regulation applicable to type approval and spare parts No: regulation applicable to type approval only Empty cell: no clear statement available, needs to be checked
Environment – engine power, fuel consumption, substances, emissions, noise emissions			
Technical – technical requirements for vehicles, components and separate technical units			
Radio – relevant for telecommunication and wireless devices			
Mixed – diverse requirements, other categories			
Aftersales – relevant for aftersales only			



SUMMARY

NATIONAL REGULATIONS

	UNECE	5		UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	161
	EU	13		ASEAN	165
	UNITED KINGDOM	24		INDONESIA	169
	BRAZIL	29		MALAYSIA	174
	CHINA	42		MYANMAR	178
	INDIA	69		PHILIPPINES	180
	SOUTH KOREA	79		SINGAPORE	185
	JAPAN	89		THAILAND	189
	ISRAEL	104		VIETNAM	195
	MEXICO	109		ARGENTINA	200
	USA	116		COLOMBIA	204
	CANADA	128		ECUADOR	207
	AUSTRALIA	134		CHILE	210
	GSO	145		TURKEY	213
	IRAQ	153		EURASIAN ECONOMIC UNION	216
	SAUDI ARABIA	156		SOUTH AFRICA	219
	NATIONAL REGULATIONS OF EU MEMBERS	222			
	UNECE – OVERVIEW OF AGREEMENTS	286			
	EU FREE-TRADE AGREEMENTS WITH RELEVANCE FOR AUTOMOTIVE	304			



UNECE



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

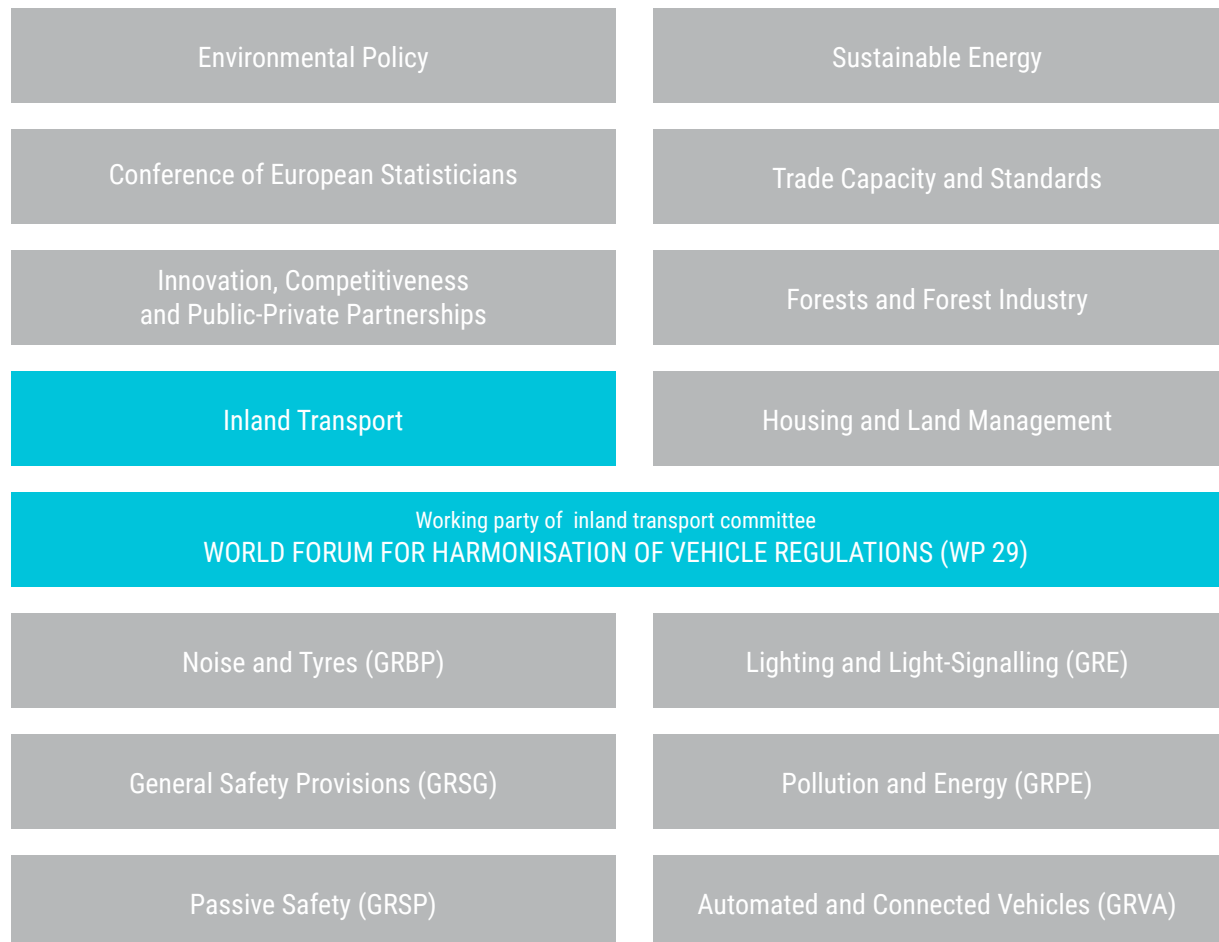
www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

STRUCTURE AND ORGANISATION

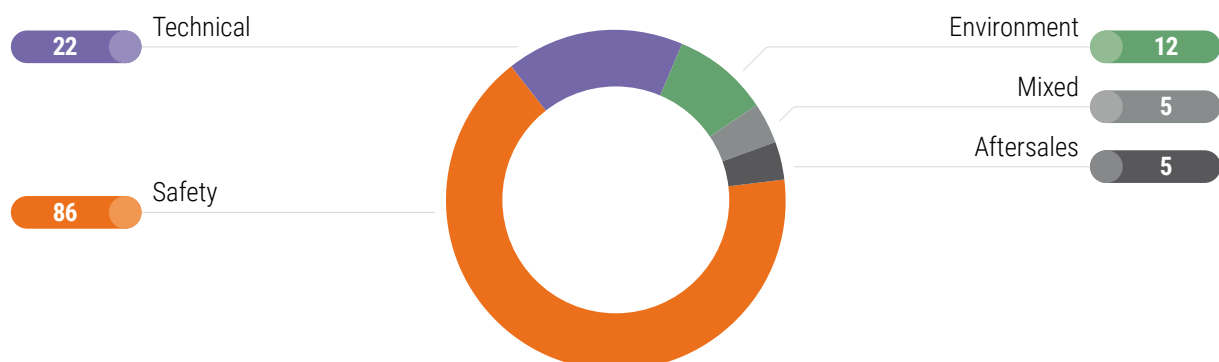
- UNECE was set up in 1947 by ECOSOC (United Nations Economic and Social Council)
- Major aim: promoting pan-European economic integration
- Sets out norms, standards and conventions to facilitate international cooperation within and outside the region

INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE OF UNECE



DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	International Whole Vehicle Type Approval (IWVTA)	UN R0	No
Safety	Asymmetric headlamps (R2 and / or HS1)	UN R1	Yes
Safety	Retro-reflecting devices	UN R3	Yes
Technical	Rear registration plate lamp	UN R4	Yes
Safety	Asymmetric headlamps (sealed beam)	UN R5	Yes
Safety	Direction indicators	UN R6	Yes
Safety	End-outline marker-, front / rear position-, side-, stop lamps (M, N, O category)	UN R7	Yes
Safety	Headlamps (H1, H2, H3, HB3, HB4, H7, H8, H9, HIR1, HIR2 and / or H11)	UN R8	Yes
Environment	Electromagnetic compatibility	UN R10	No
Safety	Door latches and hinges	UN R11	Yes
Safety	Behaviour of steering device under impact	UN R12	No
Safety	Braking (M, N, O category)	UN R13	Yes
Safety	Braking (passenger cars)	UN R13H	Yes
Safety	Safety belt anchorages, ISOFIX anchorage systems, ISOFIX top tether anchorages and i-Size seating positions	UN R14	Yes
Safety	Safety belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems, ISOFIX child restraint systems and i-Size child restraint systems	UN R16	Yes
Safety	Seat strength	UN R17	
Technical	Anti-theft	UN R18	No
Safety	Front fog lamps	UN R19	Yes
Safety	Asymmetric headlamps (H4)	UN R20	Yes
Safety	Interior fittings	UN R21	No
Safety	Reversing lamps	UN R23	Yes

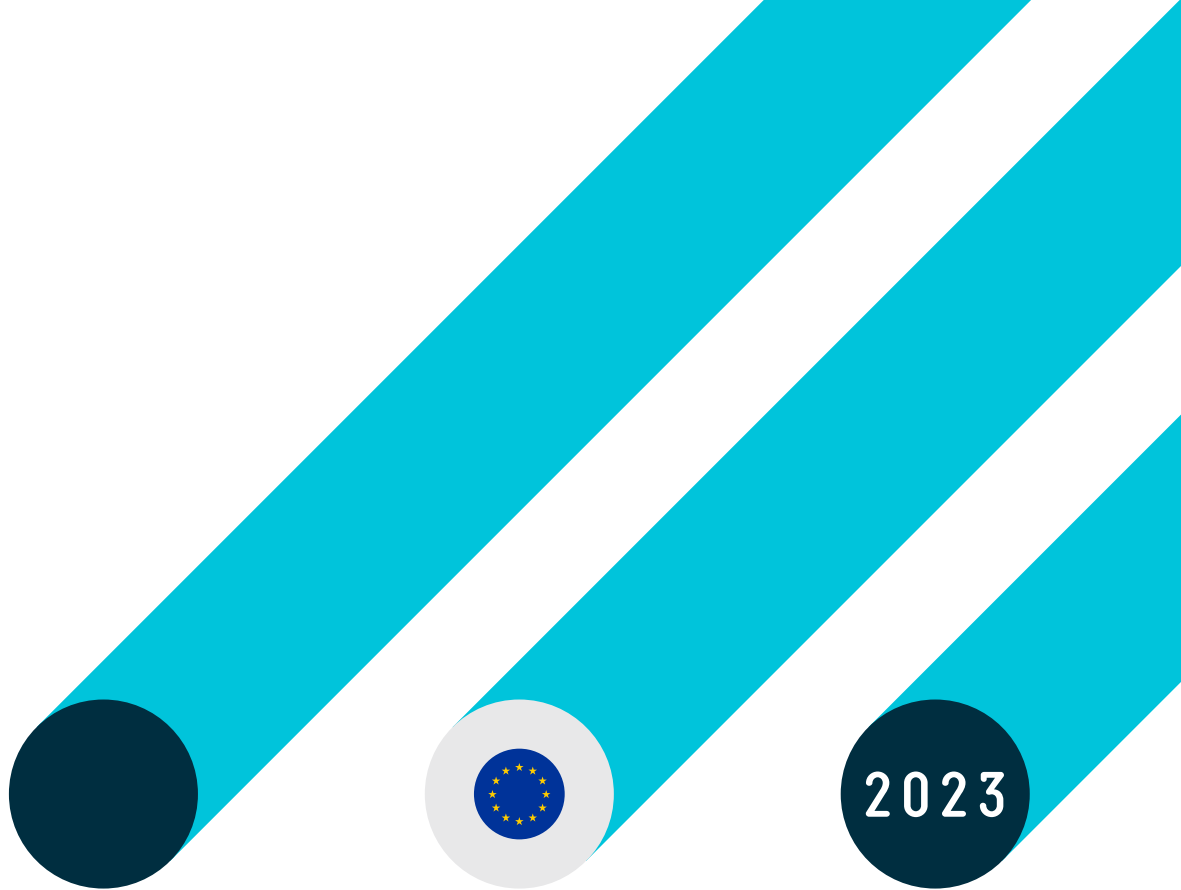
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Diesel smoke and power	UN R24	No
Safety	Head restraints (headrests)	UN R25	Yes
Safety	External projections	UN R26	Yes
Safety	Advance warning triangles	UN R27	Yes
Safety	Audible warning devices	UN R28	Yes
Safety	Protection of the occupants of the cab of a commercial vehicle	UN R29	No
Technical	Tyres (motor vehicles and their trailers)	UN R30	Yes
Safety	Asymmetric headlamps (halogen sealed beam)	UN R31	Yes
Safety	Fire risks	UN R34	No
Safety	Filament lamps	UN R37	Yes
Safety	Rear fog lamps	UN R38	Yes
Technical	Speedometer	UN R39	Yes
Safety	Safety glazing	UN R43	Yes
Safety	Child restraint systems	UN R44	Yes
Safety	Headlamp cleaners	UN R45	Yes
Safety	Rear-view mirrors	UN R46	Yes
Safety	Installation of lighting and light-signalling devices (M, N, O category)	UN R48	No
Environment	Emissions – diesel, natural gas (NG) and liquefied natural gas (LNG)	UN R49	No
Environment	Sound levels (M, N category)	UN R51	No
Technical	Tyres (commercial vehicles and their trailers)	UN R54	Yes
Technical	Mechanical coupling devices	UN R55	Yes
Safety	Rear Underrun Protective Devices (RUPD)	UN R58	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Replacement silencing systems	UN R59	Yes
Safety	External projections forward the cab of commercial vehicle	UN R61	No
Technical	Tyres (temporary use spare wheels / tyres)	UN R64	Yes
Safety	Strength of superstructure (buses)	UN R66	No
Safety	LPG equipment	UN R67	Yes
Mixed	Rear marking plates for slow moving vehicles	UN R69	Yes
Mixed	Rear marking plates for heavy and long vehicles	UN R70	Yes
Safety	Lateral protection (goods vehicles and their trailers)	UN R73	No
Safety	Parking lamps	UN R77	Yes
Safety	Steering equipment	UN R79	No
Safety	Strength of seats and their anchorages (large passenger vehicles)	UN R80	No
Environment	Emissions of pollutants according to engine fuel requirements	UN R83	No
Environment	Power – internal combustion and electric (M, N category)	UN R85	No
Safety	Daytime running lamps	UN R87	Yes
Safety	Speed limitation devices	UN R89	Yes
Aftersales	Replacement brake lining assemblies and drum brake linings	UN R90	Yes
Safety	Side marker lamps	UN R91	Yes
Safety	Front Underrun Protective Devices	UN R93	No
Safety	Protection of the occupants in the event of a frontal collision	UN R94	No
Safety	Protection of the occupants in the event of a lateral collision	UN R95	No
Technical	Alarm systems	UN R97	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Headlamps with gas-discharge light sources	UN R98	Yes
Safety	Gas-discharge light sources	UN R99	Yes
Safety	Battery electric vehicles safety	UN R100	Yes
Environment	CO2 emission / fuel consumption (M1) and electric energy consumption and range (M1, N1 category)	UN R101	No
Technical	Close coupling devices	UN R102	Yes
Aftersales	Replacement catalytic converters	UN R103	Yes
Safety	Retro-reflective markings (heavy and long vehicles)	UN R104	Yes
Safety	Carriage of dangerous goods — construction of vehicles	UN R105	No
Technical	Category M2 or M3 vehicles	UN R107	No
Technical	Retreaded tyres (motor vehicles and their trailers)	UN R108	Yes
Technical	Retreaded tyres (commercial vehicles and their trailers)	UN R109	Yes
Safety	Compressed natural gas (CNG) systems	UN R110	Yes
Safety	Roll-over stability of tank vehicles (N, O category)	UN R111	No
Safety	Asymmetrical headlamps (filament lamps)	UN R112	Yes
Safety	Symmetrical headlamps (filament lamps)	UN R113	Yes
Aftersales	Replacement airbags	UN R114	Yes
Mixed	LPG-CNG retrofit systems	UN R115	Yes
Technical	Unauthorised use (anti-theft and alarm systems)	UN R116	Yes
Mixed	Tyre noise and wet grip	UN R117	No
Safety	Fire resistance of interior materials	UN R118	No
Safety	Cornering lamps	UN R119	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Hand controls, tell-tales and indicators	UN R121	Yes
Technical	Heating system	UN R122	Yes
Safety	Adaptive Front-lighting Systems	UN R123	Yes
Aftersales	Replacement Wheels for passenger vehicles	UN R124	Yes
Safety	Forward field of vision	UN R125	No
Safety	Partitioning systems to protect passengers against displaced luggage	UN R126	No
Safety	Pedestrian safety	UN R127	No
Technical	Light Emitting Diode (LED) light sources	UN R128	Yes
Safety	Enhanced Child Restraint Systems (ECRS)	UN R129	Yes
Safety	Lane Departure Warning Systems (LDWS)	UN R130	No
Safety	Advanced Emergency Braking Systems (AEBS)	UN R131	No
Environment	Retrofit Emission Control devices (REC) for heavy-duty vehicles, agricultural and forestry tractors and NRMM	UN R132	Yes
Environment	Recyclability of motor vehicles	UN R133	No
Safety	Safety-related performance of hydrogen-fuelled vehicles (HFCV)	UN R134	Yes
Safety	Pole Side Impact (PSI)	UN R135	No
Safety	Frontal impact with focus on restraint systems	UN R137	No
Environment	Quiet Road Transport Vehicles (QRTV)	UN R138	No
Safety	Brake Assist Systems (BAS)	UN R139	Yes
Safety	Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	UN R140	Yes
Technical	Tyre Pressure Monitoring Systems (TPMS)	UN R141	Yes
Technical	Tyre installation	UN R142	No
Environment	Heavy Duty Dual-Fuel Engine Retrofit Systems (HDDF-ERS)	UN R143	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Accident Emergency Call Systems (AECS)	UN R144	Yes
Safety	ISOFIX anchorage systems, ISOFIX top tether anchorages and i-Size seating positions	UN R145	No
Safety	Mechanical coupling components of combinations of agricultural vehicles	UN R147	Yes
Safety	Light Signalling Devices (LSD)	UN R148	Yes
Technical	Road Illumination Devices (RID)	UN R149	Yes
Safety	Retro-Reflective Devices (RRD)	UN R150	Yes
Safety	Blind spot information system for the detection of bicycles	UN R151	No
Safety	Advanced Emergency Braking Systems (AEBS) for M1 and N1 vehicles	UN R152	Yes
Safety	Fuel system integrity and safety of electric powertrain in the event of a rear-end collision	UN R153	No
Environment	Criteria emissions, emissions of carbon dioxide and fuel consumption and/or the measurement of electric energy consumption and electric range (WLTP)	UN R154	No
Safety	Cybersecurity and cybersecurity management systems	UN R155	No
Safety	Software update and software updates management system	UN R156	No
Safety	Automated Lane Keeping Systems	UN R157	No
Safety	Reversing motion	UN R158	Yes
Safety	Moving Off Information Systems (MOIS)	UN R159	No
Safety	Event Data Recorder (EDR)	UN R160	No
Technical	Protection of motor vehicles against unauthorised use and the approval of the device against unauthorised use (ie a locking system)	UN R161	Yes
Technical	Approval of immobilizers and approval of a vehicle with regard to its immobilizer	UN R162	Yes
Technical	Vehicle alarm system and approval of a vehicle with regard to its vehicle alarm system	UN R163	Yes
Technical	Proposal for a new UN Regulation on studded tyres	UN R164	Yes



EU



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

EU INSTITUTIONS

THERE ARE THREE MAIN INSTITUTIONS INVOLVED IN EU LEGISLATION:

European Parliament

Council of
the European Union

European Commission

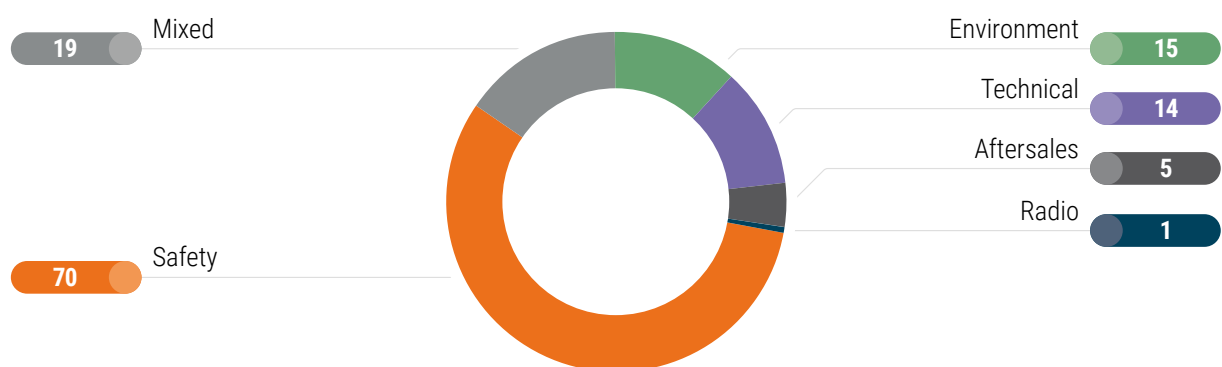
Together, these three institutions produce through the 'Ordinary Legislative Procedure' (ex 'co-decision') the policies and laws that apply throughout the EU.

In principle, the European Commission proposes new laws, and the Parliament and Council adopt them.

The Commission and the member countries then implement them, and the Commission ensures that the laws are properly applied and implemented.

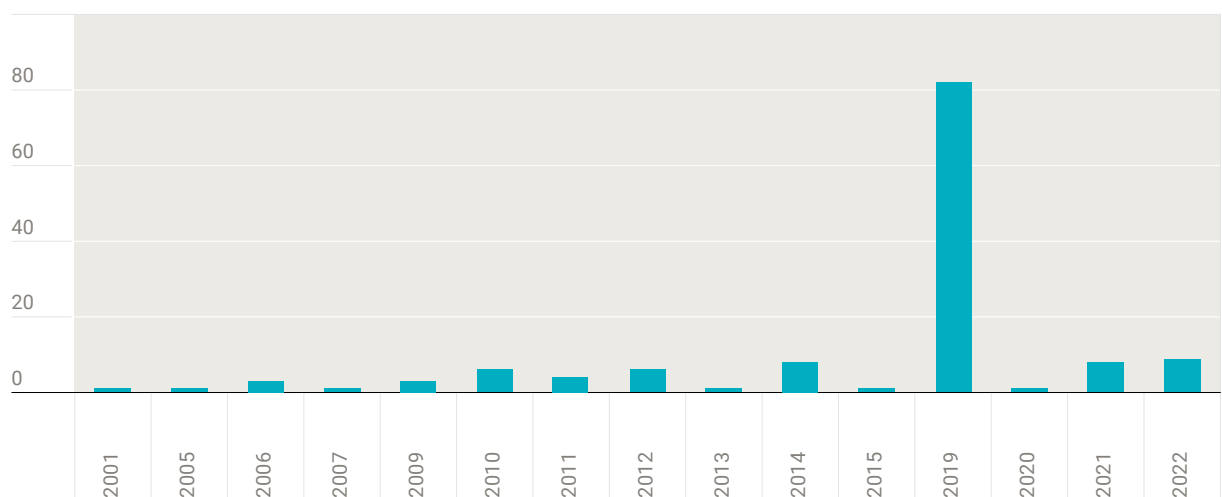
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Framework regulation on vehicles, systems and components type approval	Regulation (EU) 2018/858	No
Mixed	Regulation amending annexes II and VII to Regulation (EU) 2018/858	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1445	No
Mixed	Rules on the application of Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards to functional requirements for market surveillance of vehicles, systems, components and separate technical units	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/163	Yes
Mixed	Amendment to Annexes I, II, IV and V to Regulation (EU) 2018/858 as regards the technical requirements for vehicles produced in unlimited series, vehicles produced in small series, fully automated vehicles produced in small series and special purpose vehicles, and as regards software update	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/2236	No
Safety	Type-approval requirements for the general safety of motor vehicles	Regulation (EC) No 661/2009 (till 06.07.2022)	Yes
Safety	Type-approval requirements for the general safety of motor vehicles	Regulation (EU) 2019/2144 (General Safety Regulation) (from 07.07.2022)	Yes
Mixed	Rules for the application of Regulation (EU) 2019/2144 regarding uniform procedures and technical specifications for the type-approval of vehicles, of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles, their general construction and safety characteristics - Annex II, statutory plate and the vehicle identification number - Annex III, space for mounting and fixing of front and rear registration plates - Annex IV, windscreen wiper and washer systems - Annex V, wheel guards - Annex VI, windscreen defrosting and demisting systems - Annex VII, towing devices - Annex VIII, spray suppression systems - Annex IX, gear shift indicators (gsi) - Annex X, vehicle access - Annex XI, reversing motion - Annex XII, frontal protection systems for M1 and N1 vehicles - Annex XIII, masses and dimensions - Annex XIV, hydrogen system material compatibility and fuelling receptacle	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/535	Yes
Mixed	Basic format, structure and the means of exchange of the data on the certificate of conformity in electronic format	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/133	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Administrative requirements for the approval and market surveillance of motor vehicles and their trailers, and of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/683	No
Mixed	Amending and correcting Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/683 as regards to the information document, the vehicle approval certificates, the test result sheet and the certificates of conformity in paper format	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/195	No
Mixed	Online data exchange and the notification of EU type-approvals under Regulation (EU) 2018/858	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1812	No
Safety	Prevention of fire risks (liquid fuel tanks) (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R34	No
Safety	Rear Underrun Protective Devices (RUPD) and their installation; Rear Underrun Protection (RUP) (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R58	Yes
Safety	Steering equipment (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R79	Yes
Safety	Vehicle access and manoeuvrability (steps, running boards and handholds) (M1, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 Commission Regulation (EU) No 130 / 2012	No
Safety	Door latches and door retention components (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R11	No
Safety	Audible warning devices and signals (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R28	Yes
Safety	Devices for indirect vision and their installation (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R46	Yes
Safety	Braking of vehicles and trailers (M2, M3, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R13	Yes
Safety	Braking of passenger cars (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R13-H	Yes
Safety	Interior fittings (M1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R21	No
Technical	Protection of motor vehicles against unauthorised use (M2, M3, N2, M3, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R18	No
Safety	Protection of the driver against the steering mechanism in the event of impact (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R12	No
Safety	Seats, their anchorages and any head restraints (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R17	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	External projections (M1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R26	Yes
Safety	Safety belt anchorages, ISOFIX anchorage systems and ISOFIX top tether anchorages (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R14	Yes
Safety	Installation of lighting and light-signalling devices on vehicles (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R48	Yes
Safety	Retro-reflecting devices for power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R3	Yes
Safety	Front and rear position lamps, stop lamps and end-outline marker lamps for motor vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R7	Yes
Safety	Daytime running lamps for power-driven vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R87	Yes
Safety	Side-marker lamps for motor vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R91	Yes
Safety	Direction indicators for power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R6	Yes
Technical	Illumination of rear registration plates of power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R4	Yes
Safety	Power-driven vehicle sealed-beam headlamps (SB) emitting a European asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R31	Yes
Safety	Filament lamps for use in approved lamp units of power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R37	Yes
Safety	Motor vehicle headlamps equipped with gas-discharge light sources (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R98	Yes
Safety	Gas-discharge light sources for use in approved gas-discharge lamp units of power-driven vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R99	Yes
Safety	Motor vehicle headlamps emitting an asymmetrical passing beam or a driving beam or both, and equipped with filament lamps and / or LED modules (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R112	Yes
Safety	Adaptive front-lighting systems (AFS) for motor vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R123	Yes
Safety	Power-driven vehicle front fog lamps (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R19	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Rear fog lamps for power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R38	Yes
Safety	Reversing lights for power-driven vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R23	Yes
Safety	Parking lamps for power-driven vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R77	Yes
Safety	Safety belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems and ISOFIX child restraint systems (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R16	Yes
Safety	Forward field of vision (M1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R125	No
Safety	Location and identification of hand controls, tell-tales and indicators (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R121	Yes
Safety	Windscreen defrosting and demisting systems (M1 category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 672 / 2010	
Safety	Windscreen wiper and washer systems (M1 category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1008 / 2010	Yes
Safety	Wheel guards (M1 category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1009 / 2010	No
Safety	Head restraints (headrests), whether or not incorporated in vehicle seats (M1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R25	Yes
Safety	Lateral protection of goods vehicles (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R73	No
Safety	Safety glazing materials and their installation on vehicles (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R43	Yes
Safety	Speed limitation of vehicles (M2, M3, N2, N3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R89	Yes
Safety	Protection of occupants in the event of a lateral collision (M1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R94	No
Safety	Protection of occupants in the event of a lateral collision (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R95	No
Safety	Pole side impact (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R135	No
Safety	Vehicles for the carriage of dangerous goods (N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R105	No
Safety	Front Underrun Protective Devices (FUPD) and their installation; Front Underrun Protection (FUP) (N2, N3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R93	No
Safety	Pedestrian protection (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R127	No

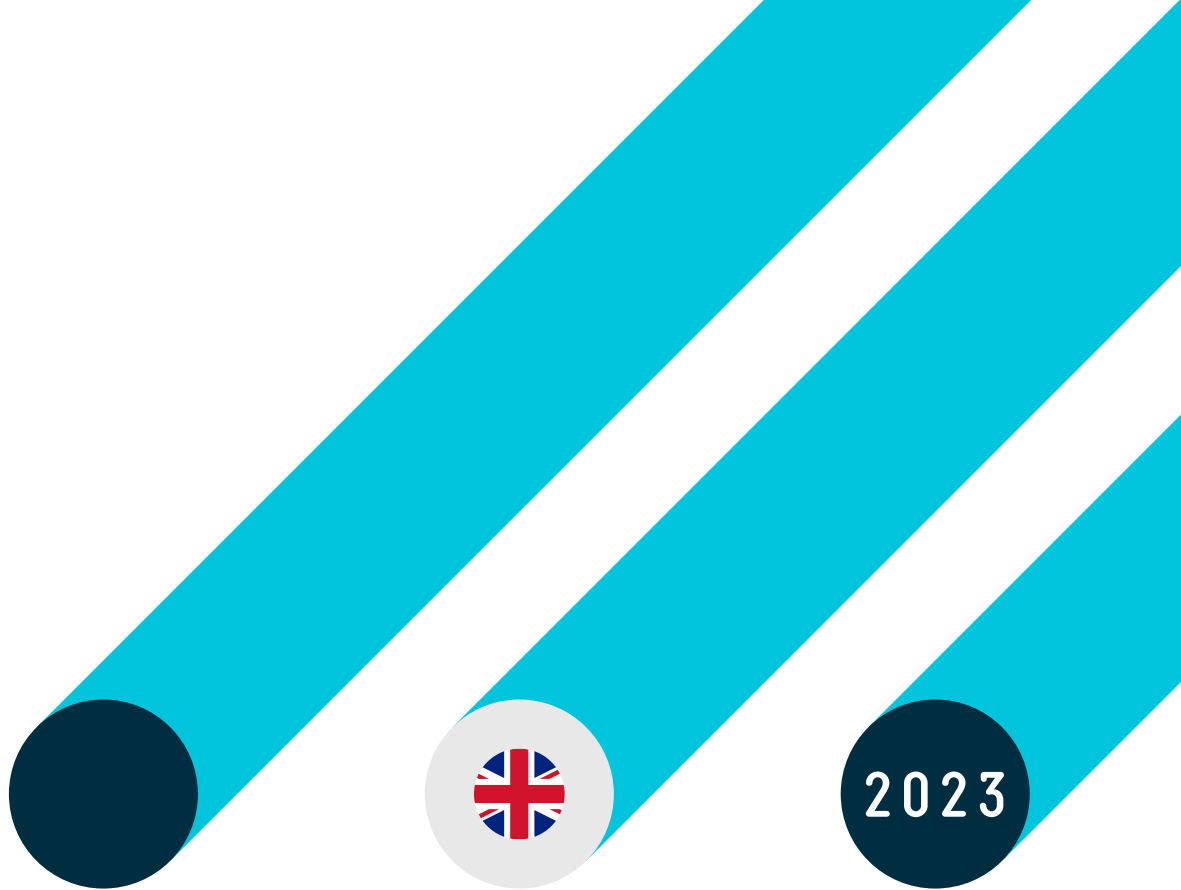
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Hydrogen system (M, N, O4 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R134	Yes
Safety	Advanced Emergency Braking System (AEBS) (M2, M3, N2, N3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R131	No
Safety	Lane Departure Warning System (M2, M3, N2, N3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R130	No
Safety	Specific components for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) and their installation on motor vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R67	Yes
Safety	Electric safety (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R100	Yes
Safety	Specific components for compressed natural gas (CNG) and their installation on motor vehicles (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R110	Yes
Safety	eCall system (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EU) 2015 / 758 of the European Parliament and of the Council UN R144	Yes
Technical	Space for mounting and fixing rear registration plates (M, N, O category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1003 / 2010	No
Technical	Protection of motor vehicles against unauthorised use (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R116	Yes
Safety	Seats of large passenger vehicles (M2, M3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R80	Yes
Technical	Vehicle access and manoeuvrability (reverse gear) (M, N category)	Regulation (EU) No 130 / 2012	No
Technical	Speedometer equipment including its installation (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R39	No
Technical	Manufacturer's statutory plate and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EU) No 19 / 2011	No
Technical	Towing device (M, N category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 1005 / 2010	No
Technical	Heating systems (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R122	Yes
Technical	Spray suppression systems (N, O category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 109 / 2011	No
Technical	Masses and dimensions	Regulation (EU) No 1230 / 2012	No
Technical	Installation of tyres (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R142	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Pneumatic tyres for motor vehicles and their trailers (Class C1) (M1, N1, O1, O2 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R30	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyres for commercial vehicles and their trailers (Classes C2 and C3) (M2, M3, N1, N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R54	Yes
Technical	Temporary-use spare unit, run-flat tyres / system and tyre pressure monitoring system (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R64	Yes
Safety	Commercial vehicles with regard to their external projections forward of the cab rear panel (N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R61	Yes
Technical	Mechanical coupling components of combinations of vehicles (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R55	Yes
Technical	Close-coupling device (CCD); fitting of an approved type of CCD (N2, N3, O3, O4)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R102	Yes
Safety	Burning behaviour of materials used in the interior construction of certain categories of motor vehicles (M3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R118	No
Technical	M2 and M3 vehicles (M2, M3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R107	No
Safety	Strength of the superstructure of large passenger vehicles (M2, M3 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R66	No
Technical	Vehicle Alarm Systems (VAS) (M1, N1 category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R97	Yes
Safety	Cab strength (N category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R29	No
Environment	Sound level (M, N category)	Regulation (EU) No 540 / 2014 UN R51	No
Environment	Emissions (Euro 5 and Euro 6) light-duty vehicles / access to information (M1, M2, N1, N2 category)	Regulation (EC) No 715 / 2007	Yes
Environment	Electromagnetic compatibility (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R10	Yes
Environment	Emissions (Euro VI) heavy-duty vehicles / access to information (M, N category)	Regulation (EC) No 595 / 2009	Yes
Mixed	Tyre rolling sound emissions, adhesion on wet surfaces and rolling resistance (Classes C1, C2 and C3) (M, N, O category)	Regulation (EC) No 2019 / 2144 UN R117	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Recyclability (M1, N1 category)	Directive 2005 / 64 / EC	No
Environment	Air-conditioning systems (M1, N1 category)	Directive 2006 / 40 / EC	No
Environment	Gear shift indicators (M1 category)	Commission Regulation (EU) No 65 / 2012	
Safety	General product safety *	Directive 2001 / 95 / EC	Yes
Environment	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment *	Directive 2011 / 65 / EU	Yes
Environment	Waste electrical and electronic equipment *	Directive 2012 / 19 / EU	Yes
Environment	Batteries and waste batteries *	Directive 2006 / 66 / EC	Yes
Environment	Labelling of tyres with respect to fuel efficiency and other parameters *	Regulation (EU) 2020 / 740	Yes
Technical	Ecodesign requirements for energy-related products *	Directive 2009 / 125 / EC	Yes
Technical	Simple pressure vessels *	Directive 2014 / 29 / EU	Yes
Technical	Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits *	Directive 2014 / 35 / EU	Yes
Technical	Machinery *	Directive 2006 / 42 / EC	Yes
Technical	Electromagnetic compatibility *	Directive 2014 / 30 / EU	Yes
Radio	Radio equipment *	Directive 2014 / 53 / EU	Yes
Technical	Pressure equipment *	Directive 2014 / 68 / EU	Yes
Technical	Transportable pressure equipment *	Directive 2010 / 35 / EU	Yes
Technical	Pyrotechniques *	Directive 2013 / 29 / EU	Yes
Technical	Interoperability of Electronic Road Toll System *	Decision 2009 / 750 / EC Implementing Directive 2004 / 52 / EC	No
Technical	Tachographs in road transport *	Regulation (EU) No 165 / 2014 EU COMM implementing regulation (EU) 2019 / 1213 dt: 12.07.2019 regarding implementation of interoperability and compatibility of on-board weighing equipment pursuant to Council Directive 96 / 53 / EC	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Smart Tachographs Version 2*	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/1228	Yes
Mixed	periodic roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers & technical information necessary for roadworthiness testing of the items to be tested, on the use of the recommended test methods, and establishing detailed rules concerning the data format and the procedures for accessing the relevant technical information *	Directive 2014/45/EU Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/621 Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1717	No
Technical	On-board weighing system (M2, M3, N2, N3 category) *	Regulation (EU) 2019 / 1213 Directive (EU) 2015 / 719	Yes
After-sales	Replacement silencing systems	UN R59	Yes
After-sales	Replacement brake lining assemblies and drum brake linings	UN R90	Yes
After-sales	Replacement catalytic converters	UN R103	Yes
After-sales	Replacement airbags	UN R114	Yes
After-sales	Replacement wheels for passenger vehicles	UN R124	Yes
Technical	Standardised access to vehicle on-board diagnostics information and repair and maintenance information	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1244	Yes
Safety	Driver drowsiness and attention warning systems	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1341	
Safety	Alcohol interlock installation facilitation in motor vehicles	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1243	
Safety	Emergency Lane-Keeping Systems (ELKS)	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/646	No
Safety	Intelligent speed assistance systems	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1958	No
Mixed	Registration, evaluation, authorization and restriction of chemicals	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH Regulation)	Yes
Mixed	Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS)	Directive 2010/40/EU Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 886/2013 Planned Revision of the ITS Directive	No
Mixed	Alternative Fuel Infrastructure	Proposal for a Regulation on the deployment of alternative fuels infrastructure, and repealing Directive 2014/94/EU 2021/0223 (COD)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Limits for persistent organic pollutants in waste	Proposal for a Regulation amending Regulation (EU) 2019/1021 on persistent organic pollutants, COM/2021/656	Yes
Technical	Updates list of the UN regulations that apply on mandatory basis for the purpose of EU type approval	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1398	Yes
Environment	CO2 emissions, fuel consumption, energy consumption and zero emission	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1362	No
Environment	Determination of the CO2 emissions and fuel consumption of medium and heavy lorries	Commission Regulation (EU) 2022/1379	No
Safety	Uniform procedures and technical specifications for the type-approval of the automated driving system (ADS) of fully automated vehicles	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1426	No
Safety	Event data recorder	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/545	
Environment	Emission type approval procedures for light passenger and commercial vehicles	Draft Commission Regulation amending Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1151	No
Environment	Emissions type approval of heavy duty vehicles using pure biodiesel	Draft Commission Regulation amending Regulation (EU) No 582/2011	No
Mixed	Procedure for the imposition of administrative fines and the methods for their calculation and collection	Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1209	No
Mixed	Functional requirements for market surveillance of vehicles, systems, components and separate technical units	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/163	Yes
Mixed	Templates for the information document and certificate of conformity in paper format	Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1177	No
Mixed	Exemptions for the use of lead in aluminium alloys for machining purposes, in copper alloys and in certain batteries	Commission Delegated Directive amending Directive 2000/53/EC	Yes



UNITED KINGDOM



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

DfT

Department for Transport

Regulates, providing policy and guidance with priority on safe, secure and sustainable transport

DBT

Department for Business and trade

Regulates and responsible for business and trade issues

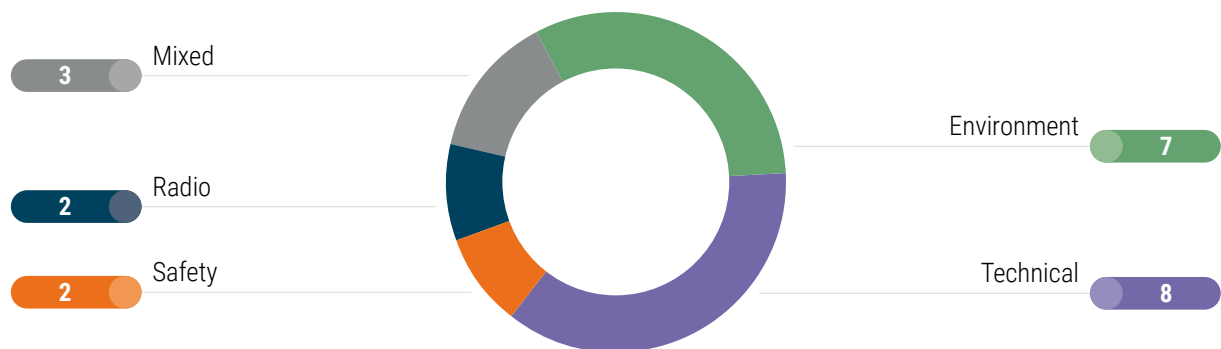
VCA

Vehicle Certification Agency

Designated UK Type Approval Authority for automotive products and also a designated Technical Service for type approval testing in the United Nations (UN) scheme. VCA is also responsible for certification under UK type approval schemes, including the newly launched unlimited series GB type approval scheme.

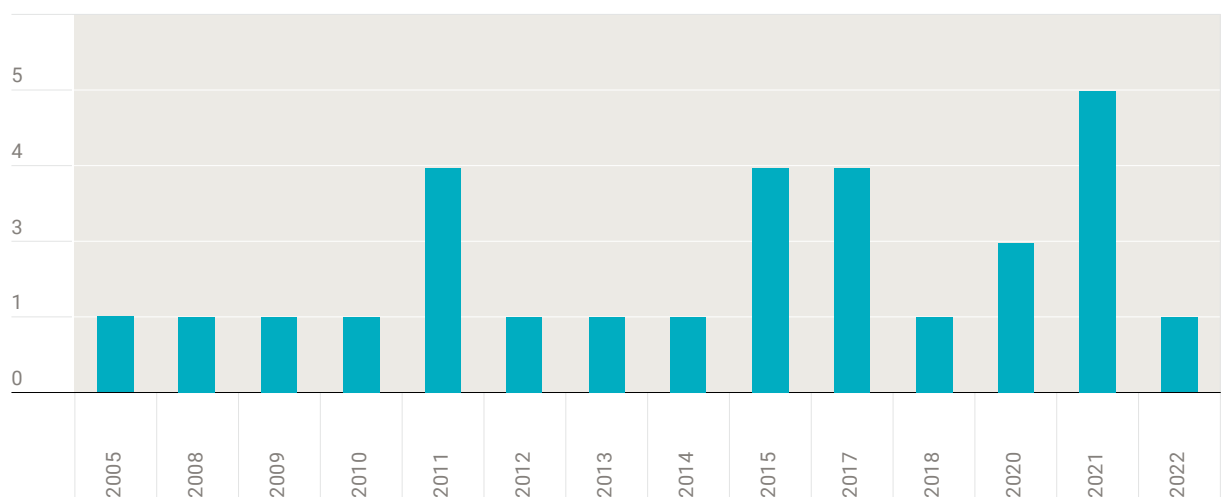
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

The United Kingdom comprises four countries: England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland

For the purposes of type approval and placing on the UK market, different rules apply for Northern Ireland and Great Britain*.

*Great Britain (GB) consists of England, Scotland, and Wales only.

Type Approval in GB following Brexit:

EU type approvals issued by EU-27 Type Approval Authorities are no longer automatically accepted in GB for the purpose of registering vehicles for use on the road. Holders of EU-27 Type Approvals must apply for a GB 'provisional' approval from the UK Approval Authority.

Since 1 January 2021, GB has operated a Provisional GB Type Approval Scheme covering motor vehicles which are registered for use on GB roads. Due to provisions in the Northern Ireland Protocol (NIP), EU approvals can still be used for placing on the market, sale and registration of vehicles, components and separate technical units in NI.

Since 1 January 2023, a new unlimited series Type Approval Scheme has been available on an optional basis (implemented by Statutory Instrument 2022 No. 1273). This scheme will become mandatory for new types (new type for the GB scheme equates to an EU New Type, the introduction of a new variant in the TVVs covered by an existing EU Type, or the addition of automated driving technologies) from 1 February 2024.

UK Regulatory Framework and retained EU technical regulations:

When the United Kingdom left the EU, all applicable and in force EU legislation was retained into UK domestic law immediately as it stood on 31 December 2020. For type approval, the UK adopted 'The Road Vehicles (Approval) Regulations 2020' to provide the domestic regulatory framework to implement Regulation (EU) 2018/858 in the UK. All the detailed type approval requirements for vehicles under The Road Vehicles (Approval) Regulations 2020 are those set out in the directly applicable subsidiary EU Regulations, as retained on 31 December 2020.

New legislation applicable in the EU since 1 January 2021 is no longer applicable to the UK¹.

The UK continues to recognise UNECE approvals for vehicles, systems and components.

Guide to the following UK pages:

At the time of publication, the technical requirements for type approval subjects within The Road Vehicles (Approval) Regulations 2020 remain the same as those set out in the directly applicable subsidiary EU Regulations, as retained on 31st December 2020. UNECE Regulations relevant to each type approval subject continue to be recognised by the UK.

1. Where UK requirements diverge from the subsidiary EU Regulations, these are denoted with footnote 2.

UK Regulations which transpose other EU Directives and Regulations - and form placing on the market requirements for the UK - are denoted with footnote 3.

(¹ examples include Heavy-Duty Euro VI Step E, and General Safety Regulation 2 and any implementing measures)



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	UK domestic regulatory framework – Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/858 on the approval and market surveillance of motor vehicles and their trailers, and of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles, amending Regulations (EC) No 715/2007 and (EC) No 595/2009 and repealing Directive 2007/46/EC.	The Road Vehicles (Approval) Regulations 2020	Yes
Mixed	Vehicle type approval	Road Vehicles and Non Road Mobile Machinery (Type Approval) (Amendment and Transitional Provisions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2022	
Environment	Emissions (HDV CO ₂ performance standards, including monitoring and reporting) ²	The New Heavy-Duty Vehicles (Carbon Dioxide Emission Performance Standards) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020	No
Environment	Emissions (Light Duty CO ₂) ²	The Road Vehicle Carbon Dioxide Emission Performance Standards (cars and vans) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2021	No
Environment	End-of-life vehicles	The End-of-life Vehicles Regulations 2003 (as amended) and the End-of-life Vehicles (Producer Responsibility) Regulations 2005 (as amended)	Yes
Environment	Labelling of tyres with respect to fuel efficiency and other parameters ^{2,3}	The Motor Vehicle Tyres (Labelling) (Enforcement) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulation 2020	Yes
Environment	Batteries and waste batteries ³	Waste Batteries and Accumulators Regulations 2009	Yes
Environment	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment	The Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012	Yes
Environment	Waste electrical and electronic equipment	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2013	Yes
Safety	Automated and electric vehicles	Automated and Electric Vehicles Act 2018	
Safety	General product safety ³	The General Product Safety Regulations 2005	Yes
Technical	Tachographs	The Drivers' Hours, Tachographs, International Road Haulage and Licensing of Operators (Amendment) Regulations 2022	
Technical	Ecodesign requirements for energy-related products ³	The Ecodesign for Energy-Related Products and Energy Information (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019	Yes
Technical	Simple pressure vessels ³	The Product Safety and Metrology etc. (Amendment etc) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019	

2. UK regulations where processes diverge from the retained subsidiary EU regulations

3. UK Regulations which transpose other EU Directives and Regulations, and form placing on the market requirements

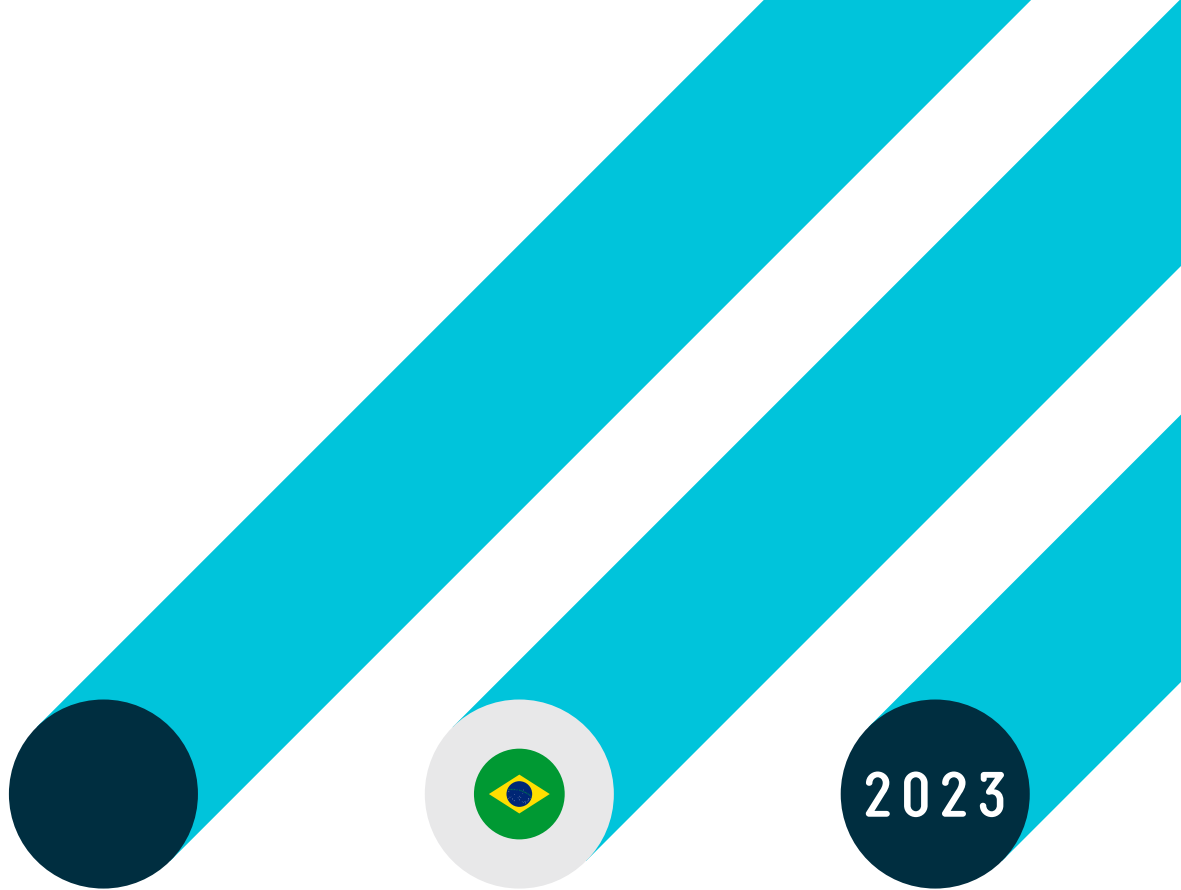
Note: Subsidiary EU legislation, as retained in UK law, can be found at www.legislation.gov.uk

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Low Voltage Equipment ³	Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016	Yes
Technical	Machinery ³	Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008	Yes
Technical	Electromagnetic compatibility ³	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016	Yes
Technical	Transportable pressure equipment ³	The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020	Yes
Technical	Pyrotechnic articles ³	The Pyrotechnic Articles (Safety) Regulations 2015	Yes
Radio	Radio equipment ³	Radio Equipment Regulations 2017	Yes
Radio	Vehicle radars	Wireless Telegraphy (Automotive Short Range Radar) (Exemption) Regulations 2020	Yes
Mixed	Extension of the deadline to apply the UKCA marking to 1 January 2025	The Product Safety and Metrology (Amendment and Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2022 (draft)	

2. UK regulations where processes diverge from the retained subsidiary EU regulations

3. UK Regulations which transpose other EU Directives and Regulations, and form placing on the market requirements

Note: Subsidiary EU legislation, as retained in UK law, can be found at www.legislation.gov.uk



BRAZIL



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

INMETRO Brazilian Institute of Metrology, Quality and Technology
ANATEL National Telecommunications Agency
DENATRAN National Traffic Department

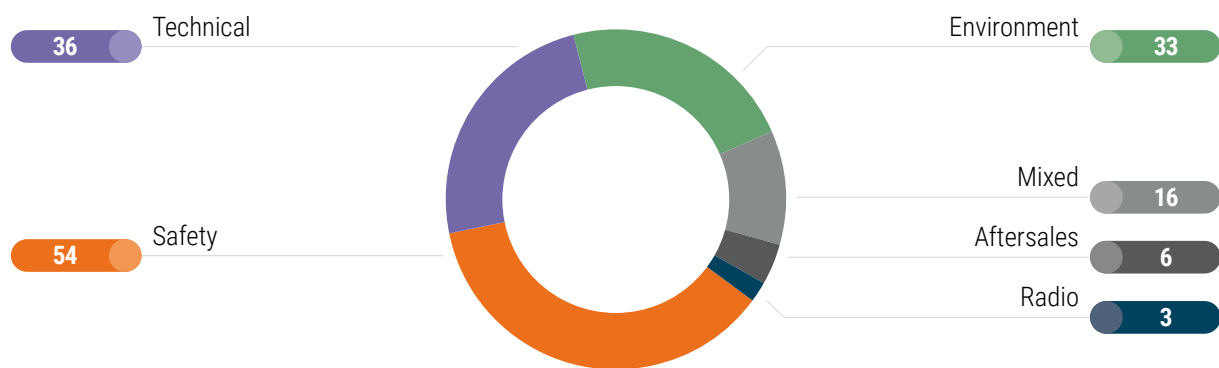
CONTRAN National Traffic Council
ABNT NON-GOVERNMENTAL BODY Brazilian Association on Technical Standards

MMA MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

IBAMA Brazilian Institute for the Environment & Renewable Natural Resources
CONAMA National Environmental Council

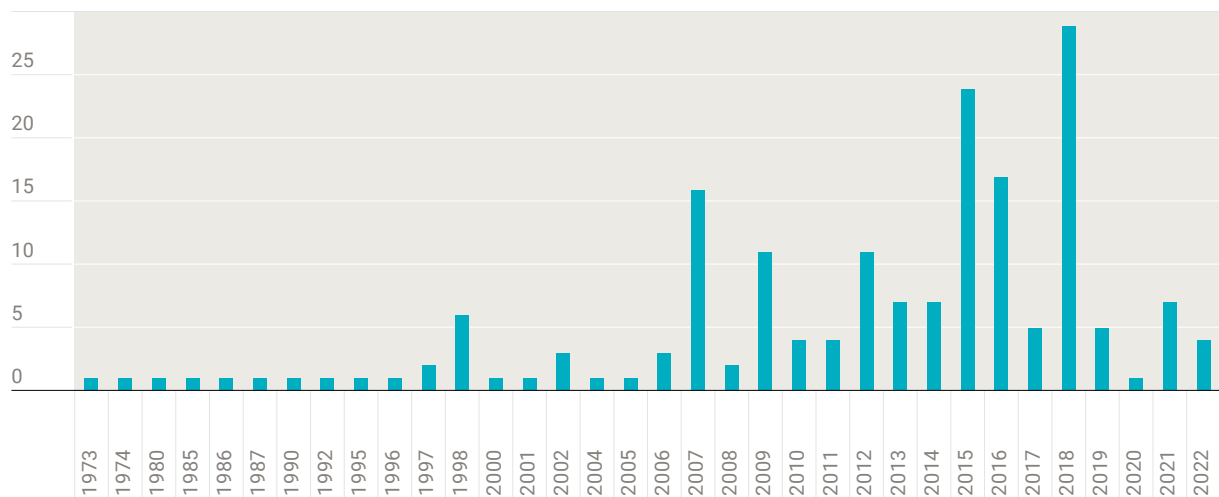
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Certification of steering components (tie rod ends / ball joint, steering draglinks, tie rods, axial rod ends)	INMETRO 268 / 2013 INMETRO 247 / 2013 INMETRO 29 / 2015 INMETRO 455 / 2014	Yes
Safety	Obligation to equip with Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)	CONTRAN 380 / 2011 (amended by CONTRAN 596 / 16, 535 / 15 and 395 / 11)	No
Safety	Requirement for brakes, braking systems (temporary replacement device)	CONTRAN 519 / 2015	No
Safety	Requirement for brake fluid	INMETRO 078 / 2011 INMETRO Ordinance No 456 of 16.11.2021	Yes
Safety	Certification friction materials for road vehicle brakes	INMETRO 55 / 2014 INMETRO 80 / 2016	Yes
Safety	Production and retreading of tyres with tread-wear indicators	CONTRAN 558 / 1980	Yes
Safety	Requirements for the conformity assessment of new tyres	INMETRO 544 / 2012 INMETRO 538 / 2012 INMETRO 365 / 2015 INMETRO 251 / 2016 INMETRO 398/2019	Yes
Safety	Spare and temporary use wheels, Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) and run-flat tyres	CONTRAN 540 / 2015 (amended by CONTRAN 719 / 17)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for spare tyre information plate	CONTRAN 540 / 2015 (amended by CONTRAN 719 / 17) INMETRO for wheels and tyres	Yes
Safety	Requirement for wheels / trims	INMETRO Ordinance No 501, of 20.12.2021 Revoked: INMETRO 445 / 2010 INMETRO 17 / 2013 INMETRO 362 / 2011 INMETRO 421 / 201	Yes
Safety	Certification of various vehicle components (steering terminals, steering bars, tie bars, axial terminals for motor vehicles, suspension, shock absorbers, fuel pumps for Otto cycle engines, horns, piston aluminum alloy, pin and locking snap, ring, piston rings, upper and lower bearings, lamps)	INMETRO 301 / 2011 INMETRO 275 / 2012 INMETRO 17 / 2013 (revoked) INMETRO 29 / 2015 INMETRO 455 / 2014 INMETRO Ordinance No 501, of 20.12.2021	Yes
Safety	Requirement for external projections (only for wheels)	CONTRAN 426 / 2012	No
Safety	Requirement for pedestrian protection	CONTRAN 752 / 2018	No
Safety	Requirement for additional fuel tank and change of volume (original fuel tank)	CONTRAN 181 / 2005 (amended by CONTRAN 194 / 2006)	
Safety	Requirement for hood latch	CONTRAN 426 / 2012	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for door locks and hinges	CONTRAN 463 / 1973 (superseded by CONTRAN 757 / 2018 as of 01.01.2024) CONTRAN 486 / 1974	No
Safety	Requirements for door locks and hinges (transfer of the subject "door locks and hinges" from CONTRAN 463 / 1973 to 757 / 2018) Seat strength	CONTRAN 757 / 2018	No
Safety	Control of the direction of the energy absorber – Test method for determination of characteristics	ABNT NBR 7540:2016 CONTRAN 463 / 73 – Repealed by 708 / 17	No
Safety	Requirement for interior fittings, power-operated windows	CONTRAN 531 / 2015 CONTRAN 468 / 2013 (amended by CONTRAN 642 / 16)	No
Safety	Installation of head restraints at all seating positions, safety belts and their anchoring (ISOFIX - excluded 2+2 seats)	CONTRAN 518 / 2015 (repeals CONTRAN 44 / 1998 as of 29.01.2020)	No
Safety	Requirement for safety belt reminder	CONTRAN 760 / 2018	No
Safety	Flammability of interior materials	CONTRAN 498 / 2014	No
Safety	Requirement for controls, indicator lights and displays	CONTRAN 225 / 2007 (superseded by CONTRAN 758 / 2018 as of 01.01.2021) CONTRAN 758 / 2018 ABNT NBR 16320:2014	No
Safety	Anti-theft system	CONTRAN 37 / 1998	No
Safety	Requirement for frontal impact	CONTRAN 221 / 2007 (amended by CONTRAN 595 / 16 and 255; superseded by CONTRAN 756 / 18 as of 01.01.2026) CONTRAN 595 / 2016 CONTRAN 255 / 2007 CONTRAN 756 / 2018 (repeals CONTRAN 221 / 2007 as of 01.01.2026)	No
Safety	Requirement for side impact (only for moveable barriers)	CONTRAN 721 / 2018	No
Safety	Occupants protection of commercial vehicles (cab strength)	CONTRAN 765 / 2018	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for structure behaviour in event of rear impact	CONTRAN 221 / 2007 (amended by CONTRAN 595 / 16 and 255; revoked as of 01.01.2026 by CONTRAN 756 / 18) CONTRAN 595 / 2016 CONTRAN 255 / 2007 CONTRAN 756 / 2018 (repeals 221 / 2007 as of 01.01.2026) (subordinate regulation for ABNT NBR 15240)	No
Safety	Requirement for fuel tank tightness in the event of rear impact	CONTRAN 221 / 2007 (amended by 595 / 16 and 255; revoked as of 01.01.2026 by Resolution 756 / 18) CONTRAN 595 / 2016 CONTRAN 255 / 2007 CONTRAN 756 / 2018 (repeals 221 / 2007 as of 01.01.2026)	No
Safety	Requirement for pole side impact	CONTRAN 751 / 2018	No
Safety	Requirement for rear-end impact	CONTRAN 756 / 2018 (repeals 221 / 2007 as of 01.01.2026)	No
Safety	Audible warning devices	CONTRAN 764 / 2018 CONTRAN 37 / 1998 CONTRAN 35 / 1998	
Safety	Rear Underrun Protective Devices (RUPD)	CONTRAN 593 / 2016 CONTRAN 674 / 2017 CONTRAN 645 / 19	No
Safety	Seat belt anchorages, restraint systems	CONTRAN 646 / 2018 (M2) CONTRAN 753 / 2018 (M2) CONTRAN 518 / 2015 CONTRAN 416 / 2012 (M2) CONTRAN 568 / 2015 (M2)	
Safety	Child restraints systems	CONTRAN 639 / 2016 CONTRAN 541 / 2015 CONTRAN 533 / 2015 CONTRAN 352 / 2010 CONTRAN 518 / 2015 (ISOFIX anchorage) CONTRAN 277 / 2008 INMETRO 466 / 2014 INMETRO 246/2021	
	Safety requirements Road vehicles Child restraints	ABNT NBR 14400:2020	
Safety	Steering equipment Control of the direction of the energy absorber – Test method for determination of characteristics	ABNT NBR 7540:2016	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Front Underrun Protection Devices	CONTRAN 755 / 2018	No
Safety	Vehicle Alarm Systems	CONTRAN 686 / 1987 CONTRAN 559 / 2015 CONTRAN 37 / 1998 CONTRAN 35 / 1998 CONTRAN 764 / 2018 CONTRAN 559 / 15 suspends the effects from CONTRAN 245 / 07 regarding the tracking and blocking device	No
Safety	Requirements for vehicles propelled by hybrid, plug-in hybrid and electric propulsion	CONTRAN 749 / 2018	No
Safety	Requirement for seat anchoring Seat strength	CONTRAN 518 / 2015 CONTRAN 416 / 2012 (M2)	No
Safety	Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	CONTRAN 567 / 2015 CONTRAN 641 / 2016	No
Safety	Indirect vision	CONTRAN 226 / 2007 CONTRAN 763 / 2018 (M2 – school) CONTRAN 703 / 2017	No
Safety	Speedometer	CONTRAN 14 / 98	No
Safety	Replacement silencing systems	CONAMA 01 / 1993 CONAMA 17 / 1995	Yes
Safety	Strength of superstructure (buses and coaches)	CONTRAN 445 / 13 CONTRAN 629 CONTRAN 644	No
Safety	Lateral protection (goods vehicles and their trailers)	ABNT NBR 16204-2:2013 (Road vehicles – Occupant protection – Side impact tests. Part 2: Procedure and performance requirements in side impact test with impact speed at an angle of 63° to the longitudinal axis of the vehicle) Resolution CONTRAN 323 / 09	No
Safety	Strength of seats and their anchorages (large passenger vehicles)	Resolution CONTRAN 463 / 73 Resolution CONTRAN 406 / 12 (M2 only)	No
Safety	Requirement for road load resistance Procedure for determination of road load resistance	ABNT NBR 10312:2014 INMETRO 377 / 2011	No
Safety	Buses and coaches (Category M2 or M3 vehicles)	CONTRAN 445 / 13 CONTRAN 629 CONTRAN 644	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Scope of application: headlight for high beam, dimmed headlights, fog lights, reversing light, driving indicator (front, side, rear), brake / registration / limitation / tail / rear / fog / park / outline marker lights, reflectors (front, side, rear), side marker / daytime running light / turning light	CONTRAN 227 / 2007 (amended by CONTRAN 294 / 2008 and 383 / 2011, superseded by CONTRAN 667 / 2017 as of 01.01.2023) CONTRAN 436 / 2013 (superseded by CONTRAN 667 / 2017 as of 01.01.2023) CONTRAN 761 / 2018	No
Technical	Requirement for lighting devices (installation)	CONTRAN 667 / 2017 (valid as of 01.01.2021) CONTRAN 761 / 2018	No
Technical	Rear registration plate lighting	CONTRAN 227 / 2007 CONTRAN 667 / 2017	
Technical	Requirement for warning triangle	CONTRAN 827 / 1996 CONTRAN 14 / 1998	No
Technical	Requirement for acoustic signs	CONTRAN 35 / 1998 (revoked by CONTRAN 764 / 18 as of 01.01.2022) CONTRAN 37 / 1998	No
Technical	Requirement for safety glass	CONTRAN 254 / 2007 (amended by CONTRAN 078 / 09; 386 / 11; 580 / 16; 707 / 17)	No
Technical	Requirement for windscreen wiper and washer	CONTRAN 224 / 2007	No
Technical	Requirement for mirrors (interior and exterior)	CONTRAN 703 / 2017 CONTRAN 226 / 2007 (valid until October 2024)	No
Technical	Requirement for rear warning and monitoring systems according to ISO 17386	CONTRAN 759 / 2018	No
Technical	Installation and use of navigation systems and TV / Video	CONTRAN 242 / 2007	No
Technical	Requirement for Emergency Stop Signal (ESS)	CONTRAN 761 / 2018 CONTRAN 667 / 2017	No
Technical	Requirement for structure of Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	CONTRAN 24 / 1998 (amended by CONTRAN 581 / 16) CONTRAN 581 / 2016 ABNT NBR 6066 DENATRAN Ordinance 17 / 2000	No
Technical	Requirement for registration plate	CONTRAN 780 / 2019	No
Technical	Requirements for lead-acid batteries	INMETRO 455 / 2014 CONAMA 401 / 2008 (amended by CONAMA 424 / 2010) INMETRO 199 / 2015 INMETRO 299 / 2012 INMETRO Ordinance 299 / 12 CONAMA 401 / 2008 INMETRO Ordinance 239 / 12	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirements for application of engraved Vehicle Identification Number	Res 24 / 98 MERCOSUL / GMC / Res 87 / 94 ABNT NBR 6066 DENATRAN Ordinance 17 / 00	No
Technical	Mechanical coupling devices	CONTRAN 197 / 2006 (amended by CONTRAN234 / 2007) Standards NBR ISO 3853 / 1998 NBR ISO 1103 / 2007 INMETRO 309/2021	Yes
Technical	Fire resistance of interior materials	CONTRAN 545 / 2015 CONTRAN 498 / 2014	
Technical	Rear registration plate	CONTRAN 780 / 2019	No
Technical	Spray-suppression systems	CONTRAN 762 / 2018	
Technical	Fire extinguisher	INMETRO 486 / 2010 INMETRO 158 / 2015 CONTRAN 14 / 1998 CONTRAN 556 / 2015	Yes
Technical	5° Wheel	INMETRO 236 / 2008 INMETRO 239 / 2020	Yes
Technical	Tachograph	INMETRO 201 / 2004	
Technical	Microwave	INMETRO 497 / 2011	
Technical	TV	INMETRO 563 / 2014	
Technical	Accessibility for complete urban buses	INMETRO 153 / 2009	No
Technical	Accessibility for complete intercity buses	INMETRO 152 / 2009	No
Technical	Auxiliary axle used in transformed vehicles	INMETRO 13 / 2014	No
Technical	Dangerous goods transportation	INMETRO 91 / 2009 INMETRO 457 / 2008	No
Environment	Complement to existing requirements for limits, measurement and durability of emission testing – PROCONVE L7. Real Driving Emissions (RDE) Monitoring (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 492 / 2018 (PROCONVE L-7 emission standards will go into effect beginning 01.01.2022)	No
Environment	Complement to existing requirements for limits, measurement and durability of emission testing – PROCONVE L8. RDE with Conformity Factor (CF), complement fleet requirement (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 492 / 2018	No
Environment	Real Driving Emissions Test for the Proconve L7 And L8 Phases	Normative Instruction No 3 of 24.02.2021	No

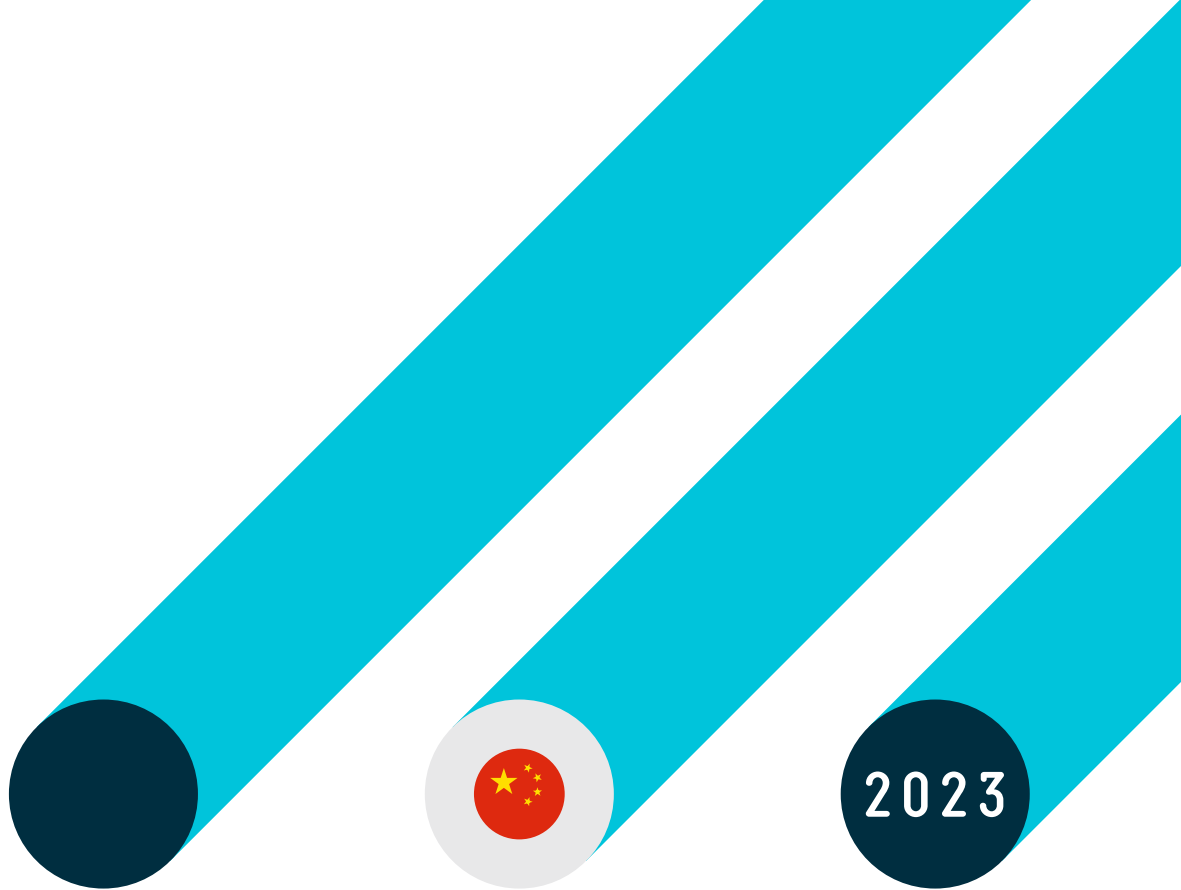
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for amount of biodiesel in market fuel	CNPE 16 / 2018	No
Environment	Requirement for exhaust location	ABNT NBR 5533:1988 ABNT NBR ISO 612:2006 ABNT NBR 6047:1990 ABNT NBR 6067:2007 ABNT NBR 9500:2010 ABNT NBR 9762:2012	No
Environment	OBD Requirements for heavy duty vehicles	PROCONVE P7 CONAMA 403 / 2008 IBAMA Normative Instruction 04 / 2010 PROCONVE P8 CONAMA 490 / 2018 IBAMA Normative Instruction 20 / 2020	No
Environment	Requirement for OBDBR-D (light-duty vehicles)	IBAMA 05 / 2013	No
Environment	Requirement for OBDBr-2+ (light-duty vehicles)	IBAMA 24 / 2009	No
Environment	Introduction of OBDBr-1 and OBDBr-2 (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 354 / 2004	No
Environment	Test procedure EVAP, consumption, emissions (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 415 / 2009 ABNT NBR 11481 / 2010	No
Environment	Amendment test fuel, amendment of evaporation (EVAP) test procedure (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 415 / 2009 ABNT NBR 11481 / 2010 ABNT NBR 6601 / 2012	No
Environment	Requirement for evaporation (EVAP) (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 492 / 2018	No
Environment	Requirement for on-board refueling vapor recovery (ORVR) systems (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 492 / 2018	No
Environment	Amendment of Hydrocarbon (HC) evaporation limit value (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 415 / 2009	No
Environment	Modification of current external noise requirements	CONAMA 492 / 2018 (light-duty vehicles) CONAMA 490 / 2018 (heavy-duty vehicles)	No
Environment	Requirement for noise emission limits, testing procedure and general requirements	PROCONVE P7 and L6 CONAMA 01 / 1993 CONAMA 272 / 2000 PROCONVE L7 / L8 CONAMA 492 / 2018 CONAMA 01 / 1993 CONAMA 272 / 2000 PROCONVE P8 CONAMA 490 / 2018 CONAMA 01 / 1993 CONAMA 272 / 2000	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for vehicle test weight (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 6601 / 2012	No
Environment	Determination of aldehydes (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 12026 / 2016	No
Environment	Test method emissions and consumption (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 16567 / 2016	No
Environment	Requirement for road load resistance (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 10312:2019	No
Environment	Procedure for determination of road load resistance (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 10312:2019 INMETRO 015 / 2016	No
Environment	Requirement for test procedure fuel consumption (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 7024:2017	No
Environment	Diesel smoke and power	CONAMA 16 / 1995 CONAMA 226 / 1997 CONAMA 315 / 2002 Arla 32 Requirements HDV: CONAMA Resolution 403 / 2008 (PROCONVE P7) CONAMA Resolution 490 / 2018 (PROCONVE P8)	No
Environment	Specifications for reference test fuel	ANP 764 / 2018	No
Environment	Test method emissions and consumption (light-duty vehicles)	ABNT NBR 16567:2016	No
Environment	Regulation of fuel efficiency (light-duty vehicles)	Port. MDIC 74 / 2015 (Decree 7.819 / 2012)	No
Environment	Requirement for energy label	INMETRO 285 / 2015	No
Environment	Requirements of the energy efficiency labelling program (light-duty vehicles)	INMETRO 549 / 2012 INMETRO 522 / 2013 INMETRO 015 / 2016	No
Environment	Requirement for emission limits, reference fuel, testing procedure and general requirements – PROCONVE L6 (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 415 / 2009	No
Environment	Requirement for emission limits, reference fuel, testing procedure and general requirements – PROCONVE P7	CONAMA 403 / 2008	No
Environment	Requirement for emission limits, reference fuel, testing procedure and general requirements – PROCONVE P8	CONAMA 490 / 2018	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Adblue / Arla 32	INMETRO 139 / 2011	No
Mixed	Use of local language	8078 Consumer protection law	Yes
Mixed	General requirements for product certification	INMETRO 16 / 2013 INMETRO 252 / 2015 INMETRO 512 / 2016 INMETRO 282 / 2020	No
Mixed	Certification of automotive components for low volume production	INMETRO 41 / 2018 INMETRO 194 / 2019 INMETRO 472 / 2014	Yes
Mixed	Requirement for masses and dimensions	CONTRAN 210 / 2006 (amended by CONTRAN 326 / 2009 and 284 / 2008) CONTRAN 290 / 2008	No
Mixed	Crash requirements for local production only Complete Knock-Down (CKD) is affected Local production is needed for crash and structural tests	DENATRAN Ordinance 66 / 2014 (amended by 033 / 17)	No
Mixed	Auditing of test laboratories for passive safety Passive tests must be performed with DENATRAN/INMETRO witness. However, tests performed in an accredited laboratory by the accrediting agency, which is signatory of ILAC, exempt this DENATRAN/INMETRO witness.	Port. DENATRAN 190 / 2009 (amended by 124 / 2014, 247 / 12, 631 / 11, 197 / 16, 009 / 18, 1556 / 18 and 346 / 20)	No
Mixed	Requirement for the provision of a suitable location for the installation of a fire extinguisher holder Deletion mandatory equipment with fire extinguisher	CONTRAN 556 / 2015	
Mixed	Requirement for radio-based systems	ANATEL 242 / 2000 (662 / 2016) ANATEL 323 / 2002 ANATEL 715 / 2019	
Mixed	Elimination of the obligation to equip with first aid kits	Decision 9792 (Art 112)	No
Mixed	Requirement for manufacturer's label / service label	Decree 4544-2002 CONAMA 18 / 1986	No
Aftersales	Marking of safety glass	INMETRO 041 / 2018 INMETRO 282 / 2020 (change process for certification)	Yes
	Safety glass Requirement for aftermarket	INMETRO Ordinance No 34 of 02.02.2021	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Tyres Motor vehicles and their trailers	INMETRO 365 / 2015 INMETRO 251 / 2016 CONMETRO 7 / 2009 Res CONTRAN 558 / 80 Res CONTRAN 14 / 98 INMETRO Ordinance 544/12 INMETRO Ordinance No 379 of 14.09.2021	Yes
Aftersales	LPG equipment	INMETRO 330 / 2012	
Aftersales	Replacement catalytic converters (light-duty vehicles)	CONAMA 282 / 2001 INMETRO 547 / 2014 Ordinance No 33 of 15.01.2021	Yes
Aftersales	CNG systems	INMETRO 319 / 2012 INMETRO 330 / 2012 INMETRO 257 / 2002 INMETRO 417 / 2007 INMETRO 233 / 2020	Yes
Aftersales	CNG tank	INMETRO 298 / 2008 INMETRO 171 / 2002	Yes
Safety	Safety system for tipping road vehicles	Contran Resolution No 859/2021	
Safety	Vehicle safety labelling program	Ordinance No 374/2020	
Safety	Dump trucks safety systems	CONTRAN 859/2021	No
Safety	Safety feature tag	DENATRA 2442/20	No
Technical	Vehicle axles	INMETRO Ordinance 420/2013	
Technical	Bull bars	INMETRO Ordinance 360/2007	Yes
Technical	Mechanical coupling devices	Draft technical regulation (Ordinance) 310, 05.09.2018	Yes
Technical	Brake pads	Port. INMETRO 49/2018	Yes
Technical	Fifth wheel mounted on a mounting plate or directly on the frame of towing vehicles for semi-trailers	INMETRO 454/2019 INMETRO 224/2021	Yes
Technical	Requirements for sugar cane cargo vehicles with GCW between 74t and 91t	CONTRAN 872/2021	No
Environment	National Label for Energy Conservation (ENCE – Etiqueta Nacional de Conservação de Energia)	INMETRO Ordinance No 16 of 07.10.2020	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Break-bush	INMETRO Ordinance No 400, 28 December 2020	
Mixed	Cyber security for communication devices	ANATEL 77/2021	No
Radio	USB ports homologation	ANATEL 3481/2019	Yes
Radio	WiFi 5GHz band usage	ANATEL ATO 4776/2020	Yes
Radio	Radio type approval	ANATEL Resolution 715/2019 of 25.10.2019	Yes
Mixed	Acceptance of UN Regulations of the WP.29 as a useful reference for the preparation and adoption of domestic regulation and conformity assessment procedures on products covered	EU-Mercosur Free Trade Agreement (Annex 2-B Motor vehicles and parts thereof) (signed but not ratified - under legal revision by the Parties)	Yes
Mixed	Collection and final disposal of unserviceable tyres	IBAMA Normative Instruction No 09/2021 CONAMA Resolution No 416/2009	Yes
Safety	Technical safety requirements for testing the restraint systems of doors, locks, hinges and their components in motor vehicles	CONTRAN Resolution No 885 13	No
Technical	Conformity assessment requirements for automotive wheels, consolidating Metrological Technical Regulation (RTM) on automatic weighing instruments for road vehicles in motion	INMETRO Ordinance No 501 of 2022	Yes
Mixed	Automatic weighing instruments for road vehicles in motion	INMETRO No 19 of 12.01.2022	
Technical	Conformity assessment requirements for manufacture of accessible vehicles	INMETRO Ordinance No 59 of 2022	
Technical	Draft of Compulsory Certification of Recycling Tyres applied to vehicles (up to 35,000N), trailers and trolleys	INMETRO Ordinance No 433 of 2022	Yes
Mixed	Requirements of the antispray system for vehicles	CONTRAN Resolution No 888 of 13.12.2021	



CHINA



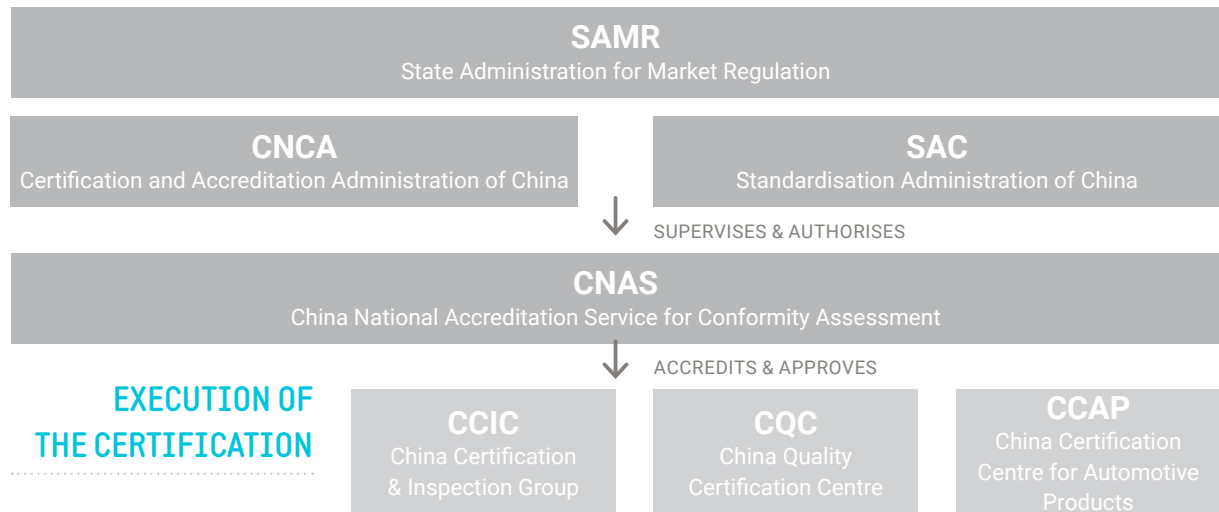
THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

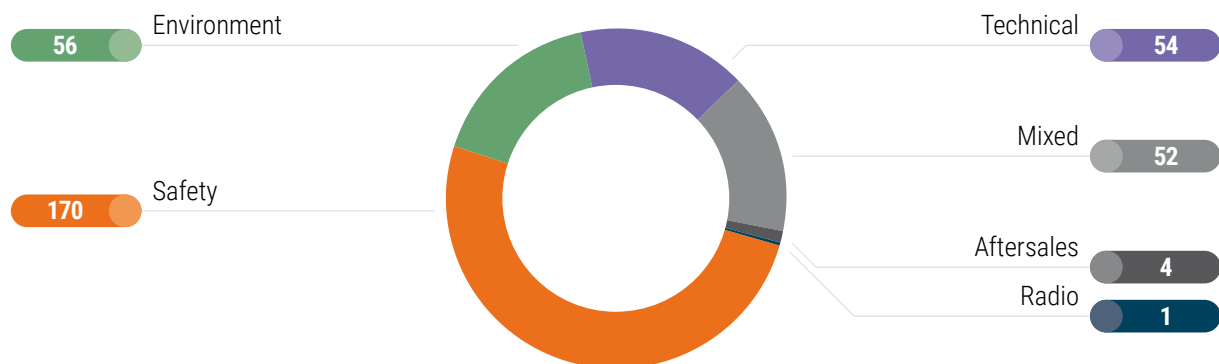
MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

ADMINISTRATION

EXECUTION OF
THE CERTIFICATION

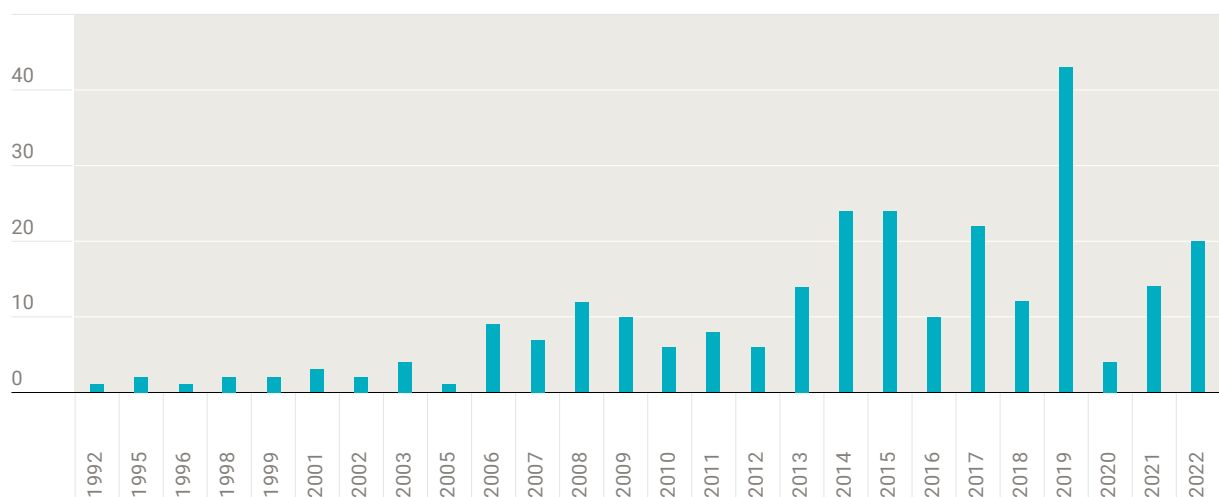
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Intelligent transport systems (ITS) – Lane Departure Warning Systems (LDWS) – Performance requirements and test procedures	GB/T 26773-2011	No
Safety	Requirement and test methods for Blind Spot Monitoring System (BSD)	GB/T 39265-2020	No
Safety	Requirement for steering system	GB 17675-1999 (valid until 31.12.2021) GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	No
Safety	Requirement for barometric pressure brake hoses	GB 7128-2008	
Safety	Requirements for marking and characteristics of brake hoses, brake hose assemblies and fittings	GB 16897-2010	No
Safety	Requirement for passenger car braking systems	GB 21670-2008	No
Safety	Technical standard for tyre testing for passenger car	GB 9743-2015	No
Safety	Technical standard for tyre testing for trucks	GB 9744-2015	No
Safety	Requirement for tyre pressure control system	GB 26149-2017	No
Safety	Requirements for complex Electronic Stability Control systems (ESC)	GB 21670-2008 Annex D	No
Safety	Requirement for driving dynamics	GB/T 30677-2014	No
Safety	Requirement for Advanced Emergency Braking System (AEBS)	GB/T 38186-2019	No
Safety	Requirement for exterior projections	GB 11566-2009	No
Safety	Requirements for lateral and underrun protection for motor vehicles and trailers	GB 11567-2017	No
Safety	Requirement for wheel guards	GB 7063-2011	No
Safety	Requirement for front and rear protective devices (bumper) for passenger cars	GB 17354-1998	No
Safety	Requirement for pedestrian protection head and leg impact Flex-PLI test specification for active front flaps (based on GTR 9)	GB/T 24550-2009	No
Safety	Fuel tank	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	No
Safety	Steel cylinders for the on-board storage of compressed natural gas as a fuel for automotive vehicles	GB 17258-2011 GB/T 17258-2011	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Steel cylinders for the liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) for vehicles	GB 17259-2009 GB/T 17259-2009	No
Safety	Natural gas vehicle (NGV) and liquefied petroleum gas vehicle – Identification marks	GB/T 17676-1999	No
Safety	Requirement for installation of special components of gas vehicles	GB 19239-2013	No
Safety	Requirement for hood latch system	GB 11568-2011	No
Safety	Requirement for symbols for controls, indicators and tell-tales	GB 4094-2016	No
Safety	Requirement for symbols for control elements of electric vehicles	GB/T 4094.2-2017	No
Safety	Requirement for symbols for controls units of electric vehicles	GB/T 4094.2-2017	No
Safety	Safety specifications for electric vehicles: Part 1: On-board rechargeable energy system Part 2: Vehicle operational safety means and protection against failures Part 3: Protection of persons against electric shock	GB/T 18384.1-2015 GB/T 18384.2-2015 GB/T 18384.3-2015 / XG1-2017 GB 18384-2020	
Safety	Anti-theft protection parts marking	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	No
Safety	Requirements for anti-theft device (corresponds approximately to UN R116, Part I, but brakes are not permitted as further alternatives)	GB 15740-2006	No
Safety	Requirement for anti-theft device	GB 20816-2006	No
Safety	Identification for passenger cars and their parts (marking)	GB 30509-2014	No
Safety	Safety devices against unauthorised use	GB/T 25985-2010	
Safety	Requirements for power-operated windows, partition walls and roof systems	GB 11552-2009	No
Safety	Requirement for pedals	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 10.1.2, 10.1.3	
Safety	Requirement for door locks and hinges of side doors	GB 15086-2013	
Safety	Requirement for interior fittings	GB 11552-2009	
Safety	Geometric requirements for seats (seat cushion depth / width)	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 4.4.2.2 / 4.4.2.3 / 11.6.2	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement to equip with reflective vest	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 12.15.2	
Safety	Requirement for reflective vest	GB/T 38046-2019	
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection in the event of a frontal impact	GB 11551-2014	
Safety	Requirements for occupant protection in the event of a side impact	GB 20071-2006	
Safety	Requirements for frontal impact	GB/T 20913-2007	
Safety	Requirement for door crush resistance	GB/T 15743-1995	
Safety	Requirement for fuel system in the event of a rear impact	GB 20072-2006	
Safety	Requirement for driver's protection from the steering system in the event of an impact	GB 11557-2011	
Safety	Requirement for roof crush resistance excluding convertibles	GB 26134-2010	
Safety	Front underrun protective requirements for commercial vehicle	GB 26511-2011	
Safety	The protection of the occupants of the cab of a commercial vehicle	GB 26512-2011	
Safety	Requirement for performance and test methods of windshield demisting and defrosting system	GB 11555-2009	
Safety	Requirement for field of vision	GB 11562-2014	
Safety	Requirement for the use of the model year code and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	GB 16735-2019	
Safety	Safety specifications for road transportation vehicle of explosive substance and chemical toxic substance	GB 20300-2018	
Safety	Provisions of vehicles for the carriage of dangerous goods with regard to their specific constructional features	GB 21668-2008	
Safety	Structure requirements of low floor public bus and low entry public bus	GB 19260-2016	
Safety	Safety signs and information symbols for the use of bus	GB 30678-2014	
Safety	Static roll stability test method for motor vehicles	GB/T 14172-2009	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for electric vehicle safety post-crash	GB/T 31498-2015	
Safety	Requirement for performance and test methods of windshield demisting and defrosting systems of electric vehicles	GB/T 24552-2009	
Safety	Vehicle travelling data recorder	GB/T 19056-2012	
Safety	The safety technique specifications of special school buses	GB 24407-2012	
Safety	Safety regulations for road vehicles	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Safety	Anti-lock braking performance and test procedure for motor vehicles and their trailers	GB/T 13594-2003	
Safety	Provisions of strength for the superstructure of bus	GB 17578-2013	
Safety	The cab of commercial vehicles – External projections	GB 20182-2013	
Safety	The strength of student seat systems and their anchorages of special school bus	GB 24406-2012	
Safety	Requirements and test methods relating to the spray-suppression systems of motor vehicles and their trailers	GB 34659-2017	
Safety	Lithium-ion batteries for electric road vehicles	GB/Z 18333.1-2001 GB/T 18333.2-2015	
Safety	Zinc-air batteries for electric road vehicle	GB/T 18333.2-2015	
Safety	Electric vehicle conductive charging system – Part 1: General requirements	GB/T 18487.1-2015	
Safety	Electric vehicle conductive charging system – Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements for off-board electric vehicle supply equipment	GB/T 18487.2-2017	
Safety	Electric vehicle conductive charging system Accelerating Current/Direct Current (AC/DC) Electric vehicle charging station	GB/T 18487.3-2001	
Safety	Connection set for conductive charging of electric vehicles Part 1: General Requirement Part 2: AC charging devices Part 3: DC charging devices	GB/T 20234.1-2015 GB/T 20234.2-2015 GB/T 20234.3-2015	
Safety	Requirement for Compressed Gaseous Hydrogen (CGH2) tank	GB/T 24549-2009	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Fuel cell electric vehicles – Refueling receptacle	GB/T 26779-2011 GB/T 26779-2021	
Safety	Safety belt reminder for motor vehicles	GB/T 24551-2009	
Safety	Requirement for test methods for on-board hydrogen systems of fuel cell electric vehicles	GB/T 29126-2012	
Safety	Communication protocols between off-board conductive charger and battery management system for electric vehicle	GB/T 27930-2015	
Safety	Safety requirements and test procedures for lithium-ion traction battery pack and system for electric vehicles	GB/T 31467.3-2015, including XG1-2017 [Modification List]	
Safety	The safety requirements for bus construction	GB 13094-2017	No
Safety	Requirement for instrumentation of electric vehicles	GB/T 19836-2019	No
Safety	Electric vehicles traction battery safety requirements	GB 38031-2020 Date of entry into force: 01.01.2021	
Safety	The vehicle mark for road transportation dangerous goods	GB 13392-2005	No
Safety	Speedometer – Requirement for accuracy	GB 15082-2008	
Safety	The license plates (crackets) and its position on motor	GB 15741-1995, GA 36-2018	
Safety	Lifetime tests for traction batteries	GB/T 31484-2015	
Safety	Safety requirements for traction batteries	GB/T 31467.3-2015 GB/T 31485-2015 (both to be superseded on 01.01.2021 by GB 38031-2020)	
Safety	Requirements for performance of traction batteries	GB/T 31486-2015	
Safety	Identification code for traction batteries (Recycling Admin Rule)	GB/T 34014-2017	
Safety	Requirement for interoperability testing for conductive charging of electric vehicles Part 2: Vehicles	GB/T 34657.2-2017	
Safety	Requirement for conformity testing of DC charging communication protocol	GB/T 34658-2017	
Safety	Requirement for Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System (AVAS)	GB/T 37153-2018	
Safety	Ultra-capacitor for electric vehicles (including Amendment List 2017XG1)	QC/T 741-2014	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Lead-acid batteries for electric vehicles	QC/T 742-2006	
Safety	Ultra-capacitor for electric urban bus	QC/T 838-2010	
Safety	Flammability of interior materials for buses	GB 38262-2019	
Safety	Specifications for extinguishing equipment arrangement in bus	GB 34655-2017	
Safety	Emergency shut-off valve of road tanker for dangerous liquid goods transportation (including 2019XG)	QC/T 932-2018	
Safety	The marker for school bus	GB 24315-2009	
Safety	Fixed fire extinguishing systems for compartment of bus	GA 1264-2015 (mandated in GB 7258)	
Safety	Safety rules for aerial work machinery (cranes)	JG 5099-1998	
Safety	Technical specifications for safety of power-driven vehicles operating on roads	GB 7258-2017, including 2019XG1]	
Safety	Methods and requirements of airbag system abuse test for automobile	GB/T 37474-2019	
Safety	Assembly of motor vehicle electric sunroof	GB/T 30037-2013	
Safety	Roof load carriers for road vehicles	QC/T 948-2013	
Safety	Nickel-metal hydrid batteries for electric vehicles	QC/T 744-2006	
Safety	Frontal airbag – Technical requirements of protection for out of position occupant	GB/T 37437-2019	
Safety	Electronic locks system for motor vehicles	QC/T 627-2013	
Safety	Protection of the occupants in the event of a lateral pole collision	GB/T 37337-2019	
Safety	Performance requirements of side airbag and curtain airbag module	GB/T 38795-2020	
Safety	Specification of special police vehicle unified appearance coating	GA 923-2011	
Safety	Fire fighting vehicles Part 1: General Technical Specifications	GB 7956.1	
Safety	Cranes – Safety signs and hazard pictorials – General principles	JG 15052-2010	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Motorcycle: graphics; signs for controls, indicators and signaling devices	GB 15365-2008	
Safety	Safety requirements for sleeper bus construction	GB/T 16887-2008	
Safety	Rear view mirror performance and its installation requirements for motorcycles and mopeds	GB 17352-2010	
Safety	Provisions for installation of lighting and light signalling devices for motorcycles (parts 1 to 3)	GB 18100-2010	
Safety	Safety requirements for tractors	GB 18447.1-2001	
Safety	Road tanker for dangerous liquid goods transportation (parts 1 and 2)	GB 18564.1-2019	
Safety	Motor vehicle headlamps emitting a symmetrical passing beam or driving beam or both	GB 19152-2016	
Safety	Technical specification for car carriers	GB/T 26774-2011	
Safety	Fuel cell electric vehicles – On-board hydrogen system – Specifications	GB /T 26990-2011	
Safety	All terrain crane	GB 27996-2011	
Safety	Static roll stability	GB 28373-2012	
Safety	Road vehicles – Drawbar couplings, drawbar eyes, 5th wheel kingpins, hook couplings and toroidal eyes – Wear limits for in use mechanical couplings	GB/T 31883-2015	
Safety	Performance requirements and measurement methods for anti-splash systems for automobiles and trailers	GB 34659-2017	
Safety	Safety technical conditions for oil transportation vehicles and refuelling vehicles	GB 36220-2018	
Safety	Electric buses – Safety requirements	GB 38032-2020	
Safety	Performance requirement and test method for Lane Keeping Assistance (LKA) system of passenger cars	GB/T 39323-2020	
Safety	Power battery energy density (MIIT catalogue)	CVTSC No 2(2017)	
Safety	BEV– Engineering approval evaluation program	GB/T 18388-2005	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	HEV-Engineering approval evaluation program	GB/T 19750-2005	
Safety	BEV Power performance test method	GB/T 18385-2005	
Safety	HEV Power performance test method	GB/T 19752-2005	
Safety	Hazardous substance recyclability and recoverability rate (MIIT catalogue)	MIIT [2015] No 38 Bulletin	
Safety	Event Data Recorder (EDR)	GB 39732-2020	
Safety	Determination of platinum, palladium and rhodium loading in the vehicle-used ceramic catalytic converters inductive coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (MEE catalogue)	HJ 509-2009	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CHINA COMPULSORY CERTIFICATE (CCC) REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29			
Safety	Requirements for the CCC certification of tyres and tyre products (Implementation rules)	GB/T2978-2014 GB 9743-2015 CNCA-C12-01:2015	Yes
Safety	Requirement for locks and hinges for side doors	GB 15086 -2013 CNCA-C11-10:2014 (abolished) (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for locks and hinges for rear doors / flaps	GB 15086 CNCA-C11-10:2014 (abolished) (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for CCC certification of seats and head restraints	GB 15083-2019 GB 11550-2009 GB 13057-2014 GB 8410-2006 CNCA-C11-12:2014 (Self-Declaration per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for CCC certification of safety belts	GB 14166-2013 CNCA-C11-04:2014 (Self-Declaration per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for safety belts – airbag warning label, belt warning system incl Explanation Handbook (GB 7258-2017 is superior vehicle safety standard)	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 GB 14166-2013 GB 8410-2006	Yes
Safety	Requirement for CCC certification flammability of automotive interior materials	GB 8410-2006 CNCA-C11-09:2014 (abolished) (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirements for CCC certification of brake linings	GB 5763-2018 CNCA-C11-20:2020	Yes
Safety	Requirements for the certification of anti-theft alarm systems	GB 20816-2006 CNCA-C19-01:2014 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for brake hoses	GB 16897-2010 CNCA-C11-06:2014 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for safety and test methods for fuel tanks and their installation	GB 18296-2019 CNCA-C11-11:2014 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CHINA COMPULSORY CERTIFICATE (CCC) REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29			
Safety	Requirement for horn components	GB 15742-2019 CNCA-C11-05:2014 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
Safety	Mandatory installation of an event data recorder	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	Yes
Safety	Restraining devices for child occupants	GB 27887-2011 / XG1-2019 CNCA-C22-03:2014	Yes
Safety	Requirement for child seat anchorages and ISOFIX child restraint systems	GB 14166-2013 GB 14167-2013	Yes
Safety	Requirement for CCC certification rear-view mirrors	GB 15084-2013 CNCA-C11-08:2014 (Self-Declaration per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for the performance and installation of devices for indirect vision	GB 15084-2013	Yes
Safety	Requirements for CCC certification and type approval of safety glass	GB 9656-2003 CNCA-04C-028:2006 CNCA-C13-01:2014 (Self-Declaration per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
Safety	Helmets for motorcyclists	GB 811-2010	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirements for rescue card for electrified vehicles	GB/T 38117-2019	No
Technical	Requirements for fanfare	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 8.6.1	
Technical	Requirement for warning triangle for motor vehicle	GB 19151-2003 GB 7258	
Technical	Terminology of electric vehicles	GB/T 19596-2017	No
Technical	Headlamp cleaner	GB 21260-2007	
Technical	Urban requirement for real-time monitoring of electric vehicles	SH No 73 DB31 / T 634-2012	
Technical	National real-time data monitoring of locally produced electric vehicles – backend connection to national server (BIT)	GB/T 32960.1-2016 GB/T 32960.2-2016 GB/T 32960.3-2016	
Technical	Requirement for engine marking	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Technical	Requirements for Certificate of Compliance (COC) data Implementation rule on compulsory certification of motor vehicles	CQC-C1101-2018	
Technical	Exemption from Chinese VAT	No 53 Bulletin of NEV	
Technical	National subsidy requirements	MOF - CAI JIAN [2015] No 134	
Technical	Angle of inclination of the rear registration plate	GB 15941-1995	
Technical	Requirement for towing devices	GB 32087-2015	
Technical	Specification for septic tank cleaning service	GB 36220-2018	
Technical	Hoop-wrapped composite cylinders with steel liner for the on-board storage of compressed natural gas as a fuel for automotive vehicles	GB/T 24160-2009	
Technical	Requirement for speed limiter	GB 24545-2019 GB 7258	
Technical	Fully-wrapped carbon fiber reinforced cylinders with an aluminum liner for the on-board storage of compressed hydrogen as a fuel for land vehicles	GB/T 35544-2017	
Technical	Installation and operation technical requirements of tail lifts for vehicle	GB/T 37706-2019	
Technical	Requirement for Electronic Toll Collection device (ETC)	GB/T 38444-2019 (to be valid as of 01.07.2020)	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirement for masses regarding the distribution on the axles	GB 1589-2016 MIIT No 50 Bulletin	
Technical	Automobile air-to-air charge air cooler technical specification	QC/T 828-2010	
Technical	Lamps for road vehicles – Dimensional, electrical and luminous requirements	GB 15766.1-2008	
Technical	Filament lamps, performance requirements	GB 15766.2-2016	
Technical	Filament lamps – lamps for supplementary purposes	GB 15766.3-2007	
Technical	Technology standards for auto dimming rear-view mirror	QC/T 947 -2013	
Technical	Lighting and signaling devices – Environmental endurance	GB/T 10485-2007	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CCC REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29 Implementing Regulation CNCA-C11-01:2014 CNCA-C11-01:2020 and Standards Mandated for CCC by GB 7258			
Technical	Requirement for windscreen	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 (Chapter 11.9)	Yes
Technical	Deletion CCC certificate rear retro reflector	GB 11564 CNCA-C11-07:2014 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 29)	Yes
Technical	Requirements for CCC certification of exterior lighting and light-signaling device	CNCA-02C-058:2005 (Self-Declaration per CNCA Announcement No 44)	Yes
	Requirement for lighting equipment	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 (Chapter 8.3)	Yes
	Requirements for photometric characteristics of halogen headlamps (driving beam, passing beam)	GB 4599-2007 CNCA-C11-20:2020 & GB 7258 (Self-Declaration) CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
	Requirements for the photometric performance of front fog lamps	GB 4660-2016 CNCA-C11-20:2020 (Self-Declaration) CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014 (class B approvals not permitted as of 01.01.2022)	Yes
	Requirements for high beam headlamps – Amendment 2	GB 4785-2019	Yes
	Requirements for the installation of lighting and light-signalling devices	GB 4785-2019 CNCA-C11-20:2020 and GB 7258 (Compliance with 2009 and 2019 allowed for CCC)	Yes
	Requirements for photometric characteristics of front and rear position lamps, end-outline marker lamps and stop lamps for motor vehicles and their trailers	GB 5920-2019 CNCA-C11-20:2020 and GB 7258 (Self-Declaration) CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
	Requirements for photometric characteristics of rear fog lamp for power-driven vehicles and their trailers	GB 11554-2008 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CCC REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29 Implementing Regulation CNCA-C11-01:2014 CNCA-C11-01:2020 and Standards Mandated for CCC by GB 7258			
Technical	Requirement for photometric characteristics of turning lights	GB/T 30511-2014 CNCA-C11-01:2020 and GB 7258 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric characteristics of daytime running lights for power driven vehicles	GB 23255-2019 CNCA-C11-20:2020 Self DoC (Compliance with 2009 and 2019 allowed for CCC)	Yes
Technical	Requirement for wiper motor	QC/T 29090-1992 QC/T 44-2009 CQC 16-461111-20101-2010 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
	Requirement for windshield wipers and washer systems	GB 15085-2013 CNCA-V01-033:2003 (excluded from CCC-Certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
	Requirement for windshield washer	GB 15085-2013 CNCA-V01-034:2003 (excluded from CCC certification per CNCA Announcement No 11)	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric characteristics of retro-reflector device for motor vehicles	GB 11564-2008 CNCA-C11-01:2020 (Retro reflectors combined with other lamps must use Self DoC for Compliance) CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014 CQC16-491286-2018 CCAP-GZ-4135-2018	Yes
Technical	Retro-reflective markings for trucks and trailers	GB 23254-2009 CNCA-C11-01:2020	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric characteristics of reversing lamps for power-driven vehicles	GB 15235-2007 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric performance of direction indicator lamps for motor vehicles and their trailers	GB 17509-2008 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CCC REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29 Implementing Regulation CNCA-C11-01:2014 CNCA-C11-01:2020 and Standards Mandated for CCC by GB 7258			
Technical	Requirements for photometric characteristics of illumination of rear registration plates of motor vehicles and their trailers	GB 18408-2015 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirements for the photometric characteristics of parking lamps for power-driven vehicles	GB 18409-2013 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric characteristics of side marker lamps for motor vehicles and their trailers	GB 18099-2013 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirements for photometric performance of headlamps equipped with gas-discharge light sources (driving beam / dipped beam)	GB 21259-2007 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Rear-marking plates for vehicles and their trailers	GB 25990-2010 CNCA-C11-01:2020	Yes
Technical	Requirements for headlamps with LED light sources / modules (main beam / dipped beam)	GB 25991-2010 CNCA-C11-01:2020 and GB 7258 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes
Technical	Requirement for adaptive front-lighting system	GB/T 30036-2013 CNCA-C11-01:2020 Component – Self DoC required CNCA-C11-07:2014 CQC-C1107-2014	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Limits of fuel consumption for light-duty commercial vehicles	GB 20997-2015	
Environment	Fuel consumption limits for heavy-duty commercial vehicles	GB 30510-2018	
Environment	Limits and measurement methods for emissions from light-duty vehicles (CHINA 6)	GB 18352.6-2016	
Environment	Limits and measurement methods for emissions from diesel-fuelled heavy-duty vehicles (China VI)	GB 17691-2018	
Environment	Technical requirements and methods for emission determination of Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV)	GB 19755-2016	
Environment	Requirement for New Engine Vehicle (NEV)	GB 27999-2019	
Environment	Mandatory requirement for Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) specific sheet (emission-relevant components)	MIIT Announcement No 3	
Environment	Requirement for diesel exhaust emissions (smoke) (Removed from CCC rules in CNCA-C11-01-2020)	GB 3847-2018	
Environment	Requirement for interior air quality	GB 27630-2011	
Environment	Requirement for the position of the exhaust pipe	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 (Chapter 12.15.7)	
Environment	Requirement for test methods of energy consumption	GB/T 18386-2017	
Environment	Requirement for electric motor and electronics (test requirements + label)	GB/T 18488.1-2015 GB/T 18488.2-2015	
Environment	Review of activated carbon filter	HJ / T 390-2007	
Environment	External noise requirements level 3 and level 4 – Accelerated pass-by and stationary noise	GB 1495-2002	
Environment	Requirements for exterior noise (stationary noise)	GB 16170-1996	
Environment	Requirement for measurement of stationary noise	GB/T 14365-2017	
Environment	Requirement for interior noise	GB/T 18697-2002 GB 7258	
Environment	Requirement for acoustic warning devices of motor vehicles	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Environment	Requirement for obligation to equip with audible warning device	GB/T 28382-2012	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for NEV	Development plan NEV (2012-2020)	
Environment	Energy consumption label: Part 1: gasoline and diesel vehicles Part 2: plug-in hybrid and electric vehicles	GB 22757.1-2017 GB 22757.2-2017	
Environment	Requirement for fuel consumption / CO2	GB 27999-2019 (Compliance with 2014 or 2019 rules allowed for CCC) GB 19578-2014 GB 19578-2021	
Environment	Test method for light-duty vehicle fuel consumption	GB/T 19233-2008 (to be superseded on 01.01.2021 by GB/T 19233-2020)	
Environment	Test methods for energy consumption of light-duty hybrid electric vehicles	GB/T 19753-2013 GB/T 19753-2021	
Environment	Test methods for energy consumption of heavy-duty hybrid electric vehicles	GB/T 19754-2015	
Environment	Fuel consumption test methods for heavy-duty commercial vehicles	GB/T 27840-2011 GB/T 27840-2021	
Environment	Requirement for fuel consumption limits	GB/T 36980-2018	
Environment	Requirement for test procedures for energy consumption and range	GB/T 18386-2017 GB/T 18386.1-2021	
Environment	Measurement methods of net power for automotive engines	GB/T 17692-1999	
Environment	Requirements for the protection of on-board receivers – EMC	GB/T 18655-2018	No
Environment	Requirements for information on air conditioning systems in approval documents	CNCA-02C-023:2008	
Environment	Requirements for limits and measurement methods for emissions of gasoline vehicles	GB 18285-2018 (removed from CCC rules in CN-CA-C11-01:2020)	
Environment	Requirements for the use of prohibited hazardous substances on automobiles	GB/T 30512-2014 CNCA-C11-001:2014	
Environment	Road vehicles. Recyclability and recoverability. Calculation method	GB/T 19515-2015	
Environment	Requirements for the minimum sound pressure level and test methods of horn for motor vehicles	GB 15742-2019 CNCA-C11-01:2020 (Horns are exempt from component CCC but suppliers should apply for voluntary certification from CCAP or CQC). CNCA-C11-05:2014 CCAP-SB-3721-2018 CQC16-491283-2018	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirements and test methods for Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	GB 34660-2017	
Environment	Requirements for radio interference / electromagnetic compatibility	GB/T 17619-1998	
Environment	Requirements for performance and measurement methods for broadband emissions from electric vehicles (9kHz to 30MHz)	GB/T 18387-2017	
Environment	Requirements for performance and measurement methods for broadband emissions from electric vehicles (150kHz to 30MHz)	GB/T 18387-2017	
Environment	Requirements for the protection of on-board receivers – EMC	GB/T 18655-2018	
Environment	EMC requirements of drive motor system for electric vehicles	GB/T 36282-2018	
Environment	Limits and measurement methods for crankcase pollutants from heavy-duty vehicles equipped with P.I. engines	GB 11340-2005	
Environment	Vehicles, boats and internal combustion engine – Radio disturbance characteristics	GB 14023-2011	
Environment	Limits and measurement methods for exhaust pollutants from gasoline engines of heavy-duty vehicles	GB 14762-2008	
Environment	Measurement of fuel evaporative pollutants from vehicle with petrol engine	GB 14763-2005	
Environment	Test procedures and requirement of durability of emission control systems for heavy-duty vehicles	GB 20890-2007	
Environment	The coding rule of the unified social credit identifier for legal entities and other organisations	GB 27999-2019	
Environment	Technical specification for On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) system of compression ignition and gas fuelled positive ignition engines of vehicles	HJ 437-2008	
Environment	Durability of emission control systems of compression ignition and gas fuelled positive ignition engines of vehicles	HJ 438-2008	
Environment	Technical requirements and testing methods for commercial vehicle and trailer braking systems	GB 12676-2014	
Environment	Ethanol 10% fuel	GB 18351-2015	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Passenger vehicle air conditioning	QC-T 945-2013	
Environment	Road vehicles – Environmental conditions and testing for electrical and electronic equipment, parts 1-5	GB/T 28046-2013	
Mixed	Classification of power-driven vehicles and trailers	GB/T 15089-2001	
Mixed	Specification of PHEV passenger car	GB/T 32694-2016 GB/T 32694-2021	
Mixed	Motor vehicles and trailers – types, terms and definitions	GB/T 3730.1-2001	
Mixed	Motor vehicles and trailers – Terms and conditions	GB/T 3720.1-2001	
Mixed	Road vehicles – Masses – Vocabulary and codes	GB/T 3730.2-1996	
Mixed	Requirements for the type approval of locally produced vehicles	MIIT / EIDC / CVTSC	
Mixed	Classification and code of passenger cars (CN CBU)	QC/T 775-2007	
Mixed	Requirement for vehicle-trailer combination	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Mixed	Display error of the speedometer	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Mixed	Requirement for information signs and Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 4.1.3	
Mixed	Requirement for World Manufacturer Identifier (WMI) Code	GB 16737-2019	
Mixed	Requirement for the assembly of registration plates	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019	
Mixed	Requirement for High Voltage (HV) systems	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 Chapter 12.13.3, 12.13.6, 12.13.7	
Mixed	Requirement for lead-acid battery for electric vehicles	GB/T 32620.1-2016	
Mixed	Requirement for battery-operated vehicles	GB/T 28382-2012	
Mixed	Tolerance limits for high-voltage memory and delimiting characteristics	GB/T 31467.1-2015 GB/T 31467.2-2015 GB/T 31467.3-2015 / XG1-2017	
Mixed	Cell and module tests high-voltage memory	GB/T 31486-2015	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Requirement for Battery Management System (BMS) for electric vehicles	QC/T 897-2011 GB/T 38661-2020 (valid from 01.10.2020)	
Mixed	Traceability and recycling high-voltage storage modules / cells	Administrative regulation	
Mixed	Administrative regulation – Traceability and recycling of traction battery for New Energy Vehicles (NEVs)	GB/T 38698.1-2020	
Mixed	Specifications for shift logic and error display in automatic transmissions	GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 (Chapter 10.2)	
Mixed	Requirement for the tank opening of fuel cell electric vehicles	GB/T 34425-2017	
Mixed	Requirement for type plate	GB/T 18411-2018 GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 (Chapter 4.1.2)	
Mixed	Requirements for information signs (forgery protection, authenticity, watermarking, self-destruction)	GB/T 25978-2018	
Mixed	Technical requirements for battery vehicles	GB/T 28382-2012	
Mixed	Requirement for distribution of masses for Battery Electric Vehicles (BEVs)	GB/T 28382-2012	
Mixed	Requirement for first aid kit	State Council Decree No 276	
Mixed	Passenger cars – Mass distribution	GB/T 5910-1998	
Mixed	Road vehicles plate and label	GB/T 25978-2018	
Mixed	Measurement of maximum speed of motor vehicle	GB/T 12544-2012	
Mixed	Coupling balls for caravans and light trailers	GB/T 25980-2010	
Mixed	Road vehicles – Electrical and electronic equipment for supply of voltage of 42V – Electrical loads	GB/T 28045-2011	
Mixed	Dimension of traction battery for electric vehicles	GB/T 34013-2017	
Mixed	Strength requirement and test of automobile safety	QC/T 946-2013	
Mixed	The DC/DC converter for electric vehicles	GB/T 24347-2009	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Types of hybrid vehicles	QC/T 837-2010	
Mixed	Electric vehicle conductive charge coupler	QC/T 841-2010	
Mixed	On-board conductive charger for electric vehicles	QC/T 895-2011	
Mixed	Marks for recoverability of automobile parts	GB/T 26988-2011	
Mixed	Standard voltages	GB/T 156-2017	
Mixed	Items and methods for safety technology inspection of motor	GB 39000-2020 Superseding GB 21861-2014	
Mixed	Requirement for picture catalog	CNCA 2008	
Mixed	Test method for vehicle running deviation	GB 38679-2020	
Aftersales	CNCA interpretation of parts marking of motor vehicles	CNCA 02C-023:2008	Yes
Aftersales	CNCA supplement for small volume imports	CNCA 2008 Announcement No 38	Yes
Aftersales	Liability for repair, replacement and return of private automobile products (so called 3R)	Provisions of the Liability for Repair, Replacement and Return of Private Automobile Products No 43 Order released by the State Administration for Market Regulation on 22.07.2021	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
CCC REGULATIONS Announcement on reform and adjustment of the CCC catalogue and implementation method: CNCA 2018 Announcement No 11, CNCA 2018 Announcement No 29 Implementing Regulation CNCA-C11-01:2014 CNCA-C11-01:2020 & Standards Mandated for CCC by GB 7258			
Mixed	CCC certification for fire extinguisher	CNCA-C18-03:2014	Yes
Mixed	Requirement for replacement of CCC certificates by self-declarations	CNCA 2019 Announcement No 44	Yes
Mixed	Requirement for parts marking of type approval relevant parts	GB/T 3730.1-2001 GB/T 17350-2009 GB 7258-2017 / XG1-2019 GB/T 15089-2001 CNCA-C11-01:2014	Yes
Mixed	Plastics – determination of burning behaviour of horizontal and vertical specimens	GB/T 2408 2008 CNCA-C11-01:2020 GB 7258	
Mixed	Fuel cell electric vehicles – Safety requirements	GB/T 24549 2009 CNCA-C11-01:2020	
Mixed	Color standard for paint film	GB/T 3181 2008 CNCA-C11-01:2014 GB 7258	
Aftersales	Adaption of regulations for CCC approval – Selection of test institutes and test labs for CCC certification	CNCA 2017 Announcement No 13	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Safety technical specification for glazing materials used in power-driven vehicles	GB 9656–2021 G/TBT/N/CHN/1491	Yes
Safety	Automobiles and trailer-specifications and test methods of brake parts	G/TBT/N/CHN/1495	
Safety	Steering system of motor vehicles–basic requirements	GB 17675-2021 (valid from 01.01.2022) G/TBT/N/CHN/1496	
Safety	Connected vehicles	Notice on strengthening the network security of the Internet of vehicles (Intelligent Connected Vehicles)	
Safety	Off-cycle technology device energy saving effects evaluation methods for passenger cars	GB/T 40711–2021	
Technical	Safety technical specification for glazing materials used in power-driven vehicles	GB 9656-2021	
Technical	Safety requirements of battery swap for electric vehicles	GB/T 40032-2021	
Technical	Safety technical requirements and test methods for towing vehicles and trailers (applicable to N2 and N3 towing vehicles, O3 and O4 trailers and their combination vehicles).	Transportation Industry Standard of PRC, Safety specification for commercial vehicle for cargos transportation-Part 2: Towing vehicle and trailers (JT/T1178.2) G/TBT/N/CHN/1577	
Technical	Post crash safety requirement for electric vehicle	GB/T 31498-2021	
Technical	The reliability test methods of drive motor system for electric vehicles	GB/T 29307-XXXX	
Technical	Bench test methods of static roll stability for motor vehicles	GB/T 14172-2021	
Radio	Automotive radars	Notice on Issuing the Interim Provisions on the Management of Automotive Radar Radio (Ministry of Industry and Information Technology) No 181 [2021]	Yes
Mixed	Fuel cell electric vehicle engineering approval evaluation program	GB/T 39132-2020	No
Mixed	Vehicle recalls due to emissions	Regulations on the management of motor vehicle emissions recalls	No
Mixed	Rules on Repair, Replacement and Return (3Rs) of vehicles and automotive products	Regulations on responsibilities for Repair, Replacement and Return of household auto products (Promulgated by Order No 43 of the State Administration for Market Regulation on 22.07.2021)	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Retro-reflective devices and markings for motor vehicles	GB XXXXX–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1651	Yes
Safety	Motor vehicle coolant Part 1: Fuel vehicle engine coolant	GB 29743.1–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1652	
Safety	Road illumination devices and systems for vehicles	GB XXXXX–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1654	
Safety	Vehicle protection of vehicle for pedestrians in the event of a collision	GB 24550–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1655	
Safety	Light-signaling devices and systems for vehicles and their trailers	GB XXXXX–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1656	
Safety	Vehicle mark for road transportation dangerous goods	GB 13392–XXXX G/TBT/N/CHN/1657	
Environment	Energy consumption label for light-duty vehicles Part 1: gasoline and diesel vehicles	GB 22757.1–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1658	
Environment	Energy consumption label for light vehicles Part 2: off-vehicle-chargeable hybrid electric vehicles and battery electric vehicles	GB 22757.2–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1659	
Safety	Technical specifications for safety of power-driven vehicles operating on roads	List of standards for Compulsory Certification for automotive products G/TBT/N/CHN/1661	
Environment	Specifies the requirements for CAFC & NEV credits calculation, trading and management for passenger car enterprises	Amendment to Passenger Cars Corporate Average Fuel Consumption (CAFC) and New Energy Vehicles (NEV) Credits Regulation G/TBT/N/CHN/1689	
Safety	Safety belts and restraint systems for occupants of power-driven vehicles	GB 14166–20xx G/TBT/N/CHN/1692	
Safety	Roof crush resistance of passenger car	GB 26134–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1690	
Technical	Safety belt anchorages, restraint systems anchorages for occupants of power-driven vehicles	GB 14167–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1693	
Technical	General technical requirements for software update of vehicle	GB XXXXX–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1696	
Safety	Restraining devices for child occupants of power-driven vehicles	GB 27887–20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1694	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Fuel consumption limits for heavy-duty commercial vehicles	GB 30510—20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1697	
Technical	Protective device against unauthorised use of motor vehicles	GB 15740—20XX G/TBT/N/CHN/1695	
Safety	Performance requirements and test methods for intelligent parking assist system	GB/T 41630-2022	
Technical	Requirements, test methods, inspection and evaluation rules, markings and implementation requirements for passenger car tyres	GB9743—200× G/TBT/N/CHN/1703	
Technical	Requirements, test methods, inspection and evaluation rules, markings and implementation requirements for truck tyres	GB9744—20×× G/TBT/N/CHN/1702	



INDIA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 ; Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989; AIS Automotive Industry Standards

MoRTH

Ministry of Road Transport & Highways
APEX ORGANIZATION UNDER THE CENTRAL
GOVERNMENT ENTRUSTED WITH TASK OF
FORMULATION & IMPLEMENTATION

In order to involve all stake holders in regulation formulation, MoRTH has constituted three committees to deliberate and advise the ministry on issues related to safety and emission regulations, namely :

- CMVR- Technical Standing Committee (CMVR-TSC)
- Standing Committee on Implementation of Emission Legislation (SCOE)
- Automotive Industry Standards Committee (AISC)

IS Indian Standards

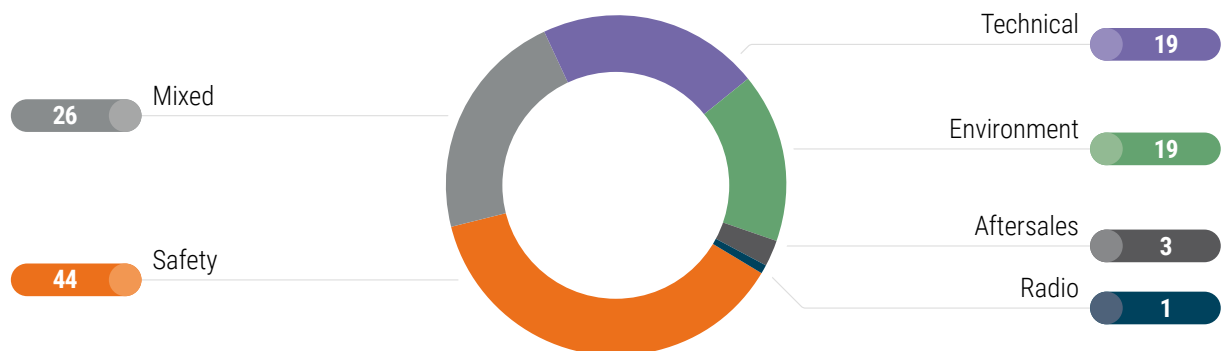
BIS

Bureau of Indian standards
Transport Engineering Department (TED)

National Standard Body of India established under the BIS Act 2016 for the harmonious development of the activities of standardization, marking and quality certification of goods

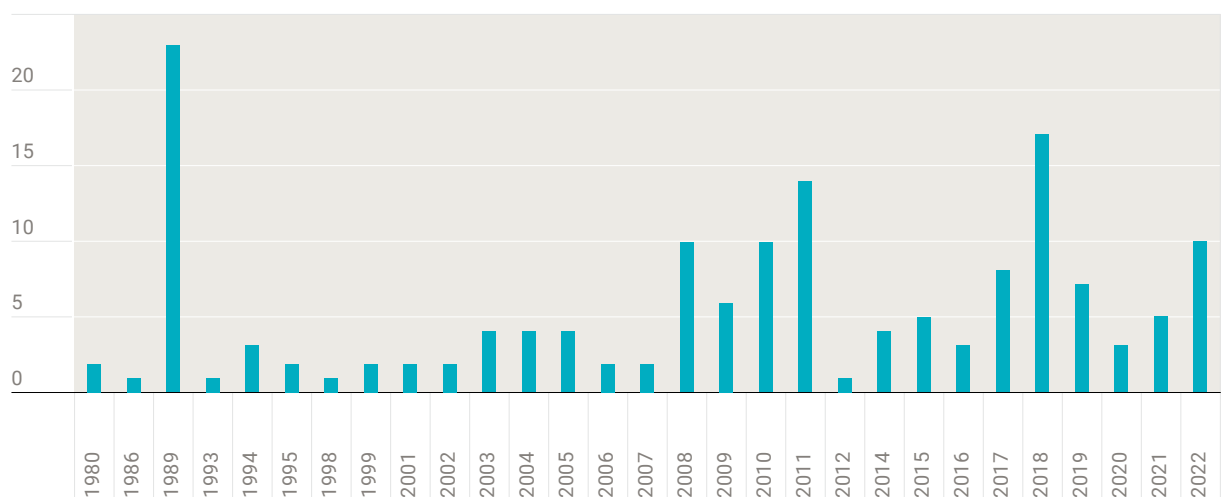
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for steering effort	IS-11948:2010 CMVR 1989 Chapter V Rule 98 IS-12222:2011 CMVR 1989 Chapter V Rule 98 GSR 1463 (E), Dt: 27th Nov 2017	No
Safety	Requirement for brakes & mandatory fitment of ABS	CMVR 96; Sub rules 1,2,3,4,5,6,7(a) IS:15986-2015 GSR 173 (E), Dt. 01.03.2019	No
Safety	Requirement for Electronic Stability Control (ESC) system (if fitted)	AIS 133:2016 GSR 173 (E), Dt. 01.03.2019	No
Safety	Requirement for Brake Assist System (BAS) (if fitted)	AIS 152:2018 GSR 173 (E), Dt. 01.03.2019	No
Safety	Requirement for brake hoses	IS-7079:2008 (Rev.03) Amd No 01	No
Safety	Requirement for brake fluid	IS-8654:1986	No
Safety	Requirement for Emergency Wheel / Run-flat / TPMS / Run-flat Warning	AIS-110:2009 Amd No 1, 2, 3 GSR 625 (E), Dt. 08.08.2012	No
Safety	Requirement for tyres (PC, M1, M1G)	IS-15633:2005 Amd No 1 Import Licensing requirement as per DGFT Notification No 12 / 2015-2020 AIS-051:2004	Yes
Safety	Requirement for condition of tyres	CMVR 1989 Chapter V Rule No 94 (1), (2), (3)	No
Aftersales	Tyres	Pneumatic tyres and tubes for automotive vehicles (quality control) Order, 2009	Yes
Safety	Performance requirements for wheel rims (incl. BIS Certification and ISI Marking)	IS-9436:2018 (for passenger cars) IS-9438:2018(for trucks and buses) Automobile Wheel Rim Component (quality control) third Amendment Order, 2021-S.O. 2634 (E) dated 09.06.2022 (implementation date to 22.06.2023)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for exterior projections	AIS-120:2014 Amd No 1	No
Safety	Requirement for wheel guards	IS-13941:1994 IS-13943:1994	No
Safety	Requirement for wheel nut and wheel guards	IS-13941:1994	No
Safety	Requirement for bumper	IS-15901:2010	No
Safety	Tests for head impact, lower leg to bumper and upper leg to bumper (maximum weight allowed < 2.5t based on GTR 9)	AIS-100:2010 Amd No 1 and 2	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for fuel tank (plastic)	IS-15547:2005	No
	Requirement for fuel tank (metal)	AIS-095:2007 Amd. No 1 S.O 6108, Dt: 10th Dec 2018	No
Safety	Test methods for front flap closure system	IS-14226:1995	No
Safety	Requirement for controls, indicator lights and displays	AIS-071 (Part 1) (Rev.1) AIS-071 (Part 2):2009 Amd. No 1 and 2	No
Safety	Protection against unauthorised use	AIS-075:2006 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Safety	Requirement for anti-theft alarm system	AIS-076:2007 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Safety	Deactivation of child lock for commercially used vehicles	AIS-145:2018 Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Safety	Requirement for manual override for central locking system	AIS-145:2018 Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Safety	Requirement for interior fittings	IS-15223:2002	No
Safety	Requirement for seats and seat anchorages	IS-15546:2005	No
Safety	Requirement for seat belt anchorages	IS-15139:2002	No
Safety	Requirement for restraint systems	IS-15140:2003 Amd No 1	No
Safety	Requirements for safety belts	IS-15140:2003 Amd No 1	No
Safety	Requirement for driver's and front-seat passenger's seat belt alert	AIS-145:2018 Amd No 1, 2, 3	No
Safety	Requirement for child restraint systems	AIS-072:2009 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Safety	Occupants protection in the event of an offset frontal impact	AIS-098:2008 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Safety	Requirement for side impact	AIS-099:2008 Amd No 1, 2 and 3	No
Safety	Requirement for equipment with driver & front passenger airbag	AIS-145:2018 Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017 Central motor vehicles (Third Amendment) rules, 2021	No
Safety	Behaviour of steering mechanism in the event of a frontal impact	AIS-096:2008 Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Performance requirements for dehumidifiers for glazed surfaces	AIS-084 (Part 1):2008 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Safety	Performance requirements for defrosters for glazed surfaces	AIS-084 (Part 2):2008 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Technical	Requirement for installation of lighting devices	AIS-008 (Rev 1):2010 Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4	No
Technical	Requirement for lighting (undipped / dimmed headlights)	AIS-010 (Part 1) (Rev 1): 2010 AIS-010 (Part 4) (Rev 1): 2010 AIS-010 (Part 5) (Rev 1): 2010	No
Technical	Requirement for fog lights	AIS-012 (Part1) (Rev 1): 2011 Amd No 1	No
Technical	Requirement for rear fog lights	AIS-012 (Part 2) (Rev 1): 2011	No
Technical	Requirement for turning lights	AIS-012 (Part 3) (Rev 1): 2011	No
Technical	Requirement for registration plate lighting	AIS-012 (Part 4) (Rev 1): 2011 Amd No 1 and 2	No
Technical	Requirement for direction indicator lights (front, side, back)	AIS-012 (Part 5) (Rev 1): 2011	No
Technical	Requirement for limiting lights, stop lights and outline marker lights	AIS-012 (Part 6) (Rev 1): 2011 Amd No 1	No
Technical	Requirement for reversing lights	AIS-012 (Part 7) (Rev 1): 2011 Amd No 1	No
Technical	Requirement for parking light	AIS-012 (Part 8) (Rev 1): 2011 Amd No 1	No
Technical	Requirement for side marker lights	AIS-012 (Part 9) (Rev 1): 2011 GSR 6108 (E), Dt: 10.12.2018	No
Technical	Requirement for daytime running lights	AIS-012 (Part 10) (Rev.1): 2011 Amd No 1	No
Technical	Requirement for filament lamps	AIS-034 (Part 1) (Rev.1): 2010 Amd No 1 GSR 6108 (E), Dt: 10.12.2018	No
Technical	Requirement for gas-discharge light sources	AIS-034 (Part 2) (Rev 1): 2010 GSR 6108 (E), Dt: 10.12.2018	No
Technical	Requirement for reflectors	AIS-057 (Rev.1): 2010 GSR 1152 (E), Dt: 11.12.2018	No
Technical	Requirement for headlights with variable light distribution (AFS)	AIS-127:2016 CMVR 1989, Rule 124	No
Technical	Mandatory equipment with warning triangle	AIS-022:2001, Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 CMVR 1989, Chapter VI, Rule 138	No

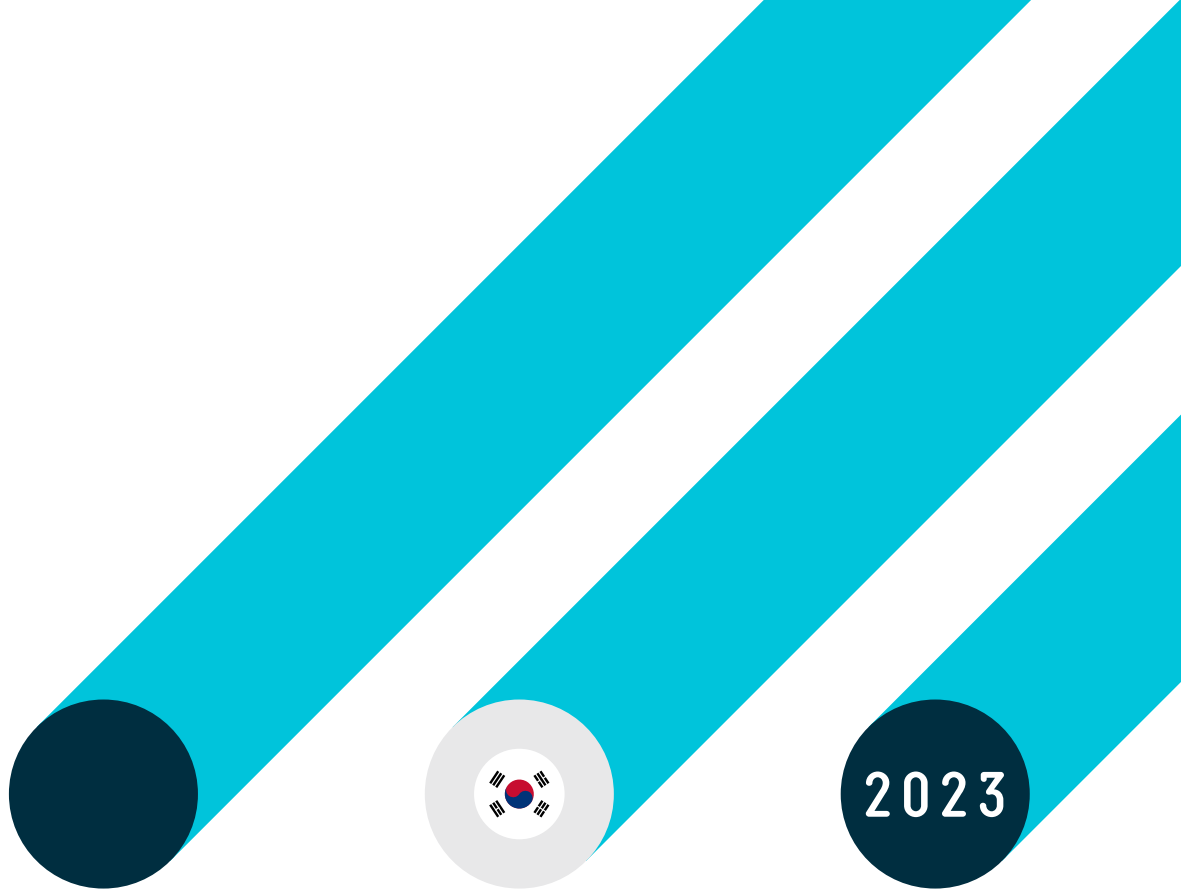
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirement for horn	IS-1884:1993 (Rev 03) IS-15796:2008 CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 119 GSR 291 (E), Dt: 24.04.2014 GSR 214 (E), Dt: 18.03.1999	No
Technical	Requirement for safety glass (including BIS Certification and ISI Marking)	CMVR 1989 Chapter V Rule 100 (1), (2) & (3) IS-2553:(Part 2) 2019 Safety Glass (quality control) Amendment order, 2022-S.O. 620 (E) dated 10.02.2022 (Implementation date on 01.04.2023) Exemption for import of limited volume specified in Safety Glass (quality control). Amendment order, 2023, S.O. 1431(E) dated 24.03.2023	Yes
Technical	Requirement for windscreen wipe and washers	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 101 (1) and (2) IS-15804:2008 GSR 291 (E), Dt: 24.04.2014	No
Technical	Requirement for rear view mirror	AIS-001 (Part 1) (Rev 1): 2011 AIS-002 (Part 1) (Rev 1): 2011 GSR 1152 (E), Dt: 11.12.2018	No
Technical	Requirement for reverse parking alert	AIS-145:2018, Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Technical	Mandatory equipment with vehicle locating device and emergency call button in public transport vehicles (eg hotel-shuttle)	AIS-140:2016, Amd No 1 and 2 MoRTH Notification S.O. 5454 (E) / S.O. 5454 (E), Dt: 25.10.2018	No
Technical	Requirements for accelerator control system	CMVR 124 (1) IS:14283:1995	No
Technical	Requirements for driver's field of vision	CMVR 124 (1) AIS 021 : 2004	No
Environment	Requirement for fuel specification for biodiesel	GSR 590 (E) CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 115E and 115F	No
Environment	Introduction of emission standard BS VI < GVW 3,500kg	AIS-137:2019 (Part 3) CMVR 1989, Rule 115 (18)(i), (2)(i), 115G (1) and (2) GSR 889 (E), GSR 954 (E), GSR 1461 (E), GSR 103 (E)	No
Environment	Requirement for test procedure emission (weight India)	MoRTH / CMVR / TAP-115 / 116 IS-9211:2003	No
Environment	Requirement for diesel exhaust (smoke), Idle Carbon Monoxide (CO) and Hydrocarbon (HC)	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 115 (2)(i) GSR 103 (E)	No
Environment	Requirement for geometry of exhaust outlet pipe	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 112 and 113	No
Environment	Requirement for OBD BS VI	AIS-137:2019 (Part 3), Chapter 14	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for road load resistance (vehicle coast down)	AIS-137:2019 (Part 3), Chapter 5, Appendix 2	No
Environment	Requirement for exterior (pass-by) noise	IS-3028:1998 (Rev 02) GSR 111 (E), Dt: 10.02.2004	No
Environment	Requirement for energy consumption	AIS-039 (Rev.1):2015, Corr 1	No
Environment	Requirement for range	AIS-040 (Rev.1):2015, Amd No 1	No
Environment	Requirements for approach climbability	AIS-003:1999, Amd No 1, 2, 3	No
Environment	Requirement for electric motor (net power / 30 min power)	AIS-041 (Rev 1):2015	No
Environment	Requirement for net power and maximum 30-minute power requirement for electric propulsion systems and compression ignition engines	AIS-137:2019 (Part 5)	No
Environment	Requirement for COP BSVI (Emissions)	AIS-137:2019 (Part 3)	No
Environment	Procedures for type-approval and conformity assessment of component production	AIS-037:2004, Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 124(A) GSR 784 (E), Dt: 12.11.2008	Yes
Safety	Procedures for type-approval and conformity assessment of component production	AIS-037:2004 Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 CMVR 1989, Chapter V Rule No 124(A) GSR 784 (E), 12.11. 2008	Yes
Mixed	CMVR type approval for electric power train vehicles	AIS 049 (Rev 1) : 2016 SO 2210 (E), Dt. 01.06.2018	No
Mixed	Type approval procedure for electric and hybrid electric vehicles introduced in market for pilot / Demonstration projects intended for government scheme	AIS 131: 2015	No
Mixed	Information on technical specifications to be provided by the vehicle manufacturer	AIS-007:2014 (Rev 5), Amd No 7	No
Mixed	Administrative procedure for type approval and conformity of production for M and N category vehicles	AIS-137:2019 (Part 6)	No
Mixed	Additional safety features for the improvement of vehicle / road safety, deactivating the parental lock	AIS-145:2018, Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Mixed	Requirement for vehicle classes	IS-14272:2011 GSR 1152 (E), Dt: 11.12.2018	No
Mixed	Implementation of crash regulation + Acceptance of EEC / ECE certificates for India type-approval tests (safety belts, seat anchorages and headrests, etc)	Standing Orders (S.O.) 1139 / 2412 CMVR 1989	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	India homologation according to EU WVTA certificate, vehicle import \$40T and 2,500 regulation	DGFT 56 (RE-2008) / 2004-09 GSR 870 (E), Dt: 13.09.2018	No
Mixed	Requirement for ground clearance	IS-9435:2004	No
Mixed	Requirements for emissions test procedure (weight India)	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 93 (1), (2), (4), (6), (7) IS-9211:2003	No
Mixed	Requirement for dimensions	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 93	No
Mixed	Speed warning if 80km/h or 120km/h is exceeded	AIS-145:2018, Amd No 1 and 2 GSR 1483 (E), Dt: 07.12.2017	No
Mixed	Mandatory equipment with speed limiter for commercial vehicles	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 118 AIS-018:2001, Amd No 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	No
Mixed	Requirements for the accuracy of the speedometer	IS-11827:2008 CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 117	No
Mixed	Requirement for VIN, production date and engine number	AIS-065:2005, Amd No 1, 2, 3 CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 122 GSR 590 (E), Dt: 02.06.1989	No
Mixed	Requirement to attach the FASTag for toll collection system	CMVR 1989, Chapter IV, Rule 90, VI Rule 138A, Rule No 47 GSR 1361 (E), Dt: 02.11.2017	No
Mixed	Safety regulation for propulsion batteries	AIS-048:2009, Amd No 1	No
Mixed	Requirement for battery-powered electric vehicles	AIS-038 (Rev. 2) S.O. 5419(E) dated 27.12.2021	No
	Requirement for battery-powered electric vehicles	AIS-102 (Part 1):2009, Amd No 1 and 2 AIS-038 (Rev.2)	No
Mixed	Requirement for interference immunity for road vehicles	AIS-004 (Part 3):2009, Corrigendum 1, Amd No 1	No
Mixed	Requirement for reverse gear (construction, equipment and maintenance)	CMVR 1989, Chapter V, Rule 99	No
Mixed	National frequency Allocation plan 2018	NFAP-18 As per Ministry of telecommunication updates	No
Mixed	Requirement for first aid kit (local first aid kit prior to delivery)	CMVR 1989, Chapter CR138	No
Mixed	Procedure for type approval and certification of vehicles - Whole Vehicle Safety Conformity of Production (WVSCOP)	AIS-017 (Part 6) GSR 393 (E), Dt: 07.07.2021	No
Mixed	Requirement for tyre pressure monitoring system (if fitted)	AIS 154:2018 GSR 457 (E), Dt: 20.07.2020	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Requirement to provide high security registration plates post registration (dealer fitment)	CMVR (50); Sub rule AIS 159 : 2019 GSR 104 (E), Dt. 11.02.2020	
Mixed	Requirement to provide ready to use spare wheel or temporary spare wheel or tyre repair kit	CMVR 1989 Chapter CR.138	Yes
Aftersales	Certification and labelling requirement for several IT & electronic goods used in vehicles (eg wireless microphones, bluetooth, smart speakers, cameras)	Electronics & Information Technology Goods (Requirements for Compulsory Registration) Order, 2012 (from 01.10.2021)	Yes
Aftersales	Replacement brake lining	Replacement brake lining assemblies and drum brake linings (quality control) Order, 2020 (draft)	Yes
Radio	Mandatory testing and Certification of Telecommunication systems (MTCTE)- Phase III & IV	Office Memo No. 5-2/2021-TC/TEC/93, dated: 22.09.2021 (not relevant for automotive components)	No
Environment	Maximum Allowed Conformity Factors (CF) for In-Service Conformity Emission Testing (RDE)- PEMS	GSR 226 (E), dated 27.03.2023 (Implementation date: 01.04.2023)	
Safety	Tyres with regard to Rolling Sound Emissions and/or to Adhesion on Wet Surfaces and/or to Rolling Resistance	AIS-142:2019 GSR 479 (E), Dt: 28 June 2022 (Implementation date: New designs of tyres as of 1 October 2022; Existing designs of tyres as of 1 April 2023 for Rolling Resistance & Wet Grip and 1 June 2023 for Rolling Sound)	Yes
Safety	Automotive Vehicles- Pneumatic tyres for commercial vehicles- Diagonal and radial ply-Specification	IS-15636:2012	Yes
Safety	Fitment of Two side/side torso airbags (Each for the Driver & Co-driver seating position) & Two side curtain/tube airbags (Each for the persons occupying outboard seating position of all row)	Draft GSR 751 (E), Dt: 30 Sep 2022 Implementation date: 01 Oct 2023	No
Safety	Mandatory 3pt seat belts for all M1 (front facing seats)	Draft GSR 752 (E), Dt: 30 Sep 2022 IS-16694:2018, IS-15140:2018, IS-15139:2002 Implementation date : 1 April 2023	No
Safety	Mandatory Rear seat belt reminder for all M1 (front facing seats)	Draft GSR 752 (E), Dt: 30 Sep 2022 Draft Amd. 6 to AIS 145 Implementation date : 1 April 2023	No
Safety	Specific technical requirements for traction battery of L, M and N category of electric power train vehicles	AIS 038 Rev.2, Amendment 3 S.O.4567 (E), Dt: 28 Sep 2022 Implementation dates: 01.12.2022 for Phase 1; 31.03.2023 for Phase 2	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	BNCAP (Bharat New Car Assessment Programme)	Draft GSR 472 (E), Dt: 24.06. 2022 Draft AIS-197 (BNCAP rating and test protocol) (Implementation on voluntary basis)	No
Environment	E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2022	GSR 801 (E), Dt: 2.11.2022 (Implementation date: 1.04.2023)	Yes
Environment	Battery Waste Management Rules, 2021	SO 3984 (E), Dt: 22.08.2022 (Implementation date: 24.08.2022)	Yes
Environment	CAFE - Energy Conservation (Amendment) Act, 2022	SO 6064 (E), Dt: 26.12.2022 (Implementation date 01.01.2023)	Yes



SOUTH KOREA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

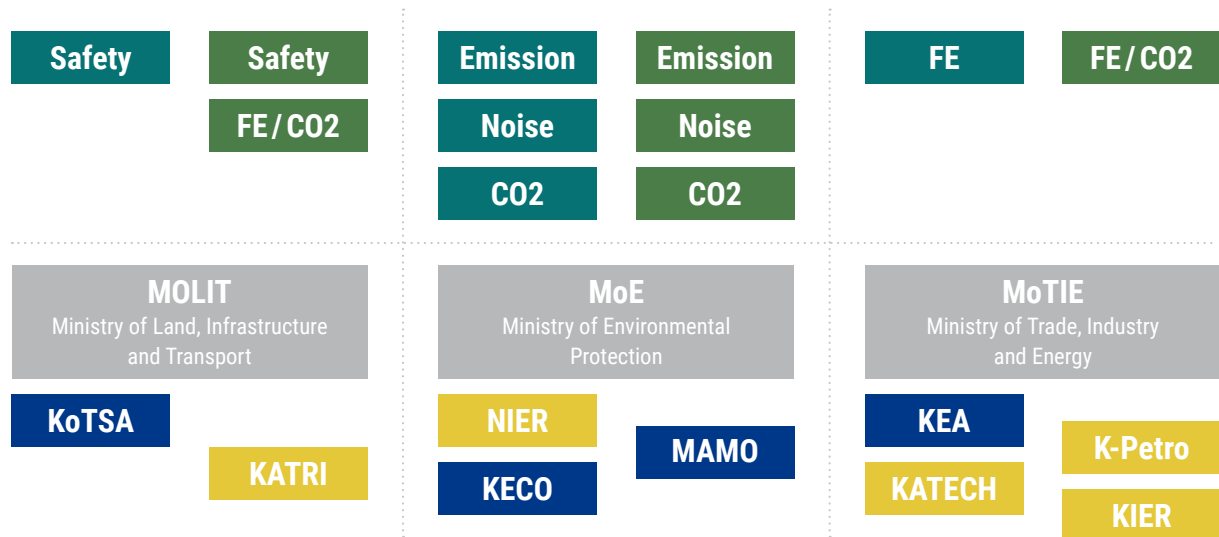
www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE



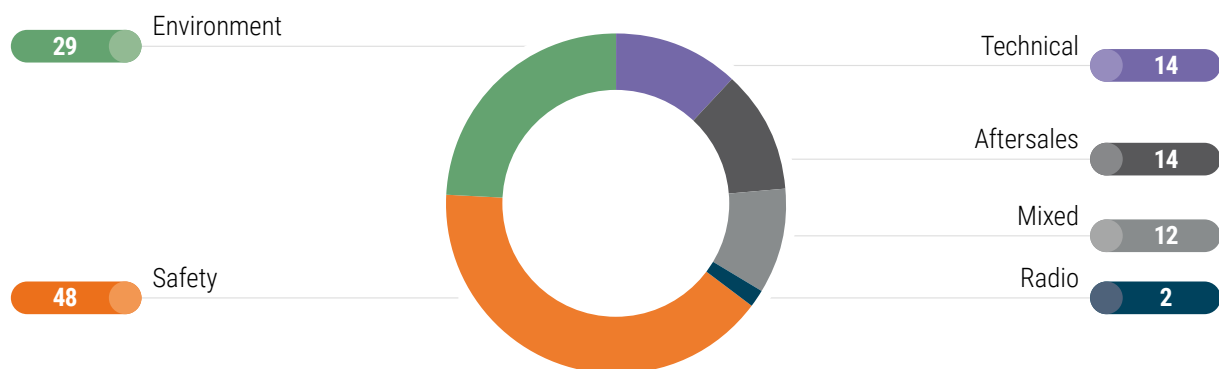
MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

NEW CAR HOMOLOGATION POST MANAGEMENT MINISTRY SUBSIDIARY-ACTING BODY SUBSIDIARY-THINK TANK



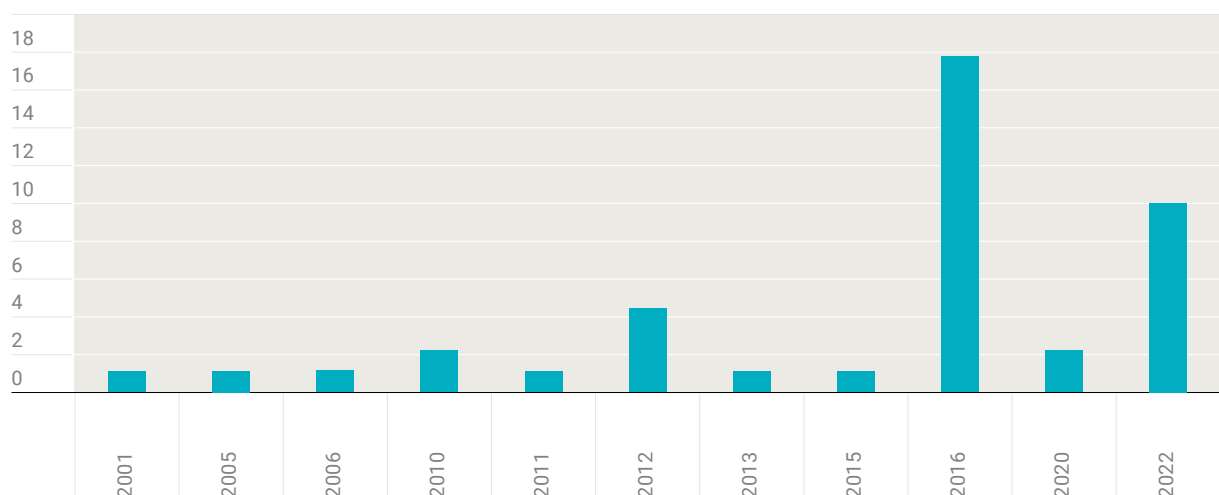
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA





Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for steering systems	KMVSS Art 14 (2016) KMVSS Art 89 (1) (2016) KMVSS Art 89 (2)	No
Safety	Requirement for steering and assistance systems	KMVSS Art 14-2 (2016) KMVSS Art 89-2 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for braking capability	KMVSS Art 15 KMVSS Art 90.1	No
Safety	Requirement for Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	KMVSS Art 15-2 (2016) KMVSS Art 90-2 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for braking capability (with ABS)	KMVSS Art 15 (6) (2016) KMVSS Art 90.4	No
Safety	Requirement for pneumatic tyres	KMVSS Art 12 (1) (2011)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for blow out test for wheels / tyres	KMVSS Art 88-2 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	KMVSS Art 88-3	No
Safety	Requirement for exterior projections	KMVSS Art 19 (2012)	No
Safety	Requirement for bumper	KMVSS Art 93 (2011 / 2012)	No
Safety	Requirement for pedestrian protection leg test specimen FlexPLI alternatively applicable (NT), TRL still possible	KMVSS Art 102-2 (TRL is acceptable till 2021)	No
	Requirement for pedestrian protection omission of test specimen TRL, only leg test specimen FlexPLI permitted (mandatory for NT and AT) based on GTR 9	KMVSS Art 102-2 TRL applicable till 2021 (FlexPLI is only acceptable from 2022)	No
Safety	Test specification for Injury Criteria for Headform (HIC)	KMVSS Art 102-2 (2018)	No
Safety	Requirement for controls	KMVSS Art 13 (2001)	No
Safety	Requirement for interior fittings – instrumental panel	KMVSS Art 88 (2016)	No
	Requirement for interior fittings – backrest	KMVSS Art 98 (2016)	No
	Requirement for interior fittings – armrest	KMVSS Art 100 (2016)	No
	Requirement for interior fittings – sun visor	KMVSS Art 101 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirements for occupant protection in the event of impact in interior doors	KMVSS Art 108	No



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for anti-theft protection	KMVSS Art 22	No
Safety	Requirement for glazing materials	KMVSS Art 34 (2006)	Yes
Safety	Requirement for gas pedal control system	KMVSS Art 87	No
Safety	Requirement for strength of door locks and door hangers	KMVSS Art 104 (2)	No
Safety	Elimination of the minimum seat cushion width for new types	KMVSS Art 24 KMVSS Art 25 KMVSS Art 25 (2) KMVSS Art 97	No
Safety	Requirement for head restraints	KMVSS Art 26 (2012) KMVSS Art 99 (2012)	No
Safety	Requirement for seats / seat anchorage	KMVSS Art 97 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for belt warner	KMVSS Art 27 (4) (2021 / 2022)	No
Safety	Requirement for safety belt anchorages	KMVSS Art 103 (2012)	No
Safety	Requirement for child seat anchorages – ISOFIX	KMVSS Art 103-2 (2010) KMVSS Art 27-2 (2010)	No
Safety	Requirement for flammability of interior materials	KMVSS Art 95 (2015)	No
Safety	Requirement for frontal impact – Integrity of fuel system	KMVSS Art 91 (2022)	No
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection in the event of a frontal impact	KMVSS Art 102 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection and tank integrity in the event of a frontal impact - fixed barrier	KMVSS Art 102-3 (2020/2022)	No
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection and airbag Notice in the event of a frontal impact	KMVSS Art 102 (2020)	No
Safety	Requirement for mounting of windscreen	KMVSS Art 105 (2) (2006)	No
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection in the event of windscreen intrusion	KMVSS Art 105 (2) (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for side crash - Fuel system integrity	KMVSS Art 91 (4) (2022)	No
Safety	Requirement for occupant protection in the event of a side impact	KMVSS Art 102 (1)	No
Safety	Requirement for pole side impact, World-SID	KMVSS Art 102-(4) (2022)	No



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for door impression resistance	KMVSS Art 104 (1) (2003)	No
Safety	Requirement for rear impact – Fuel system integrity	KMVSS Art 91 (2016)	No
Safety	Requirement for driver impact protection against the steering system	KMVSS Art 89	No
Safety	Requirement for rearward displacement of the steering system	KMVSS Art 89	No
Safety	Requirement for voluntary installation of an accident data recorder	MVMA 2019 (Motor Vehicle Management Act) Art 29-3 Enforcement Regulation Art 30-3 KMVSS Art 56-2 (2005)	No
Safety	Requirement for high-voltage safety after a crash	KMVSS Art 91 (4) (2022) (currently under review)	No
Safety	Requirement for roof impression protection (convertibles excluded)	KMVSS Art 92	No
Safety	Requirement for defrosting and demisting	KMVSS Art 51 KMVSS Art 109, table 30	No
Safety	Requirements for equipment with a car-to-car AEBS (Automatic Emergency Braking System)	KMVSS Art 15-3 Not relevant for passenger vehicles	No
Safety	Requirement for the field of vision	KMVSS Art 50 (1)	No
Safety	Requirement for rear pedestrian protection device	KMVSS Art 53-2 (2022)	No
Safety	Requirement for the driver's field of vision	KMVSS Art 94	No



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirement for the installation of lighting and light signalling devices	KMVSS Art 38 T. 6-3,-4,-5 KMVSS Art 38-2 T. 6-6, -7 KMVSS Art 38-3 T. 6-30 KMVSS Art 38-4 T. 6-8 KMVSS Art 38-5 T. 6-9 KMVSS Art 39 T. 6-10 KMVSS Art 39-2 T. 6-31 KMVSS Art 40 T. 6-11 KMVSS Art 40-3 T. 6-32 KMVSS Art 41 T. 6-13 KMVSS Art 42 T. 6-14 KMVSS Art 43 T. 6-15,-16 KMVSS Art 44 T. 6-17 KMVSS Art 44-2 T. 6-18 KMVSS Art 45 T. 6-19 KMVSS Art 47 KMVSS Art 48 KMVSS Art 49 T. 6-23,-26,-27	No
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: head lamp	KMVSS Art 38 KMVSS Art 48, §3 KMVSS Art 106, Item 1	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: front fog lamp	KMVSS Art 38-2, §1 KMVSS Art 106, Item 2	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: backup lamp	KMVSS Art 39 KMVSS Art 106, Item 3	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: clearance lamp	KMVSS Art 40 KMVSS Art 106, Item 4	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: registration plate lamp	KMVSS Art 41 KMVSS Art 106, Item 5	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: tail lamp	KMVSS Art 42 KMVSS Art 106, Item 6	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: stop lamp	KMVSS Art 43, §1 KMVSS Art 106, Item 7	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: centre high mounted stop lamp	KMVSS Art 43, §2, §3 KMVSS Art 106, Item 8	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: turn signal	KMVSS Art 44 KMVSS Art 106, Item 9	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: auxiliary turn signal	KMVSS Art 44 KMVSS Art 106, Item 10	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: rear fog lamp	KMVSS Art 38-2, §2 KMVSS Art 106, Item 2	
	Requirement for lighting and signalling system: retro-reflection devices	KMVSS Art 49, §1, §2 KMVSS Art 107	



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Requirement for sound level	KMVSS Art 53 containing table 13 NVCA Reg Art 29 (Noise vibration control act)	No
Technical	Requirement for audible warning devices (horn)	KMVSS Art 53	No
Technical	Requirement for rear view mirror	KMVSS Art 108	No
Technical	Requirement for the limitation of the operation of Digital Multimedia Broadcasting(DMB) and display systems	MOLIT Not 2012-08-12	No
Technical	Safety regulations for national geodata	National Space Information Security Management Regulation (MOLIT Ordinance 949) (2016)	No
Technical	Disaster alert	Disaster and Safety Management Act Art 3 and 38 (2013)	No
Technical	Hood latch system	KMVSS Art 21	No
Environment	Requirement for exhaust gases Euro 6b and On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) Euro 6-1		No
Environment	Requirement for emission legislation and ZEV mandate	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Emission regulation Diesel (WLTP, RDE)	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Requirement for test fuel	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Introduction emission legislation LEV III	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Requirement for diesel emission standard	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Requirement for fuel evaporation	AEPA Enforcement Regulations (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Requirements for Emission-relevant Components (ERC)	AEPA Enforcement Ordinance (Pres. Ord. 31847-2021) AEPA Enforcement Regulation (MOE Ord. 948-2021)	No
Environment	Requirement for the determination of weights and driving resistances	MOE Notification 99-88 (MOE Notification 2009-110 / 2009-289 / 2012-122) MOE Notification 2013-38 MOLIT Ordinance 99 MOLIT 2012-124 MKE Notification No 2013-4	No



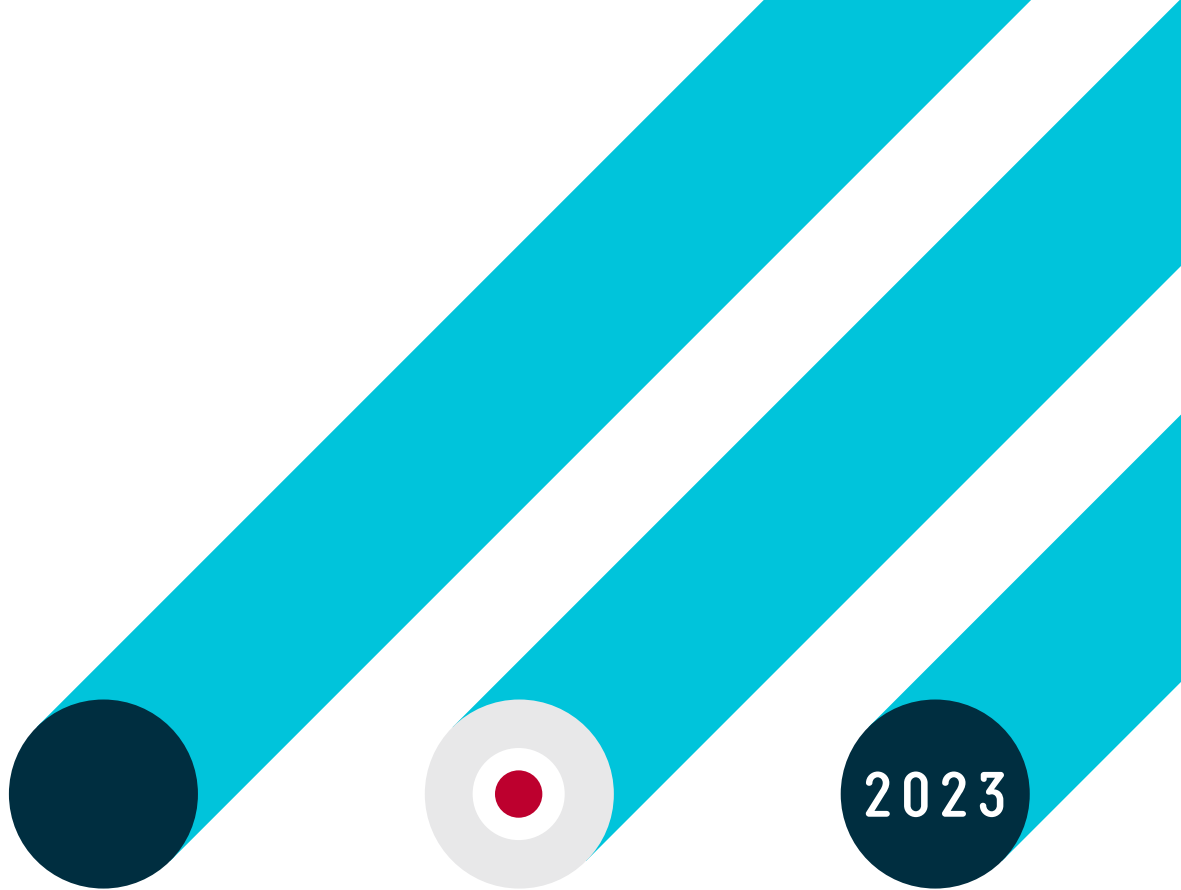
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for external noise measurement	MOE Notification 2019-129	No
Environment	Requirement for Acoustic Vehicle Alerting Systems (AVAS)	KMVSS Art 53-3 containing table 6-33 (2020)	No
Environment	Adjustment of the weight-based, manufacturer-specific fleet consumption target value	KAIDA Regulation 2014.12	No
Environment	Requirement for fuel consumption	MOLIT Notification 2017-809 MOTIE Notification 2017-175 MOE Notification 2017-216	No
Environment	Emission and fuel consumption test	MOE Notification 2015-6	No
Environment	Requirement for electrical range at low temperature	MOE Notification 2012-122	No
Environment	Requirement for fleet consumption	MOE Notification 89 / 2011 (MOE Notification 2017-225)	No
Environment	DF / KI determination for WLTP vehicles	MOE Notification 99-88 (MOE Notification 2018-45)	No
Environment	Requirement for warranty period for emission values in In Use Test for diesel-powered taxis	MOE Ordinance 608 (2013 / 2015)	No
Environment	Control standard for indoor air quality	MOLIT Not. 2019-144 (Amendment under discussion)	No
Environment	Modification of exhaust pipe angle	KMVSS Art 17, § 1, sub 2 KMVSS Art 19, § 1, sub 2 (2018) KMVSS Art 37 (2018)	No
Environment	Requirement for OBD thresholds	OBD Euro 6-2 (2018)	No
Environment	Procedure for determination of road load resistance	MOLIT / MOE / MOTIE Notification 14.11.20	No
Environment	Requirement for combustion engine	KMVSS Art 11 (1) (2014) KMVSS Art 111 (1) (2014)	No
Environment	Requirement for electric motor	KMVSS Art 11 (1) (2014) KMVSS Art 111 (2) (2014)	No
Environment	Requirement for the recycling of end-of-life vehicles and material bans	Act No 17848 (2021) Pres. Ordinance 31874 (2021) MOE Ordinance 928 (2021)	No
Environment	Specification Diesel Test Fuel, Requirement Test Fuel Certificates for Diesel FE Tests	AEPA and Petroleum Business Act (2016)	No
Environment	Requirement for EMC	KMVSS Art 111-2 (2016)	No
Mixed	Type approval according to KMVSS Art equivalent table (table 4)	MOLIT Notification 2019-76	No



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Safety regulation for ground clearance	KMVSS Art 5	No
Mixed	Determination of Korean weights and driving resistance	Weight definition Korea (2015)	No
Mixed	Requirement for connecting devices	KMVSS Art 20 (2) (2018)	No
Mixed	Requirement for towing device	KMVSS Art 20 (1)	No
Mixed	Requirement for speedometer / odometre	KMVSS Art 54 (1) KMVSS 110 (2016)	No
Mixed	Requirements for the mounting of registration plates	MOLIT Notification 2016-406 (MOLIT Notification 2019-89) Art 6-2	No
Mixed	Requirement for HV batteries systems of electric vehicles	KMVSS Art 18-2 KMVSS Art 18-3 (2016)	No
Mixed	Requirement for fire extinguishers for vehicles with > 7 seats	KMVSS Art 57 (2006)	No
Mixed	Approval of pharmaceutical products (relevant for first aid kits)	§ 35 Pharmaceutical Affairs Act (2017)	No
Mixed	Requirement for Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	MVMA 2019 (Motor Vehicle Management Act) Art 22-23	No
Aftersales	Requirement for spare parts for mandatory KC certification, registration and permanent labelling	MOLIT Notification 2017-668, table 6	Yes
Aftersales	Brake linings	KMVSS Art 112-10 (2018)	Yes
Aftersales	Rims	KMVSS Art 12 (4) KMVSS Art 112-11 containing table 30-7 (2018)	Yes
Aftersales	Safety belts	KMVSS Art 112-3 containing table 16 (2013)	Yes
Aftersales	Warning triangle	KMVSS Art 112-8 (2018)	Yes
Aftersales	Lighting system	KMVSS Art 112-4 (2013)	Yes
Aftersales	Rear retro-reflectors	KMVSS Art 112-5 (2013)	Yes
Aftersales	Vehicle safety glazing	KMVSS Art 112-7 (2018)	Yes
Aftersales	Brake hoses	KMVSS Art 112-2	Yes
Aftersales	Rear under-run protection	KMVSS Art 19, § 4 KMVSS Art 96	Yes
Aftersales	Rear marking plates for heavy and long vehicles	Harmonised with UN R70	Yes



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Rear marking plates for slow-moving vehicles	Harmonised with UN R69	Yes
Aftersales	Possibility of labeling on the packaging	MOLIT Notification No 2018-788	Yes
Aftersales	Amendments to KC marking for vehicle parts	MOLIT Notice No 2019-440	Yes
Mixed	Mutual acceptance of UN Regulations for vehicles and parts	EU-South Korea Free Trade Agreement (Annex 2-C Motor vehicles and parts)	Yes
Radio	Radio components	Radio Waves Act Enforcement Ordinance of Radio Act Presidential Notification No 27971 (2013 / 2018) Announcement on conformity assessment of broadcasting and communication equipment, etc [National Radio Research Agency Notice No 2021-20, 17.11.2021]	Yes
Environment	Partial amendment of the Public Notice on Corporate Average Energy Efficiency Standards, Greenhouse Gas Emission Standards for Motor Vehicles and Application and Management of the Standards (Ministry of Environment Notice No 2019-34, 30.01.2019) setting CO2 emissions performance standards for new passenger cars and for new light commercial vehicles	MOE Notification No 2021-37 (16.02.2021) effective from 2021	n/a
Safety	Performance and Standards for Motor Vehicles and their Parts	Revisions of rules on the Performance and Standards for Motor Vehicles and their Parts (G/TBT/N/KOR/1058)	Yes
Technical	Particular requirements for Electric vehicle conductive charging system	KC61851-1: Electric Vehicle Conductive Charging System (G/TBT/N/KOR/1070)	No
Technical	Particular requirements for Electric vehicle conductive charging system	Technical Regulations for Electrical and Telecommunication Products and Components – KC61851-23: Electric Vehicle Conductive Charging System, Part 23: DC electric vehicle charging station	
Technical	Particular requirements for Electric vehicle conductive charging system	Technical Regulations for Electrical and Telecommunication Products and Components – KC62196-3-1	
Technical	Particular requirements for Electric vehicle conductive charging system	Technical Regulations for Electrical and Telecommunication Products and Components – KC62196-1	



JAPAN

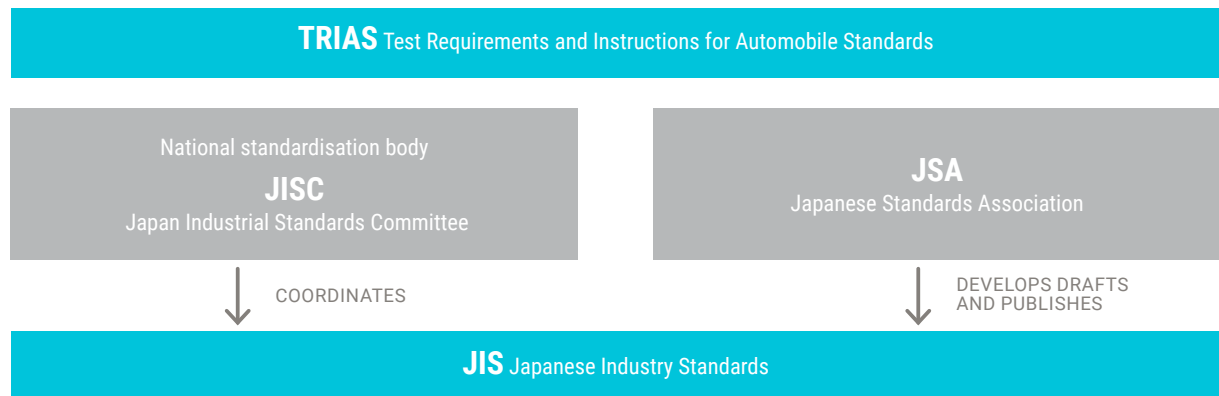


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

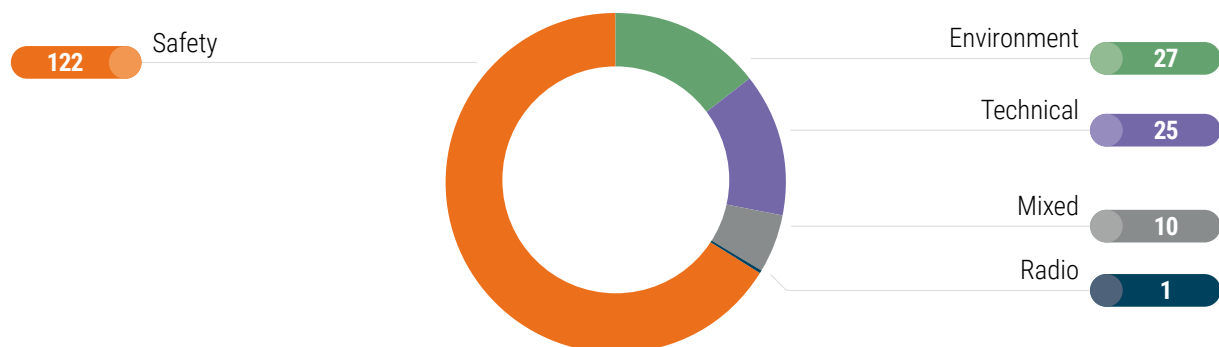
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



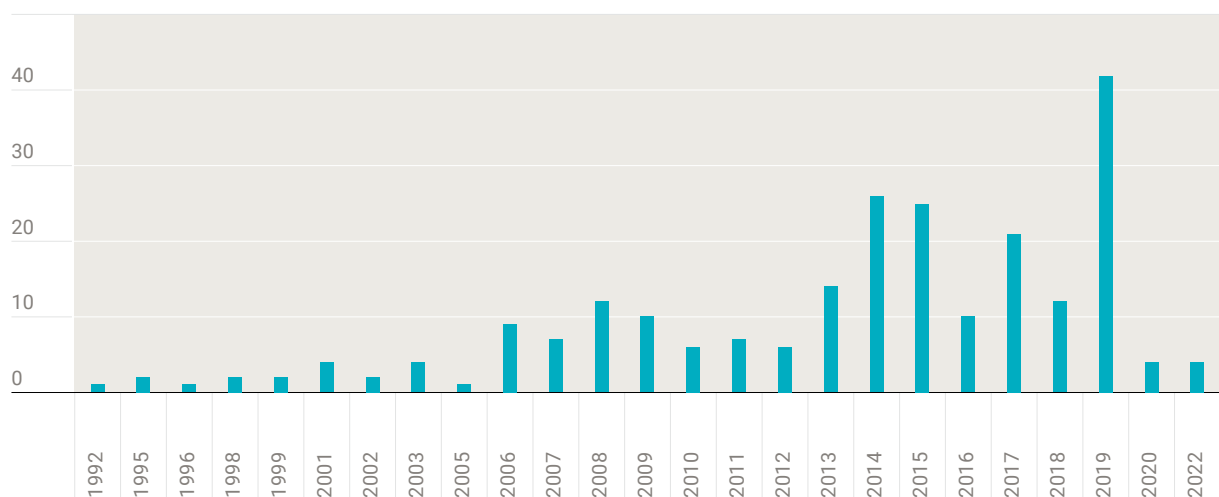
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for steering systems	TRIAS 11-R079-04 Harmonised with UN R79	No
Safety	Testing of passenger car braking systems	TRIAS 12-R013H-03 Harmonised with UN R13H	No
Safety	Testing of brake assist systems	TRIAS 12-R139-02 Harmonised with UN R139	No
Safety	Testing of Electronic Stability Control systems (ESC)	TRIAS 12-R140-02 Harmonised with UN R140	No
Safety	Brake system for commercial vehicles	TRIAS 12-R013-01 Harmonised with UN R13	
Safety	Requirement for testing of pneumatic tyres	TRIAS 09-J003-R030-01 Harmonised with UN R30	Yes
Technical	Requirement for temporary use spare tyres	TRIAS 09-R064-02 Harmonised with UN R64	No
Mixed	Testing of tyres regarding rolling sound emission and / or adhesion on wet surfaces and / or roll resistance	TRIAS 09-R117-01 Harmonised with UN R117	No
Technical	Testing of tyre pressure monitoring systems (RDC)	TRIAS 09-R141-02 Harmonised with UN R141	No
Technical	Testing of pneumatic tyres mounted on motor vehicles	TRIAS 09-R142-02 Harmonised with UN R142	No
Safety	Testing of light metal - disc wheels	TRIAS 09-J002-02	No
Safety	Requirement for exterior projections	TRIAS 18-R026-02 Harmonised with UN R26	No
Safety	During the type approval test of the wheel covers, the tyre width without rim flange protection and lettering or ornamentation is taken into account.	Safety Regulation Art 22	No
Safety	Pedestrian head and leg protection verification	TRIAS 18-R127-01 Harmonised with UN R127	No
Safety	Test specification for active front flaps	TRIAS 18-R127-01 Harmonised with UN R127	No
Safety	Testing of plastic fuel tanks for passenger cars (component test)	TRIAS 15-J016-02	No
Safety	Testing of fuel tank leakage in the event of an impact	TRIAS 15-J017-01	No
Safety	Requirement for testing of fuel tank (component test)	TRIAS 15-R034(1)-01	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for testing of vehicle	TRIAS 15-R034(2)-01	No
Safety	Testing of rear underride protection devices	TRIAS 18(2)-R058(2)-04 Harmonised with UN R58 (vehicle test)	No
Safety	Technical guideline for front night vision systems (optional application, divergences from the guideline must be agreed in special processes with the authorities in Japan)	Technical Guideline – Attached Sheet 4 (Kokujigi 17 / 2002)	No
Safety	Verification of controls, indicator lights and displays	TRIAS 10-R121-02 Harmonised with UN R121	No
Safety	Testing of locking devices for four-wheeled vehicles	TRIAS 11(2)-R161-01 Harmonised with UN R161	No
Safety	Testing of engine immobilisers	TRIAS 11(2)-R162-01 Harmonised with UN R162	No
Safety	Safety regulations for road vehicles Engine and power train Pedal lever	Safety Regulation Art 8 Ord 67 / 1951 (2005)	No
Safety	Testing of door locks and door suspensions	TRIAS 25-R011-01 TRIAS 25-J036-01 Harmonised with UN R11	No
Safety	Requirement for interior fittings	TRIAS 20-R021-01 Harmonised with UN R21	No
Safety	Application of UN ECE-R 21 (interior fittings of vehicles) - Elimination of the obligation to provide proof	TRIAS 20-J028-02 (dashboard) TRIAS 20-J087-01 (sun visor)	No
Safety	Requirement for head restraints	TRIAS 22(4)-R025-01 Harmonised with UN R25	No
Safety	Elimination of headroom requirements	Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Art 26 Not applicable to UN R17 certified equipment	No
Safety	Elimination of seat width requirements	Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Art 28 Not applicable to R14 and R16 certified equipment	No
Safety	Testing of seats and seat anchorages	TRIAS 22-R017(1)-03 Harmonised with UN R17	No
Safety	Testing of seat belt anchorages	TRIAS 22(3)-R014-01 Harmonised with UN R14	No
Safety	Seat belt anchorage	TRIAS 22(3)-R014-01 TRIAS 22(5)-R014-02 TRIAS 22(3)-J031-01 Harmonised with UN R14	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	CRS	22(5)-R044-01, 22(5)-R014-02 (ISOFIX), 22(5)-R016-02 (ISOFIX CRS load ability) Harmonised with UN R44, R 129	No
Safety	CRS Installation	TRIAS 22(5)-R145-01 Harmonised with UN R145	No
Safety	Testing of seat belts	TRIAS 22(3)-R016(1)-01 TRIAS 22(3)-R016(2)-02 Harmonised with UN R16 (vehicle inspection) TRIAS 22(3)-R016(3)-04 Harmonised with UN R16 (seat belt warning devices)	No
Safety	Safety belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems and ISOFIX child restraint systems	TRIAS 22(5)-R016-02 TRIAS 22(5)-R145-01	No
Safety	Safety belt anchorages, ISOFIX anchorage systems and ISOFIX upper strap anchorages	TRIAS 22(5)-R014-02 TRIAS 22(5)-R145-01	No
Safety	Testing of flame-resistant interior materials	TRIAS 20-J027-01	No
Safety	Requirement for signal torch	Safety Regulation Art 43-2	No
Safety	Requirement for an off-set frontal impact for high voltage cars	TRIAS 17(2)-R094-03 Harmonised with UN R94	No
Safety	Testing of occupants protection and fuel tank tightness in the event of frontal collision	TRIAS 18-J023(1)-01 TRIAS 18-J023(2)-01	No
Safety	Testing of occupants protection in the event of a staggered impact	TRIAS 18-R094-05 Harmonised with UN R94	No
Safety	Testing of occupants protection from high voltage after a frontal collision	TRIAS 17(2)-R137-02 Harmonised with UN R137	No
Safety	Testing of occupants protection and fuel tank tightness in the event of a frontal collision	TRIAS 18-R137(1)-03 Harmonised with UN R137	No
Safety	Requirement for side impact for high voltage cars	TRIAS 17(2)-R095-03 Harmonised with UN R95	No
Safety	Testing of occupants protection in the event of lateral collisions for vehicles with combustion engines	TRIAS 18-R095-03 Harmonised with UN R95	No
Safety	Side Collision	TRIAS 18-R095-03 Harmonised with UN R95	No
Safety	Testing of occupants' protection in the event of pole side impact	TRIAS 18-R135-01 Harmonised with UN R135	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Testing of fuel tank tightness in case of rear impact	TRIAS 15-J017-01	No
Safety	Testing of occupants' protection from the steering system in the event of frontal collision for vehicles with combustion engine (Impact Absorbing Steering System)	TRIAS 11-R012-01 TRIAS 11-J006R012-01 Harmonised with UN R12	No
Safety	Driver's protection from the steering system in the event of an impact for high voltage cars	TRIAS 17(2)-R012-02	No
Safety	Stability	TRIAS05-001-02 TRIAS 05-002-01	No
Safety	Advanced Emergency Braking System Passenger Cars and Trucks	TRIAS 12-R131-02 TRIAS 12-R152-02 Harmonised with UN R131, UN R152	No
Safety	Electric safety	TRIAS 17(2)-J101-01 TRIAS 17(2)-J110-01 TRIAS17(2)-J111(1)-01 TRIAS 17(2)-J111(2) -02 TRIAS 17(2)-R012-02 TRIAS 17(2)-R094-03 TRIAS 17(2)-R095-03 TRIAS 17(2)-R100(1)-01 TRIAS 17(2)-R100(2)-01 Harmonised with UN R100	No
Safety	Pole Side Impact	TRIAS 18-R135-01 Harmonised with UN R135	No
Safety	Strength of super structure for large passenger vehicles	TRIAS 18-R066-01 Harmonised with UN R66	No
Safety	Rear Underrun Protection Devices (RUPD)	TRIAS 18(2)-J025-01 TRIAS 18(2)-J026-01 TRIAS 18(2)-R058(1)-02 TRIAS 18(2)-R058(2)-04 Harmonised with UN R58	No
Safety	Front Under-run Protection	TRIAS 18(2)-J107R093-01 TRIAS 18(2)-J108R093-01 Harmonised with UN R93	No
Safety	Seats (Seats that are installed facing backwards excluded from the scope)	TRIAS 22-J030-01 TRIAS 22-R017(1)-03 TRIAS 22-R017(2)-01 Harmonised with UN R17 TRIAS 22-R080(1)-03 (bus single-unit) TRIAS 22-R080(2)-02 (bus vehicle) Harmonised with UN R80	
Safety	Seat belt	TRIAS 22(3)-R016(1)-01 (unit) TRIAS 22(3)-R016(2)-02 (vehicle) TRIAS 22(3)-J032-01 Harmonised with UN R16	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Seat belt reminder	TRIAS 22(3)-R016(3)-04 Harmonised with UN R16	No
Safety	Lamp mounting Allow the installation of DRL (UN R87 and UN R48) (Installation is optional)	TRIAS 32-J052R048-04 Harmonised with UN R48	No
Technical	Theft prevention device	TRIAS 43(5)-J078R097R116-01 TRIAS 43(5)-R163-01 Harmonised with UN R116 & R163	
Safety	Lane Departure Warning System (LDWS)	TRIAS 43(6)-R130-01 Harmonised with UN R130	No
Environment	Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System	TRIAS 43(7)-R138-02 Harmonized with R138	No
Safety	Accident Emergency Call System (AECS)	TRIAS 43(8)-R144-01 Harmonized with R144	No
Safety	Blind Spot Information System (BSIS)	TRIAS 43(9)-R151-02 Harmonized with R151	No
Safety	Proximity field of vision Exemption of technical standards attachment No 81 for trucks over 7.5t which comply with front and passenger side proximity field of vision requirements of UN R46	TRIAS 44-J081-02	No
Safety	Testing of anti-theft devices	TRIAS 43(5)-J078R097R116-01 TRIAS 43(5)-R163-01 Harmonised with UN R116 & R163	No
Safety	Driver's protection from the steering system in the event of an impact for high voltage cars	TRIAS 17(2)-R012-02 Harmonised with UN R12	No
Safety	Testing of de-icing and de-misting devices	TRIAS 45-J086-01	No
Technical	Verification of the installation of lightning, retro-reflecting devices and direction indicators	TRIAS 32-J052R048-04 Harmonised with UN R48	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Testing of headlamps Gas discharge	TRIAS 32-R098-02 Harmonised with UN R98	No
	Testing of headlamps Halogen + LED	TRIAS 32-R112-04 Harmonised with UN R112	No
	Testing of headlamps Adoption of R149, integrating UN Regulations for road illumination devices (R19, R98, R112, R113, R119, R123)	TRIAS 32-R149-01 Harmonised with UN R149	
	Testing of headlamps Adaptive front-lighting system	TRIAS 32-R123-05 Harmonised with UN R123	No
Safety	Headlamp cleaner	TRIAS 32-J055R045-01 TRIAS 32-J056R045-01 Harmonised with UN R45	
Safety	Testing of front fog lamps	TRIAS 33-R019-02 Harmonised with UN R19	No
Safety	Testing of cornering lamps	TRIAS 33(2)-R119-02 TRIAS 33(2)-R149-01 Harmonised with UN R119 & R149	No
Safety	Maneuvering lamp	TRIAS 33(3)-R023-02 TRIAS 33(3)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R23 & R148	
Safety	Testing of front position lamps	TRIAS 34-J058R007-01 TRIAS 34-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	No
Safety	Front upper-end lamp	TRIAS 34(2)-J059R007-01 TRIAS 34(2)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	
Safety	Front reflex reflector	TRIAS 35-J060R003-01 TRIAS 35-R150-01 Harmonised with UN R3 & R150	
Safety	Testing of daytime running lamps	TRIAS 34(3)-R087-01 TRIAS 34(3)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R87 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of side-marker lamps	TRIAS 35(2)-J061R091-01 TRIAS 35(2)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R91 & R148	No
Safety	Side reflex reflector	TRIAS 35(2)-J062R003-01 TRIAS 35(2)-R150-01 Harmonised with UN R3 & R150	
Safety	Testing of side retro-reflectors	TRIAS 35(2)-J062-R003-01 TRIAS 35(2)-R150-01 Harmonised with UN R3 & R150	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Testing of number plate lamps	TRIAS 36-R004-01 TRIAS 36-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R4 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of rear lamps	TRIAS 37-J064R007-01 TRIAS 37-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of rear fog lamps	TRIAS 37(2)-J065R038-01 TRIAS 37(2)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R38 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of parking lamps	TRIAS 37(3)-J066R077-01 TRIAS 37(3)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R77 & R148	No
Safety	Large-sized rear reflex reflector	TRIAS 38(2)-R070-01 TRIAS 38(2)-R150-01 Harmonised with UN R70 & R150	
Safety	Retro-reflective marking	TRIAS 38(3)-J105R104-01 Harmonised with UN R104	
Safety	Backup lamp	TRIAS 40-J072R023-01 TRIAS 40-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R23 & R148	
Safety	Direction-indicator lamp	TRIAS 41-J073R006-03 TRIAS 41-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R6 & R148	
Safety	Testing of rear retro-reflectors	TRIAS 38-J068R003-01 TRIAS 38-R150-01 Harmonised with UN R3 & R150	No
Safety	Testing of braking lamps	TRIAS 39-J070R007-01 TRIAS 39-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of additional brake lamps	TRIAS 39(2)-J071R007-01 TRIAS 39(2)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of reversing lamps	TRIAS 40-J072R023-02 TRIAS 40-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R23 & R148	No
Safety	Testing of direction indicator lamps	TRIAS 41-J073R006-02 TRIAS 41-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R6 & R148	No
Safety	Rear upper-end lamp	TRIAS 37(4)-J067R007-01 TRIAS 37(4)-R148-01 Harmonised with UN R7 & R148	
Safety	Requirement for headlamp cleaning systems	TRIAS 32-J055-R045-01 TRIAS 32-J056-R045-01 Harmonised with UN R45	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for safety glass	TRIAS 29-R043(1)-02 TRIAS 29-R043(2)-01 Harmonised with UN R43	No
Technical	Testing of windscreen wipers and washers	TRIAS 45-J084-01 TRIAS 45-J085-01	No
Safety	Requirement for the driver's forward field of vision	TRIAS 21-R125-02 Harmonised with UN R125	No
Safety	Requirement for rear-view mirrors	TRIAS 44-R046(1)-01 Harmonised with UN R46	No
	Requirement for rear-view mirrors and their mounting	TRIAS 44-R046(2)-02 Harmonised with UN R46	No
Safety	Requirement for CMS (camera monitoring system)	TRIAS 44-R046(1-2)-01 Harmonised with UN R46	No
Technical	Requirement for in-vehicle display systems (Human Machine Interface)	JAMA Guidelines for In-vehicle Display Systems - Vers 3.0	No
Technical	Requirement for eCall systems	TRIAS 43(8)-R144-01 Harmonised with UN R144	No
Technical	Hydrogen Fuel Cell Vehicles (HFCV)	TRIAS 17-R134(1)-01 TRIAS 17-R134(2)-01 TRIAS 17-R134(3)-01 Harmonised with UN R134	No
Safety	External projection trunk	TRIAS 18-J020R026-01 TRIAS 18-J021R026-01 TRIAS 18-J022R026-01 Harmonised with UN R26	No
Technical	Speedometer and odometre	TRIAS 46-J088R039-02 Harmonised with UN R39	
Technical	Tachographs	TRIAS 48(2)-J089-01	
Technical	Speed indication devices	TRIAS 48(3)-J090-01	
Technical	Tyre for passenger vehicle	TRIAS 09-J003R30-01 Harmonised with UN R30	
Safety	Horns	TRIAS 43-J074R028-01 TRIAS 43-J075R028-01 TRIAS 43-R028(1)-01 TRIAS 43-R028(2)-01 Harmonised with UN R28	
Technical	Axle weight, etc (Increase in the maximum axle load allowed for tractors having two axles)	TRIAS 04(2)-J114-01	No
Technical	Tyre for commercial vehicle	TRIAS 09-J004R54-01 Harmonised with UN R54	

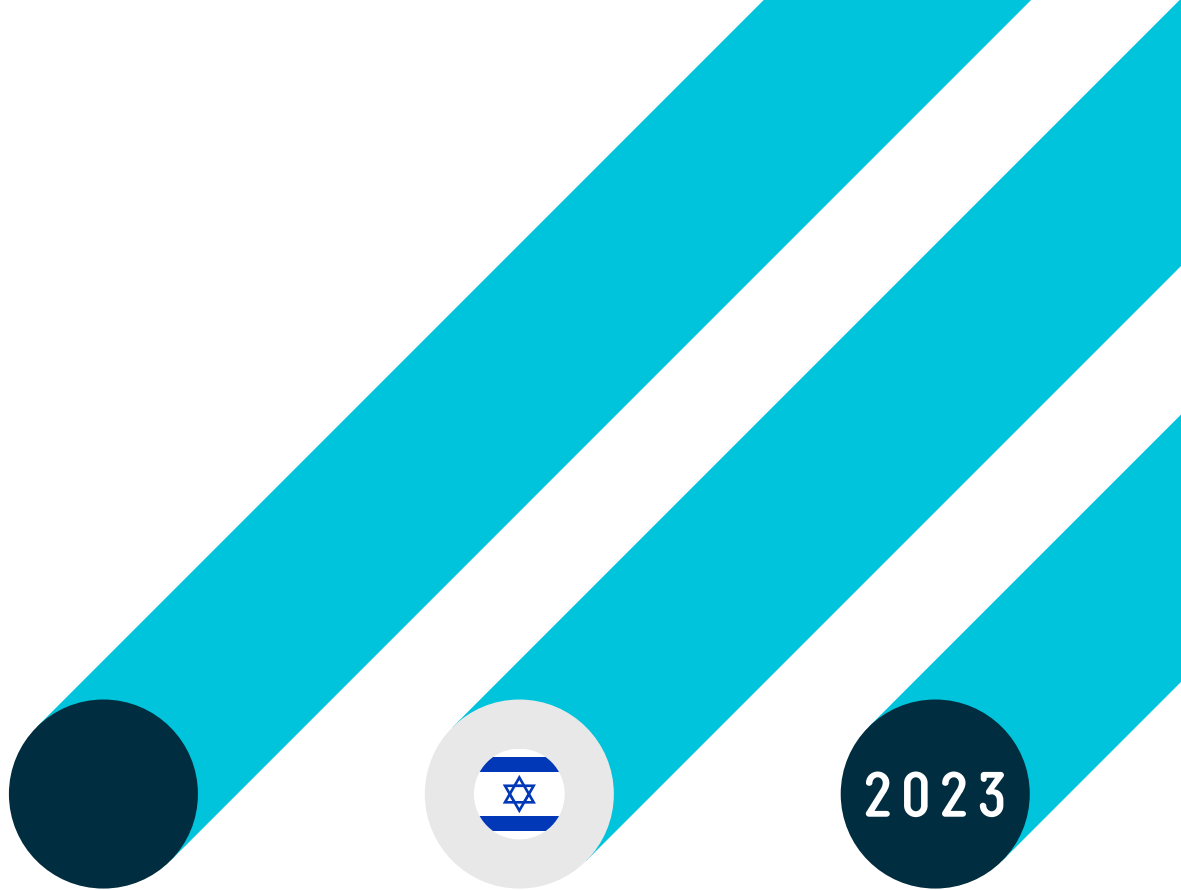
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Light alloy wheel ISO standardisation	TRIAS 09-J002-01	
Technical	Locking device	TRIAS 11(2)-J007R018R116-01 TRIAS 11(2)-R161-01 Harmonised with UN R18 & R161	
Technical	Immobilizer	TRIAS 11(2)-J009R097R116-01 TRIAS 11(2)-R162-01 Harmonised with UN R97 & R162	No
Technical	Brake system (for tractors)	TRIAS 12-J012R013H-01 Harmonised with UN R13H TRIAS 12-J015-01	No
Technical	Requirement for acoustic signals	TRIAS 43-J074R028-01 Harmonised with UN R28	No
Technical	Testing of sound pressure of acoustic warning devices (fanfare)	TRIAS 43-J075R028-01 Harmonised with UN R28	No
Technical	Requirements for safety glass and glazing materials	TRIAS 29-J037-01	No
Environment	Verification of copper emissions in SCR catalyst systems	Kokuijkan No 91 (2013)	No
Environment	Verification of exhaust emissions of light and medium-duty vehicles	TRIAS 31-J042(4)-02 (2020)	No
Environment	Verification of the light absorption coefficient of the exhaust gas emitted under free acceleration at no-load. Opacimeter	TRIAS 31-J109-01	No
Environment	Verification of evaporation emissions (10·15 mode)	TRIAS 31-J049(1)-01	No
	Verification of evaporation emissions (JC08-Mode)	TRIAS 31-J049(2)-02 TRIAS 31-J049GTR019-01	No
	Verification of evaporation emissions (WLTC-Mode)	TRIAS 31-J049R154-01	No
Environment	Requirement for OBD (petrol)	TRIAS 31-J048(2)	No
Environment	Requirement for OBD (diesel)	TRIAS 31-J048(3)	No
Environment	Requirement for EVAP test procedure	Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Attachment 49	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Verification of stationary noise in the near field - Phase 1 Measurement method : Attachment 38 (MLIT Announcement 619 / 2002) - TRIAS 30-J038-01 TRIAS 30-J038-01 Testing of stationary noise in the near field TRIAS 30-J039-01 Testing of noise examination at constant speed TRIAS 30-J040-01 Testing of noise examination during acceleration	TRIAS 30-J038-01 TRIAS 30-J039-01 TRIAS 30-J040-01 (2016 / 2022)	
Environment	Requirement for exterior noise	TRIAS 30-R051-01	No
Environment	Testing of the acoustic system warning of approaching vehicles	TRIAS 43(7)-R138-02 (2020) Harmonised with UN R138	No
Environment	Monitoring fuel consumption, Basis JC08	Energy Conservation Law (2020)	No
Environment	Fuel efficiency requirement	Guideline Regarding FE	No
Environment	Test method for fuel consumption (WLTP and JC08)	TRIAS 08-002-01(JC08) TRIAS 08-003-03(WLTC) Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Attachment 42	No
Environment	Requirement for combustion engines	TRIAS 08-R085-01 TRIAS 99-014-01 (Benzin) TRIAS 99-015-01 (Diesel) TRIAS 99-017-02 (E-Motor) (2011)	No
Environment	Completion inspection	MLIT Ordinance No 85 MLIT Announcement No 1168 (2019)	No
Environment	Requirement for COP for fuel consumption	TRIAS 31-J042(2)-03 TRIAS 31-J042(3)-03	No
Environment	Ban of mercury usage	METI & MOE Regulation (2018)	Yes
Environment	Fuel Standards Diesel: Sulfur contained (0.005% → 0.001%) Gasoline: Sulfur contained (0.005% → 0.001%) E10 gasoline (Ethanol: over 3 volume % and 10 volume % or less; oxygen content: over 1.3 mass % and 3.7 mass % or less, etc)	Announcement No 1513 Announcement No 384	No
Environment	Engine and powertrain system	TRIAS 08-R085-01 Harmonised with UN R85	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Gas emission for light-duty vehicles (3.5t or less)	TRIAS 31-J042R154-02 TRIAS 31-J119-01	No
Environment	Gas emission for middle and heavy-duty vehicles (more than 3.5t) (including OCE requirements)	AS 31-J041(4)-03 TRIAS 31-J116-01	No
Environment	Requirements for fuel tanks and pipes for automobiles and requirements for prevention of fuel leak from fuel tanks and pipes	TRIAS 15-J016-01 TRIAS 15-J017-01 TRIAS 15-R034(1)-01(Unit) TRIAS 15-R034(2)-01 (Vehicle) Harmonised with UN R34	No
Environment	Restriction of refrigerant in air conditioning systems	Fluorocarbons Control Act Art 64 / 2001 (2023)	
Environment	Requirement for safety and geometry of exhaust outlet pipes	MLIT Announcement No 619 of 15.07.2002	No
Mixed	Verification of measurement of specifications Vehicle weight	TRIAS 02-001-01 (2012)	No
Mixed	Verification of measurement of specifications Dimensions	TRIAS 02-001-01 (2012)	No
Mixed	Requirement for speedometer (including installation)	TRIAS 46-J088-R039-02 Harmonised with UN R39	No
Mixed	Embossing / Instamping of the vehicle identification number (eg bleach / aluminium sample with letters and numbers inserted)	Road Vehicles Act Art 29 - 32 (Law 185 / 1951) (2012)	No
Mixed	Requirement for the fitting and mounting angle of the registration plates, their presentation and form	Road Vehicles Act Art 7, 8-2, 11 (Ord. 74 / 1951)	No
Mixed	Requirement for testing of electric drive of vehicles	TRIAS 17(2)-R100(1)-02 Harmonised with UN R100	No
Mixed	Requirement for testing of electric drive components of vehicles	TRIAS 17(2)-R100(2)-02 Harmonised with UN R100	No
Environment	Testing of electromagnetic compatibility (Regulation No 10) (Vehicle and electrical / electronic sub-assembly (ESA))	TRIAS 17(2)-R010-01 Harmonised with UN R10	No
Mixed	Verification of motor vehicles fuel systems fuelled with compressed hydrogen (Regulation No 134)	TRIAS 17-R134(1)-01 (2018)	
Safety	Verification of fuel tank leak tightness in the event of impact etc, of motor vehicles fuelled by compressed hydrogen	TRIAS 17-R134(2)-01 Harmonised with UN R134	
Safety	Verification of motor vehicles fuel systems fuelled by compressed hydrogen (Regulation No 134 (installation and strength))	TRIAS 17-R134(3)-01 Harmonised with UN R134	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	CNG Vehicles	TRIAS 17-R110(2)-02 Harmonised with UN R110	
Environment	On-board fuel and/or energy consumption monitoring device	Outline of draft legislation for OBFCM (Draft partial amendments of "Public Notice that Prescribes Details of Safety Regulations for Road Transport Vehicles", etc.) G/TBT/N/JPN/692 TRIAS 08-J125-01	
Technical	ePTI	Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Attachment 124	
Mixed	Mutual acceptance of vehicles and parts covered by UN Regulations	EU-Japan Economic Partnership Agreement (Annex 2-C Motor vehicles and parts)	
Safety	Cybersecurity (Regulation No 155)	TRIAS 17(2)-J120-02 TRIAS 17(2)-R155-01 Harmonised with UN 155	
Safety	Software update (Regulation No 156)	TRIAS 17(2)-J121-01 TRIAS 17(2)-R156-01 Harmonised with UN 156	
Safety	Rear-end collision (Regulation No 153)	TRIAS 15-R153-01 TRIAS 17-R153-01 TRIAS 17(2)-R153-01 Harmonised with UN 153	No
Safety	Devices for means of rear visibility or detection (Regulation No 158-01)	TRIAS 44(2)-R158-01 Harmonised with UN R158	
Safety	Automated Driving Systems (Regulation No 157-01)	TRIAS 48-J122-01 TRIAS 48-J123-01 TRIAS 48-R157-01 Harmonised with UN 157	No
Safety	Vehicle exhaust emission	TRIAS 31-J042R154-02 Harmonised with UN 154	No
Safety	On-board fuel and/or energy consumption monitoring device	Announcement that prescribes details of Safety Regulation Attachment 125	
Radio	Radio devices (MIC type approval)	Radio law	Yes
		Ordinance regulating radio equipment	
		Ordinance on technical standards conformity certification of specified radio equipment	
Technical	Test procedure of fuel and electric energy efficiency of vehicles with GVW exceeding 3.5 tons	The Partial amendments of the "Public Notice that Prescribes Details of Safety Regulations for Road Transport Vehicles" (Public Notice of MLIT No. 619, 2002)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirements of the Automated Driving System	Public Notice that Prescribes Details of Safety Regulations for Road Transport Vehicles G/TBT/N/JPN/753	
Safety	Safety Regulations for Road Transport Vehicles	Public Notice that Prescribes Details of Safety Regulations for Road Transport Vehicles G/TBT/N/JPN/752	
Safety	Safety Regulations of Road Trucking Vehicles	Safety Regulations of Road Trucking Vehicles Act, Transport Ordinance G/TBT/N/JPN/748	
Technical	Test procedure of fuel and electric energy efficiency of vehicles with GVW exceeding 3.5 tons (Addition of JH25Mode)	Announcement No.1040 (2022) TRIAS 08-J041	



ISRAEL

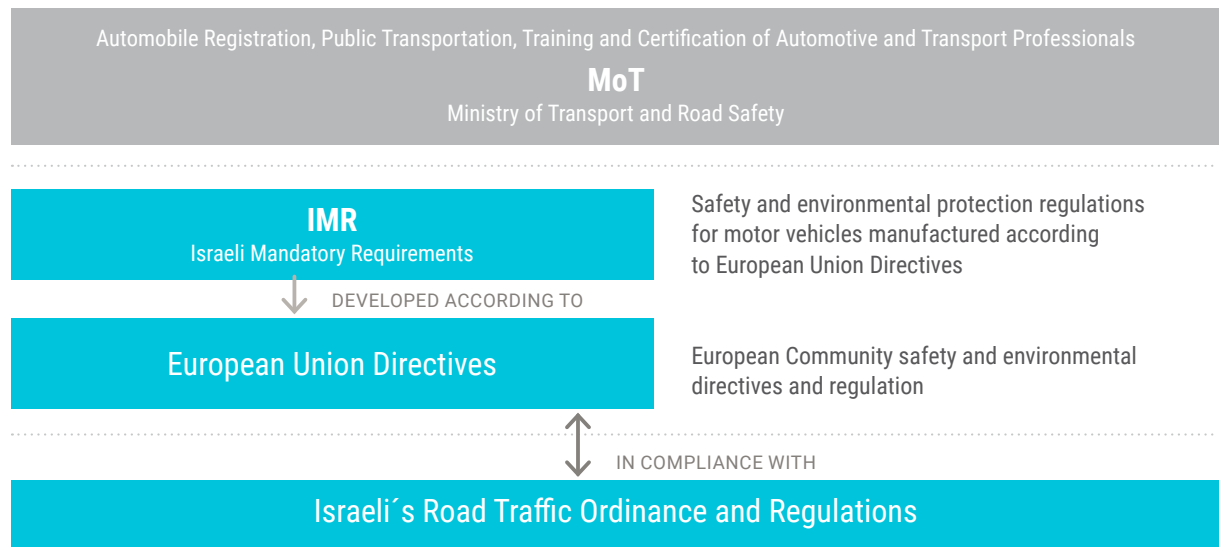


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

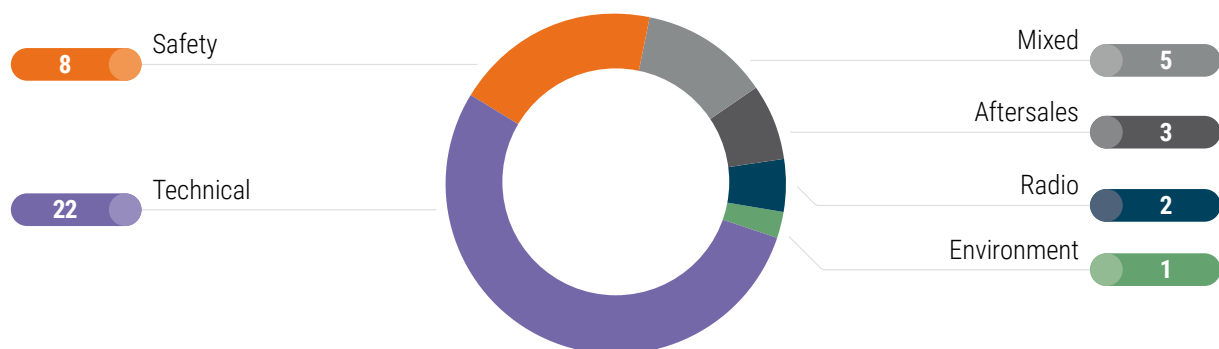
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



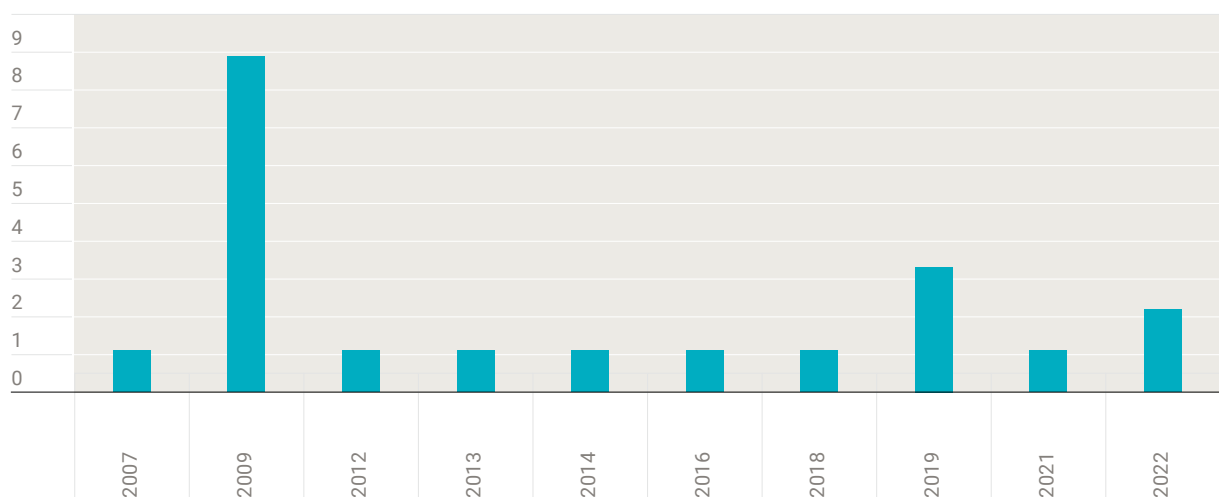
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Flammability of interior materials or burning behaviour of materials used in the interior construction (M, N category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 ECE118 FMVSS 302 amended by (EU) No 2019 / 543	
Safety	Head restraints of seats (N1, N2 category)	Israeli Road Traffic Ordinance and Regulations – §355 (c)	
Safety	Safety chains (O category)	Israeli Road Traffic Ordinance and Regulations – §375	
Safety	Devices to prevent unauthorised use (Anti-Theft, Immobilizer and Alarm system) (M, N category)	74 / 61 / EEC	
	Devices to prevent unauthorised use (Anti-Theft, Immobilizer And Alarm System) (M1, N1 category)	ECE 116	
	Devices to prevent unauthorised use (Anti-Theft, Immobilizer and Alarm system) (M2, M3, N2, N3 category)	ECE 18	
Safety	Retarder (Endurance Braking System) (M3, N2, N3 category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 ECE 13 amended by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019 / 543	
Technical	Recording equipment in road transport (Tachograph) (M3, N2, N3 category)	3821 / 85 / EEC 165 / 2014 / EEC amended by (EU) 2016 / 130, (EU) No 2018 / 502	
Technical	On-Board Weighing (OBW) (M2, M3, N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	Directive 96 / 53 / EC Amended by Regulation (EU) 2019 / 1213	No
Technical	Retractable axle (N2, N3, O4 category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 amended by 1230 / 2012 / EC	No
Technical	Electronic Stability Control (ESC) Systems (M, N, O3, O4 category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 ECE 13 ECE 13H	No
Technical	Temporary use of spare wheel and tyre unit and run flat tyres (M1, N1 category)	ECE 64	
Safety	Tank vehicle rollover stability (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	ECE 111	No
Technical	Fuel type Unleaded gasoline (M, N category)	Israeli Std 90 Part 2	No
	Fuel type Diesel engines (M, N category)	Israeli Std 107 Part 1	No
Technical	Air conditioner (M, N category)	Israeli Road Traffic Ordinance And Regulations 364 (c)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Electrical connectors of towing and towed vehicles (15 Pole) (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	ISO 12098	No
	Electrical connectors of towing and towed vehicles (13 Pole) (M, N category)	ISO 11446	No
Technical	ABS electrical connection (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	ISO 7638	No
Technical	Air dryer on brake system (M3, N2, N3 category)	Israeli Requirement	No
Safety	Distribution of braking effort among vehicle axles according to axle load (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 ECE-13, amended by 2013 / 15 / EU	No
Technical	Buses – Additional requirement (M2, M3, N3 category)	Israeli Mandatory Requirements for Buses (IMRFB) 08919318 June 2018	No
Technical	Rear window defroster (M1 category)	Israeli Road Traffic Ordinance and Regulations – §357 (A)	
Technical	Fenders (Wings) (O1, O2 category)		
Technical	Automotive air brake line couplers (N2, N3, O3, O4 category)	SAE J318 ISO 1728	
Technical	Reversing – Buzzer (M2, M3, N3, O4 category)	SAE J994 JSAE JASO D901	No
Technical	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) (M, N category)	ISO 3779	No
Safety	Motor vehicles and trailers intended for the transport of dangerous goods (N, O3, O4 category)	(EC) No 661 / 2009 ECE 105	No
Technical	Automotive Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) - quality specification (M, N category)	Israeli Std 6119	No
Technical	Speed limiter (M3, N2, N3 category)	Israeli Road Traffic Ordinance and Regulations – §364e	No
Technical	Electric vehicles Electric vehicle conductive charging system : general requirements (M, N category)	Israeli standard 61851-1	No
Technical	Electric vehicles Electrical cord extension set used for the connection between the vehicle and the charging station (M, N category)		No
Technical	Plug-in hybrid vehicles Electric vehicle conductive charging system: general requirements (M, N category)	Israeli standard 61851-1	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Plug-in hybrid vehicles Electrical cord extension set used for the connection between the vehicle and the charging station (M, N category)		No
Environment	Electric vehicles Energy consumption and range (M1, N1 category)	ECE 101	No
Mixed	Type approval of motor vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	2007 / 46 / EC amended by (EC) No 661 / 2009	
	Type approval of motor vehicles and their trailers (M, N, O category)	(EU) 2018 / 858 amended by (EC) No 661 / 2009 up to (EU) No 2019 / 2144	
Mixed	Electric vehicles External identification markings (in addition to the markings displayed by the manufacturer) (M, N category)		No
Mixed	Plug-in hybrid vehicles External identification markings (in addition to the markings displayed by the manufacturer) (M, N category)		No
Mixed	Safety requirements for vehicles manufactured according to EU law	IMR 006477 - Israeli Mandatory Requirements for vehicles manufactured according to EU Directives – calendar year 2022	
Mixed	Requirements for vehicles category M2 and M3	006490 - Additional Mandatory Requirements for Buses in Categories M2 M3 – calendar year 2022	
Aftersales	Import rules for several products relevant for automotive including: brake fluid, lead-acid battery, car multimedia	Import and export decree (Import Groups), 5721-2021	Yes
Aftersales	Lead-acid starter batteries: General requirements and methods of test	SI 60095 (mandatory standard)	Yes
Aftersales	Marking requirements in Hebrew	Consumer Protection Law	Yes
Radio	Import of wireless equipment	Wireless Telegraph Ordinance (new version), 5732-1972	Yes
Radio	Ministry of Communications rules for certification (and exemption) of wireless equipment	Wireless Telegraph Regulations (Exemption from Licensing), 5781 – 2020 ("Exemption from Licensing Regulations") Draft Wireless Telegraph (Modification Certificates) Regulations, 5781 – 2020 ("Modification Certificates Regulations")	Yes



MEXICO

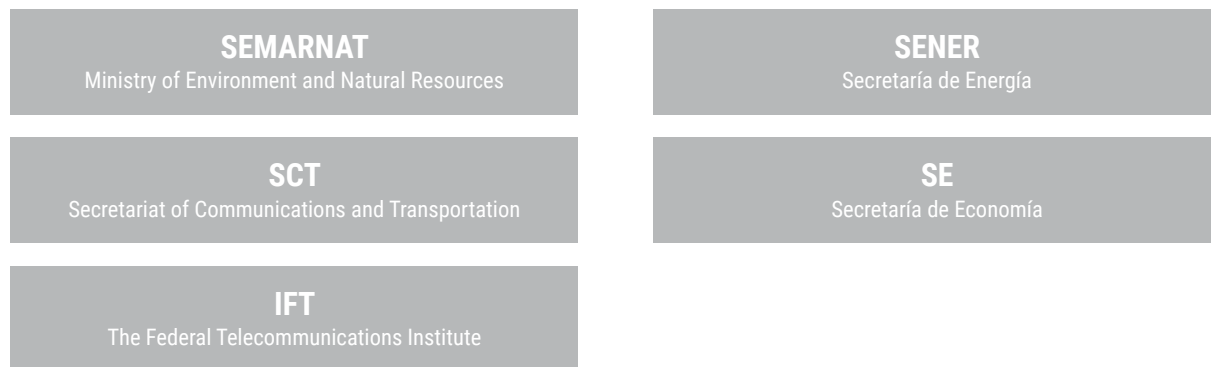


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

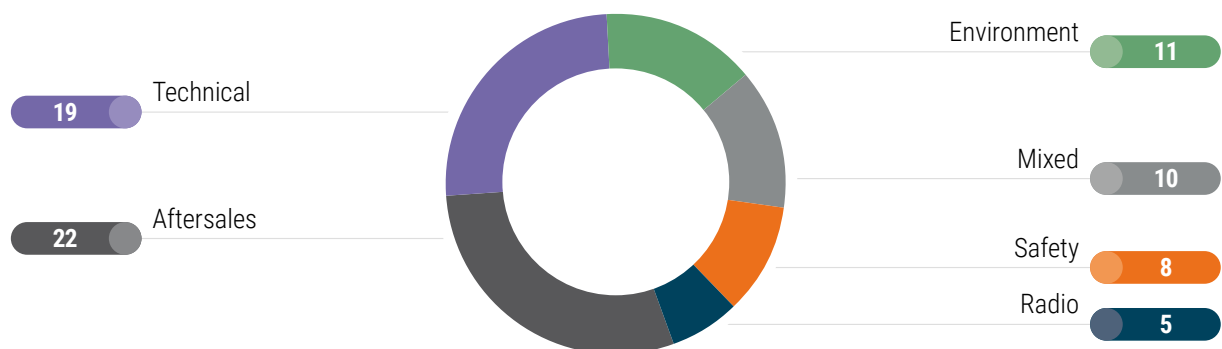
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



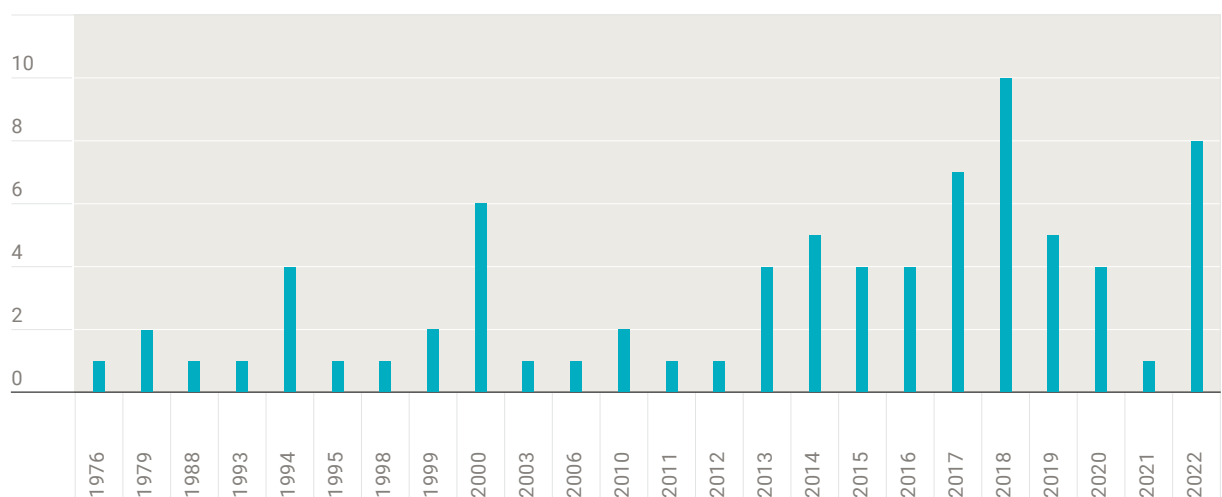
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



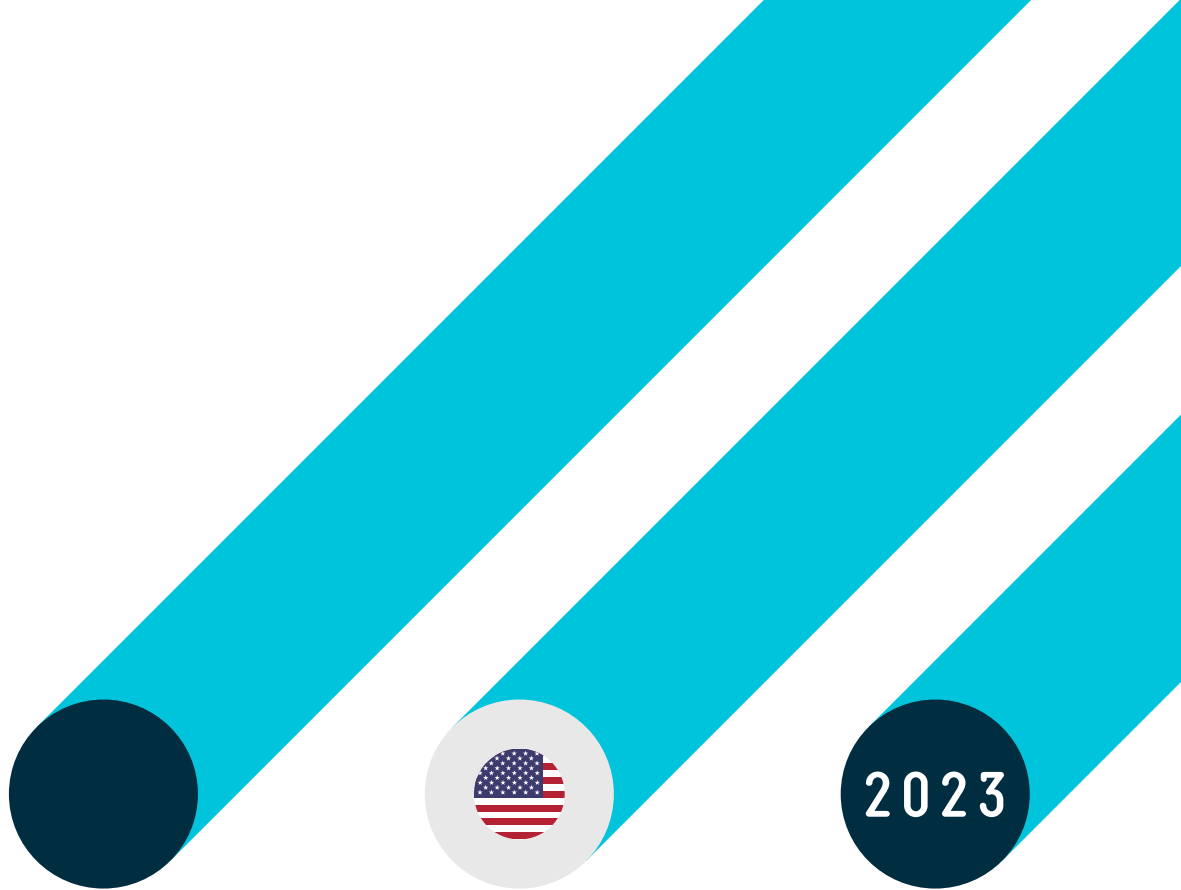
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Essential safety devices in new vehicles / safety specifications	NOM-194-SCFI-2015	
Safety	New light vehicle safety devices - requirements and specifications	PROY-NOM-194-SE-2021 G/TBT/N/MEX/502	
Technical	Weights and dimensions	NOM-012-SCT-2-2017	No
Technical	Compressed natural gas for automotive use	NOM-011-SECRE-2000 NOTICE of 23/12/2014 about the authorisation for the use of an alternative technology for the fulfillment of the purposes of the Official Mexican Standard NOM-011-SECRE-2000	No
Technical	Safety Specifications for Vehicles With GVW greater than 3,857kg Requirements and Specifications	PROY-NOM-000-SE-2020 (draft)	
Technical	Vehicular natural gas. Minimum safety requirements in-vehicle installations	PROY-NOM-234-SCFI-2019 (draft)	
Technical	Determination of the braking distance in vehicles up to 2,727kg	NMX-D-148-1979	No
Technical	Motor carrier - car and light truck tyres - Specifications and test methods	NMX-D-136-CT-1988	No
Technical	Rear view mirrors	NMX-D-156-1979	
Technical	Products for use in motor transport- exterior lights	NMX-D-233-IMNC-2016	
Technical	Road vehicles-electrical disturbances by driving and coupling	NMX-J-756-2-ANCE-2019	No
Technical	Automotive industry-warning device-specifications and test methods	NMX-D-139-SCFI-2000	No
Technical	Steering system in crash test	NMX-D-084-1976	No
Technical	Technical specifications and test methods for rear fenders for vehicles with a design GVW greater than 4,536kg	PROY-NOM-014-SCT2-2019	
Technical	Trailers and semi-trailers - Safety specifications and test methods	NOM-035-SCT-2-2010 PROY-NOM-035-SCT-2-2018 (draft)	No
Technical	Midibuses - passenger and mixed cargo - Safety and technical specifications	NOM-067-SCT-2/SECOFI-1999	No
Technical	Speedometers and odometers	NMX-CH-074-1993-SCFI	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Rear bumpers for traditional buses and single-unit trucks with a GVW rating of over 4,536kg	PROY-NOM-014-SCT2-2019	
Technical	Physicomechanical conditions of vehicles with a GVW not exceeding 3,867kg	PROY-NOM-236-SE-2020	No
Environment	Emissions levels for alternative fuel motor vehicles	NOM-050-SEMARNAT-2018	No
Environment	Emissions - petrol, gas and alternative fuel vehicles over 3,857kg	NOM-076-SEMARNAT-2012	No
Environment	Emissions levels for motor vehicles	NOM-167-SEMARNAT-2017	No
Environment	Noise limits - new vehicles	NOM-079-SEMARNAT-1994	No
Environment	Maximum permissible limits of emission of noise originating in the exhaust of automobiles	NOM-080-SEMARNAT-1994	No
Environment	Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) emissions, applicable to new motor vehicles up to 3,857kg	NOM-163-SEMARNAT-ENER-SCFI-2013	No
Environment	Emissions - petrol/gasoline powered vehicles	NOM-041-SEMARNAT-2015	No
Environment	Maximum permissible in-vehicle limits for total hydrocarbons or non-methane, carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides less than 3,857kg	NOM-042-SEMARNAT-2003	No
Environment	Emissions - Diesel vehicles over 3,857kg	NOM-044-SEMARNAT-2017	No
Environment	Vehicles in circulation that use diesel as fuel - Maximum permissible opacity limits	NOM-045-SEMARNAT-2017	No
Environment	Fuel standards	NOM-016-CRE-2016	No
Mixed	Fire extinguishers	NMX-D-227-SCFI-2000	
Mixed	Determination, Assignment and Installation of VIN	PROY-NOM-001-SEGOB2-2018	No
Mixed	Warning devices	NMX-D-139-SCFI-2000	
Mixed	General product labelling	NOM-050-SCFI-1994	Yes
Mixed	Physical, mechanical and safety condition for operation of vehicles on general roads	NOM-068-SCT-2-2014	No
Mixed	Partial recognition of EU / UNECE technical requirements for light vehicles (under 3,857kg)	EU-Mexico Free Trade Agreement (Annex Vehicles and their parts)	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Design characteristics and conditions of use of the Official NOM Marking	NOM-106-SCFI-2017	Yes
Mixed	Commercial practices - Regulatory elements for the commercialisation of new vehicles	NOM-160-SCFI-2014	No
Radio	Conformity assessment procedure for radio equipment	Telecommunication and broadcasting conformity assessment procedure 25/02/2020	Yes
Radio	Testing procedure for radio equipment in Mexico	Disposición Técnica IFT-008-2015	Yes
Radio	Radiocommunication equipment by frequency hopping and by digital modulation to operate in the bands 902 MHz-928 MHz, 2400 MHz-2483.5 MHz and 5725 MHz-5850 MHz	NOM-208-SCFI-2016	Yes
Radio	Specific absorption rate of telecommunication equipment	Disposición Técnica IFT-012-2019	Yes
Radio	Mobile terminal equipment operating in the 700 MHz, 800 MHz, 850 MHz, 1900 MHz, 1700 MHz/2100 MHz and/or 2500 MHz frequency bands	NOM-221/2-SCFI-2018	Yes
Aftersales	List of binding NOM standards relevant for a variety of products including e.g. vehicle electronics or radio spare parts	Agreement whereby the Ministry of Economy issues general rules and criteria regarding Foreign Trade – Annex 2.4.1 with amendments	Yes
		Agreement that modifies the diverse by which the Ministry of Economy issues general rules and criteria on foreign trade (Official Gazette of the Federation of 23.10.2018) standards relevant for a variety of products including vehicle electronics or radio spare parts	
		Agreement that modifies the diverse by which the Ministry of Economy issues general rules and criteria on foreign trade (Official Gazette of the Federation of 28.02.2019)	Yes
Aftersales	Characteristics and safety requirements of electronic equipment	NOM-001-SCFI-2018	Yes
Aftersales	Commercial information for packaging, instructions and guarantees of electronic, electrical and household appliances	NOM-024-SCFI-2013	Yes
Aftersales	Electrical products	NOM-003-SCFI-2014	Yes
Aftersales	Brake fluid	NOM-113-SCFI-1995	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Lubricating oils for gasoline and diesel engine	NOM-116-SCFI-2018	Yes
Aftersales	Energy efficiency of alternating current, single-phase, induction electric motors, squirrel cage type, cooled with air, in nominal power 0.180kW to 2.238kW	PROY-NOM-014-ENER-2020	Yes
Aftersales	Commercial information - Labeling of textile products (car mats, seat mats, seat belts)	NOM-004-SCFI-2006	Yes
Aftersales	Data processing equipment safety requirements (eg data plugs)	NOM-019-SCFI-1998 PROY-NOM-019-SE-2020	Yes
Aftersales	Valves for inner tubes and valves for rims utilized for tubeless type tyres	NOM-134-SCFI-1999	Yes
Aftersales	Maximum electrical power limits for equipment and appliances requiring standby power - Testing and labelling methods	NOM-032-ENER-2013	Yes
Aftersales	Measuring instruments – Manometers with elastic element -Specifications and testing methods	NOM-013-SCFI-2014	Yes
Aftersales	Seat belts	NOM-119-SCFI-2000	Yes
Aftersales	Radial tires	NOM-086-SCFI-2010 NOM-086-SCFI-2018	Yes
Aftersales	Tyres - trucks, vans, buses and trailers	NOM-086/1-SCFI-2011 PROY-NOM-086-1-SCFI-2018	Yes
Aftersales	Controllers for artificial light sources, with general lighting purposes-Safety specifications and test methods	NOM-058-SCFI-2017	Yes
Aftersales	Commercial information for packaging, instructions and warranties of electronic, electrical and household appliances	NOM-024-SCFI-2013	Yes
Aftersales	Pressure relief valves (safety, security-relief and relief) operated by spring and pilot; made of steel and bronze	NOM-093-SCFI-1994	Yes
Aftersales	Energy efficiency and user safety requirements for commercial refrigeration appliances	NOM-022-ENER/SCFI-2014	
Aftersales	Hydraulic bottle jacks - Safety specifications and test methods	NOM-114-SCFI-2016	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Test methods and commercial information for tires	NOM-086-1-SCFI-2018	Yes
Safety	Safety Specifications and test methods for Trailers, semi trailers and converters	NOM-035-SCT-2-2022	No
Aftersales	Tires	NOM-086-1-SCFI-2020	Yes
Mixed	Motor vehicles Physicomechanical conditions of vehicles with gross vehicle weight not exceeding 3,857 kg	PROY-NOM-236-SE-2020 G/TBT/N/MEX/489/Add.1	No
Technical	Motor vehicles Physical and mechanical conditions of vehicles with a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 3,857 kg	PROY-NOM-236-SE-2020 G/TBT/N/MEX/489/Add.2	No
Mixed	Fire Protection Equipment Fire Extinguishers as a Safety Device for use in Private, Public and Goods Motor Transport Vehicles in General Specifications and Test Methods	NOM-157-SCFI-2005	Yes
Safety	Visual inspection of transport units used to carry hazardous goods	Draft Mexican Official Standard PROY-NOM-006-SCT2	
Technical	Motor vehicles Physical and mechanical conditions of vehicles with a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 3,857 kg	Draft Mexican Official Standard PROY-NOM-236-SE-2020	



USA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

NHTSA

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

CALIFORNIA STATE BODY

CARB

California Air Resources Board

NON-GOVERNMENT STANDARDIZATION BODY

SAE International

Society of Automotive Engineers

US EPA

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

RADIO

FCC

Federal Communications Commission

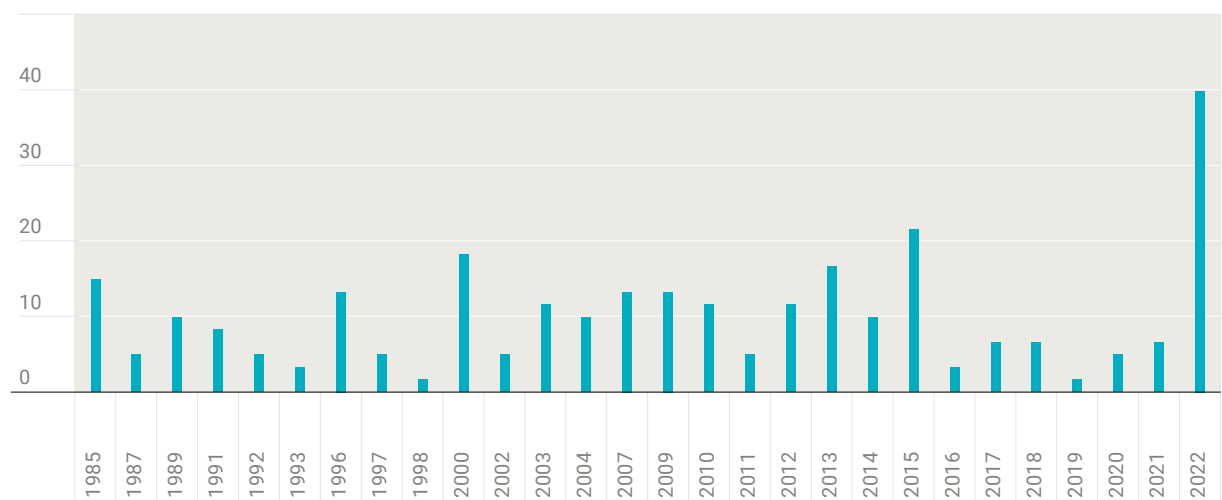
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Controls and displays	FMVSS 101	
Technical	Transmission shift position sequence, starter interlock, and transmission braking effect	FMVSS 102	
Safety	Windshield defrosting and defogging systems	FMVSS 103	
Safety	Windshield wiping and washing systems	FMVSS 104	
Safety	Hydraulic and electric brake systems	FMVSS 105	
Safety	Brake hoses	FMVSS 106	
Safety	Lamps, reflective devices, and associated equipment	FMVSS 108	
Technical	New pneumatic and certain specialty tyres	FMVSS 109	
Technical	Tyre selection and rims and motor home/recreation vehicle trailer load carrying capacity information for motor vehicles with a GVWR of 4,536kg (10,000 pounds) or less	FMVSS 110	
Safety	Rear visibility	FMVSS 111	
Safety	Hood latch system	FMVSS 113	
Technical	Theft protection and rollaway prevention	FMVSS 114	
Safety	Motor vehicle brake fluids	FMVSS 116	
Technical	Retreaded pneumatic tyres	FMVSS 117	
Safety	Power-operated window, partition, and roof panel systems	FMVSS 118	
Technical	New pneumatic tyres for motor vehicles with a GVWR of more than 4,536kg (10,000Lb) and motorcycles	FMVSS 119	
Technical	Tyre selection and rims and motor home/recreation vehicle trailer load carrying capacity information for motor vehicles with a GVWR of more than 4,536kg (10,000Lb)	FMVSS 120	
Safety	Air brake systems	FMVSS 121	
Safety	Accelerator control systems	FMVSS 124	
Safety	Warning devices	FMVSS 125	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Electronic stability control systems for light vehicles	FMVSS 126	
Technical	New non-pneumatic tyres for passenger cars	FMVSS 129	
Safety	School bus pedestrian safety devices	FMVSS 131	
Safety	Light vehicle brake systems	FMVSS 135	
Safety	Electronic stability control systems for heavy vehicles	FMVSS 136	
Technical	Tyres pressure monitoring systems	FMVSS 138	
Technical	New pneumatic radial tyres for light vehicles	FMVSS 139	
Environment	Minimum sound requirements for hybrid and electric vehicles	FMVSS 141	
Safety	Occupant protection in interior impact	FMVSS 201	
Safety	Head restraints	FMVSS 202a	
Safety	Impact protection for the driver from the steering control system	FMVSS 203	
Safety	Steering control rearward displacement	FMVSS 204	
Safety	Glazing materials	FMVSS 205	
Safety	Door locks and door retention components	FMVSS 206	
Safety	Seating systems	FMVSS 207	
Safety	Occupant crash protection	FMVSS 208	
Safety	Seat belt assemblies	FMVSS 209	
Safety	Seat belt assembly anchorages	FMVSS 210	
Safety	Windshield mounting	FMVSS 212	
Safety	Child restraint systems	FMVSS 213	
Safety	Side impact protection	FMVSS 214	
Safety	Roof crush resistance; Applicable unless a vehicle is certified to §571.216a	FMVSS 216	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Roof crush resistance; Upgraded standard	FMVSS 216a	
Safety	Bus emergency exits and window retention and release	FMVSS 217	
Safety	Windshield zone intrusion	FMVSS 219	
Safety	School bus rollover protection	FMVSS 220	
Safety	School bus body joint strength	FMVSS 221	
Safety	School bus passenger seating and crash protection	FMVSS 222	
Safety	Rear impact guards	FMVSS 223	
Safety	Rear impact protection	FMVSS 224	
Safety	Child restraint anchorage systems	FMVSS 225	
Safety	Ejection mitigation	FMVSS 226	
Safety	Fuel system integrity	FMVSS 301	
Safety	Flammability of interior materials	FMVSS 302	
Safety	Fuel system integrity of compressed natural gas vehicles	FMVSS 303	
Safety	Compressed natural gas fuel container integrity	FMVSS 304	
Safety	Electric-powered vehicles: electrolyte spillage and electrical shock protection	FMVSS 305	
Safety	Interior trunk release	FMVSS 401	
Safety	Platform lift systems for motor vehicles	FMVSS 403	
Safety	Platform lift installations in motor vehicles	FMVSS 404	
Safety	Low-speed vehicles	FMVSS 500	
Mixed	Vehicle classification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 523	
Mixed	Vehicle classification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 523.5	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Exemptions from average fuel economy Standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 525	
Mixed	Petitions and plans for relief under the Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 526	
Mixed	Manufacturers of multistage automobiles	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 529	
Environment	Passenger automobile average fuel economy standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 531	
Environment	Light truck fuel economy standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 533	
Mixed	Rights and responsibilities of manufacturers in the context of changes in corporate relationships	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 534	
Environment	Medium- and heavy-duty vehicle fuel Efficiency program	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 535	
Environment	Transfer and trading of fuel economy credits	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 536	
Environment	Automotive fuel economy reports	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 537	
Environment	Manufacturing incentives for alternative Fuel vehicles	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 538	
Technical	Federal motor vehicle theft prevention standard	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 541	
Technical	Procedures for selecting light duty truck lines to be covered by the theft prevention standard	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 542	
Technical	Exemption from vehicle theft prevention standard	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 543	
Technical	Federal motor vehicle theft prevention Standard phase-in and small-volume line reporting requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 545	
Mixed	Procedural rules	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 551	
Mixed	Petitions for rulemaking, defect, and noncompliance orders	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 552	
Mixed	Rulemaking procedures	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 553	
Mixed	Standards enforcement and defects investigation	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 554	
Mixed	Temporary exemptions from motor vehicle safety and bumper standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 555	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Temporary exemptions from motor vehicle safety and bumper standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 555	
Mixed	Exemption for inconsequential defect or noncompliance	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 556	
Mixed	Petitions for hearings on notification and remedy of defects	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 557	
Mixed	Lighting and marking of agricultural equipment	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 562	
Safety	Event data recorders	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 563	
Mixed	Replaceable light source and sealed beam headlamp information (eff. 12-1-09)	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 564	
Mixed	VIN requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 565	
Mixed	Manufacturer identification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 566	
Mixed	Certification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 567	
Mixed	Vehicles manufactured in two or more stages	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 568	
Mixed	Regrooved tyres	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 569	
Mixed	Vehicle-in-use inspection standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 570	
Mixed	Federal motor vehicle safety standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 571	
Mixed	Anthropomorphic test devices	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 572	
Mixed	Defect and noncompliance responsibility and reports	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 573	
Mixed	Tyre identification and record keeping	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 574	
Mixed	Consumer information	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 575	
Mixed	Record retention	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 576	
Mixed	Defect and noncompliance notification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 577	
Mixed	Civil and criminal penalties	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 578	
Mixed	Reporting of information and communications about potential defects	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 579	
Mixed	Odometer disclosure requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 580	

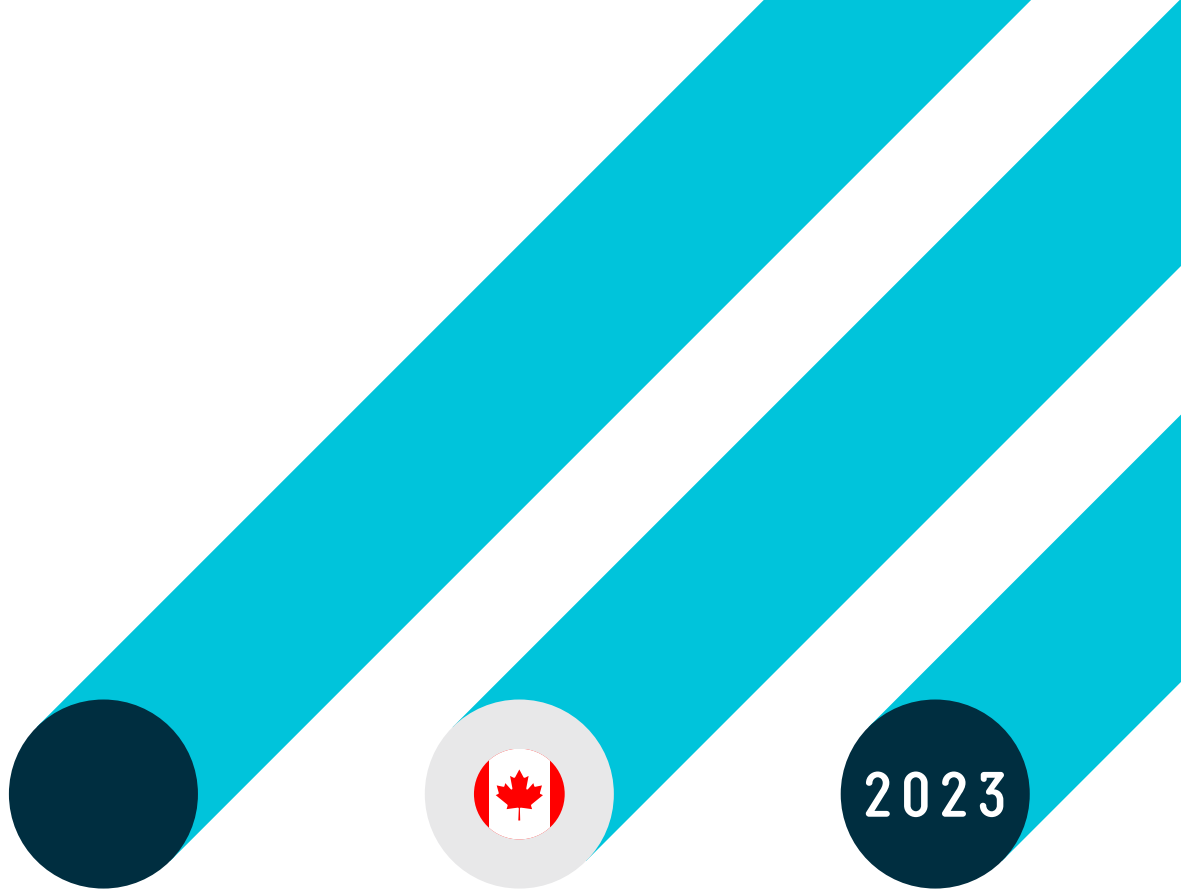
Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Bumper standard	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 581	
Mixed	Insurance cost information regulation	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 582	
Mixed	Automobile parts content labeling	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 583	
Mixed	Phase-in reporting requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 585	
Mixed	Deformable barriers	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 587	
Mixed	Child restraint system recordkeeping requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 588	
Mixed	Importation of vehicles and equipment subject to federal safety, bumper, and theft prevention standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 591	
Mixed	Registered importers of vehicles not originally manufactured to conform to the federal motor vehicle safety standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 592	
Mixed	Determinations that a vehicle not originally manufactured to conform to the federal motor vehicle safety standards is eligible for importation	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 593	
Mixed	Schedule of fees authorized by U.S.C. 30141	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 594	
Mixed	Make inoperative exemptions	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 595	
Mixed	Requirements and procedures for consumer assistance to recycle and save act program	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 599	
Safety	Recommended practice for general fuel cell vehicle safety	SAE J2578	
Safety	Standard for fuel systems in fuel cell and other hydrogen vehicles	SAE J2579	
Safety	Compressed hydrogen surface vehicle fueling connection devices	SAE J2600	
Safety	Fueling protocols for light duty gaseous hydrogen surface vehicles	SAE J2601	
Safety	Hydrogen surface vehicle to station communications hardware and software	SAE J2799	
Radio	Radio frequency devices	CFR Title 47: Chapter I Part 15 Radio Frequency Devices (FCC)	
Environment	Corporate average fuel economy standards	Corporate average fuel economy standards for model years 2024-2026 passenger cars and light trucks	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Temporary exemptions from motor vehicle safety and bumper standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 555	
Mixed	Exemption for inconsequential defect or noncompliance	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 556	
Mixed	Petitions for hearings on notification and remedy of defects	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 557	
Mixed	Lighting and marking of agricultural equipment	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 562	
Safety	Event data recorders	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 563	
Mixed	Replaceable light source and sealed beam headlamp information (eff. 12-1-09)	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 564	
Mixed	VIN requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 565	
Mixed	Manufacturer identification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 566	
Mixed	Certification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 567	
Mixed	Vehicles manufactured in two or more stages	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 568	
Mixed	Regrooved tyres	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 569	
Mixed	Vehicle-in-use inspection standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 570	
Mixed	Federal motor vehicle safety standards	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 571	
Mixed	Anthropomorphic test devices	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 572	
Mixed	Defect and noncompliance responsibility and reports	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 573	
Mixed	Tyre identification and record keeping	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 574	
Mixed	Consumer information	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 575	
Mixed	Record retention	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 576	
Mixed	Defect and noncompliance notification	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 577	
Mixed	Civil and criminal penalties	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 578	
Mixed	Reporting of information and communications about potential defects	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 579	
Mixed	Odometer disclosure requirements	CFR Title 49: Chapter V Part 580	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	General act on vehicle safety in the USA	49 U.S.C. Chapter 301 (National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act)	
Environment	Exhaust emissions	California Code of Regulations Title 13 Motor Vehicles Division 3 Air Resources Board	
Environment	Control of air pollution from mobile sources	40 CFR part 85	
Environment	Control of emissions from new and in-use highway vehicles and engines	40 CFR part 86	
Environment	Control of emissions from new and in-use heavy-duty highway engines	40 CFR part 1036	
Environment	Control of emissions from new and in-use heavy-duty highway engines	40 CFR part 1036	
Environment	Control of emissions from new heavy-duty motor vehicles	40 CFR part 1037	
Environment	New aftermarket diesel particulate filters (DPF)	California evaluation procedure for new after-market diesel particulate filters intended as modified parts for 2007 through 2009 model year on-road heavy-duty diesel engines	
Environment	Material compliance requirements for brake pads and shoes	Better Brake Rule, Chapter 173-901 WAC (Washington Administrative Code)	
Environment	Material compliance requirements for brake pads and shoes	California Motor Vehicle Brake Friction Material Law	
Environment	Procedure of exemption for aftermarket parts modifying the emissions performance	Procedures for the exemption of add-on and modified part(s) for on-road vehicles/engines	
Environment	Motor vehicle pollution control devices or systems	Vehicle Code of California, Section 27156	
Environment	Emissions	The California low-emission vehicle regulations for passenger cars, light-duty trucks and medium-duty vehicles	
Environment	On-board diagnostics	OBD II and associated enforcement regulations (sections 1968.2 and 1968.5, title 13, California Code of Regulations (CCR))	
Safety	General vehicle standards in California	California Vehicle Code (VEH)	
Environment	Law on modifications of emission performance of vehicles	EPA's 1974 "Interim Tampering Enforcement Policy."	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions standards for light-duty vehicles for 2023 and later model years	Proposed Rule by the Environmental Protection Agency of 08/10/2021: Revised 2023 and later model year light-duty vehicle Standards	
Environment	Emissions	Low-Emission Vehicles (LEV) standard Zero-Emission Vehicles (ZEV) standard Minnesota	
Safety	Automated driving	Proposed rulemaking of NHTSA of 12.03.2020: Framework for automated driving system safety	
Mixed	Requirement for a label disclosing where the car was assembled	Buy American Act	
Mixed	Access for consumers to data relating to their motor vehicles	Right to Equitable and Professional Auto Industry Repair Act	
Mixed	Motor vehicle information	Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act	
Environment	GHG Standards for small volume manufacturers	Small volume manufacturers alternative GHG standards final determinations	
Environment	Fuel	Final Rule: The Safer Affordable Fuel Efficient (SAFE) vehicles for model years 2021-2026	
Environment	GHG emissions	Final Rule: light-duty vehicle greenhouse gas program technical amendments	
Environment	Fuel economy standards	Final rule: one national program on federal preemption of state fuel economy standards	
Safety	Bus rollover structural integrity motorcoach safety plan	FMVSS No. 227	
Environment	Greenhouse gas emissions	Revised 2023 and Later Model Year, Light Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards Title 40 CFR	
Safety	Compressed natural gas fuel container integrity	FMVSS No. 304	
Safety	Lamps reflective devices and associated equipment	Amendment of FMVSS No. 108	
Safety	Authorized Windshield Area for the Installation of Vehicle Safety Technology	Amendment of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSRs) Title 49 CFR	
Technical	Replica motor vehicles	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Requirements G/TBT/N/USA/1563/Add.1	
Technical	Manufacturer Identification and Certification	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Requirements G/TBT/N/USA/1563/Corr.1	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards for Model Years 2024 2026 Passenger Cars and Light Trucks	NHTSA-2021-0053	
Environment	Control of Air Pollution From New Motor Vehicles	Standard Docket Number EPA-HQ-OAR-2019-0055 G/TBT/N/USA/1567/Add.2	
Safety	Parts and Accessories Necessary for Safe Operation and Speed Limiting Devices	FMVSS G/TBT/N/USA/1188/Add.3	
Environment	Reduce pollutant emissions from light and medium duty vehicles	Advanced Clean Cars II Regulations G/TBT/N/USA/1860	
Environment	Greenhouse gas emissions	Review of Standards of Performance G/TBT/N/USA/1864	
Safety	Speed Limiting Devices	Parts and Accessories Necessary for Safe Operation G/TBT/N/USA/1188/Add.4	
Safety	Minimum Sound Requirements for Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	Amendment of FMVSS 141	
Safety	Fire and Debris - Penetration Hazards	Off Highway Vehicle (OHV) [Docket No. CPSC 2021 0014] G/TBT/N/USA/1730/Add.1	
Environment	Low and zero emission vehicle standards	Proposed rule - Revises provisions relating to low and zero emissions vehicles G/TBT/N/USA/1903	
Safety	Improvements for Heavy Duty Engine and Vehicle Test Procedures	Amendment of G/TBT/N/USA/1620	
Environment	Emission Standards	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants G/TBT/N/USA/758/Add.3	
Environment	Greenhouse gas emissions	Low Emission Vehicle and Zero Emission Vehicle Rules G/TBT/N/USA/1914	
Safety	Improvements for Heavy Duty Engine and Vehicle Fuel Efficiency Test Procedures	Improvements for Heavy Duty Engine and Vehicle Fuel Efficiency Test Procedures, and Other Technical Amendments G/TBT/N/USA/1917	
Safety	Regulation on use of electronic logging devices (ELD)	Electronic Logging Device Revisions G/TBT/N/USA/1919	
Safety	Automated driving systems (ADS)	Safe Integration of Automated Driving Systems Equipped Commercial Motor Vehicles G/TBT/N/USA/1486	
Safety	Electronic identification (ID) technology	Unique Electronic Identification of Commercial Motor Vehicles G/TBT/N/USA/1922	
Environment	Energy labeling	Energy Labeling Rule G/TBT/N/USA/1935	



CANADA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

ISED

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada

Federal institution to foster a growing, competitive and knowledge-based Canadian economy and responsible for administering certain federal acts and regulations.

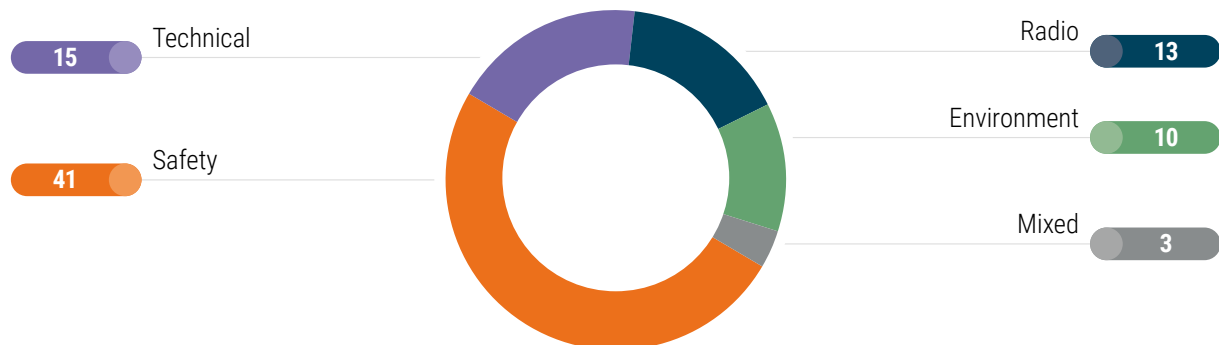
Transport Canada

Responsible for transportation policies and programs. It promotes safe, secure, efficient and environmentally-responsible transportation.

Transport Canada reports to Parliament and Canadians through the minister of Transport. It works with its portfolio partners, other government departments and jurisdictions, and industry to ensure that all parts of Canada's transportation system work well.

DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA

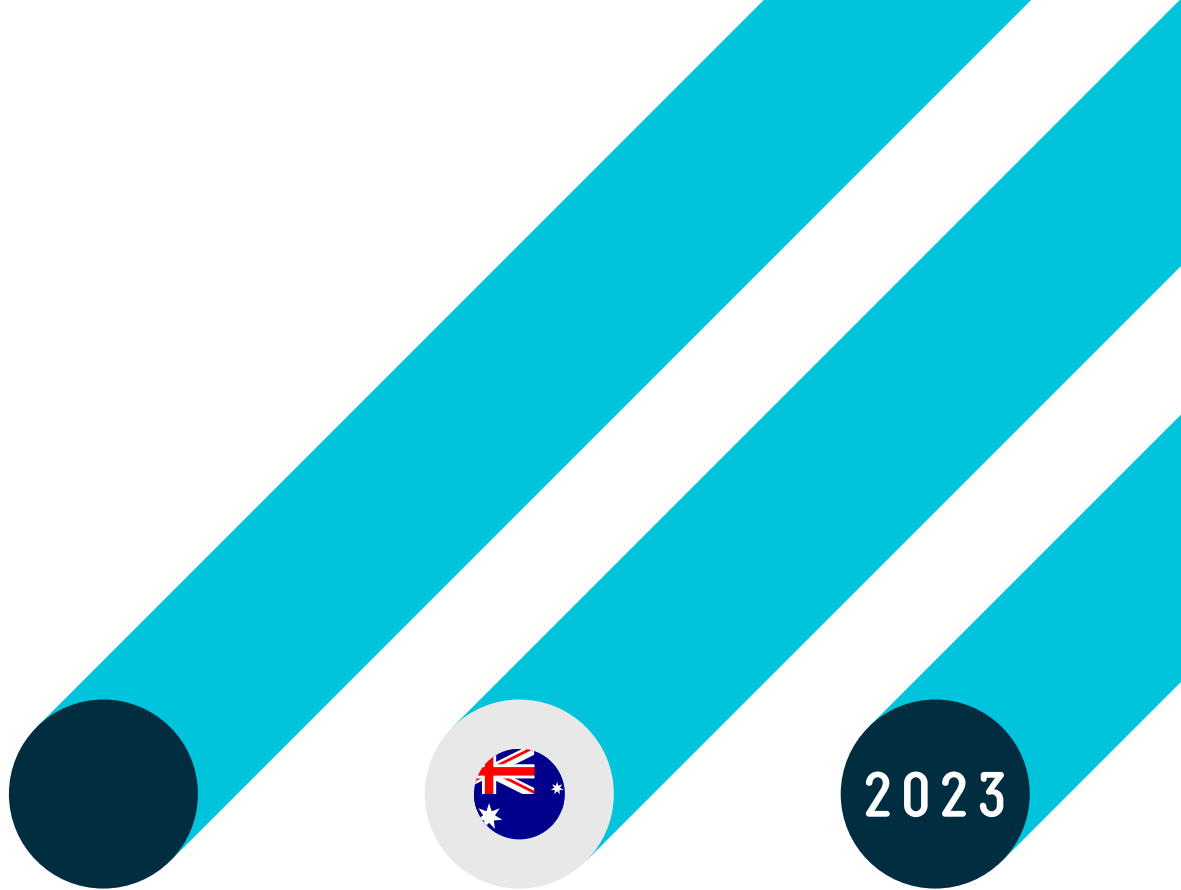


Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Controls, tell-tales, indicators and sources of illumination	CMVSS 101	
Technical	Transmission control functions	CMVSS 102	
Technical	Windshield defrosting and defogging	CMVSS 103	
Safety	Windshield wiping and washing system	CMVSS 104	
Safety	Hydraulic and electric brake systems	CMVSS 105	
Safety	Brake hoses	CMVSS 106	
Safety	Lighting systems and reflective devices	CMVSS 108	
Safety	Tyre selection and rims for motor vehicles with a GVW of 4,536kg or less	CMVSS 110	
Environment	Noise emissions	CMVSS 1106	
Safety	Mirrors and rear visibility systems	CMVSS 111	
Safety	Hood latch system	CMVSS 113	
Technical	Theft protection and rollaway prevention	CMVSS 114	
Mixed	Vehicle identification number	CMVSS 115	
Safety	Motor vehicle brake fluids	CMVSS 116	
Technical	Power-operated window, partition and roof panel systems	CMVSS 118	
Technical	Tyre selection and rims for motor vehicles with a GVW of more than 4,536kg	CMVSS 120	
Safety	Air brake systems	CMVSS 121	
Safety	Accelerator control systems	CMVSS 124	
Technical	Electronic stability control systems for light vehicles	CMVSS 126	
Safety	School bus pedestrian safety devices	CMVSS 131	
Safety	Light vehicle brake systems	CMVSS 135	
Technical	Electronic stability control systems for heavy vehicles	CMVSS 136	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Occupant protection	CMVSS 201	
Safety	Head restraints	CMVSS 202	
Safety	Driver impact protection and steering control system	CMVSS 203	
Safety	Steering column rearward displacement	CMVSS 204	
Safety	Glazing materials	CMVSS 205	
Safety	Door locks and door retention components	CMVSS 206	
Safety	Anchorage of seats	CMVSS 207	
Safety	Occupant protection in frontal impacts	CMVSS 208	
Safety	Seat belt assemblies	CMVSS 209	
Safety	Seat belt anchorages	CMVSS 210	
Safety	User-ready tether anchorages for restraint systems and booster seats	CMVSS 210.1	
Safety	Lower universal anchorage systems for restraint systems and booster seats	CMVSS 210.2	
Technical	Windshield mounting	CMVSS 212	
Safety	Built-in restraint systems and built-in booster seats	CMVSS 213.4	
Safety	Side impact protection	CMVSS 214	
Safety	Bumpers	CMVSS 215	
Safety	Roof crush resistance	CMVSS 216	
Safety	Bus window retention, release and emergency exits	CMVSS 217	
Safety	Windshield zone intrusion	CMVSS 219	
Safety	Rollover protection	CMVSS 220	
Technical	School bus body joint strength	CMVSS 221	
Safety	School bus passenger seating and crash protection	CMVSS 222	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Rear impact guards	CMVSS 223	
Safety	Fuel system integrity	CMVSS 301	
Safety	LPG fuel system integrity	CMVSS 301.1	
Safety	CNG fuel system integrity	CMVSS 301.2	
Safety	Flammability of interior materials	CMVSS 302	
Safety	Electrolyte spillage and electrical shock protection	CMVSS 305	
Safety	Interior trunk release	CMVSS 401	
Technical	Low-speed vehicles	CMVSS 500	
Safety	Vehicle stability	CMVSS 505	
Technical	Axles	CMVSS 901	
Technical	C-dolly specifications	CMVSS 903	
Technical	C-dolly hitch requirements	CMVSS 904	
Technical	Trailer cargo anchoring devices	CMVSS 905	
Technical	Snowmobile trailers	CMVSS 906	
Environment	Sound requirements for hybrid and electric vehicles	Regulations amending the motor vehicle safety regulations (minimum sound requirements for hybrid and electric vehicles) - adding cmvss 141	
Environment	Emissions	Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 On-road vehicle and engine emission regulations.	
Environment	Emissions	Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 - passenger automobile and light truck greenhouse gas emissions regulations.	
Environment	Fuel	Canadian Environmental Protection Act - gasoline regulations	
Environment	Fuel	Canadian Environmental Protection Act - benzene in gasoline regulations	
Environment	Fuel	Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 - sulphur in diesel fuel regulations	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Fuel	Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 - sulphur in diesel fuel regulations	
Mixed	General act on motor vehicles safety	Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations (C.R.C., c. 1038)	
Mixed	Automotive refinishing products	Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) concentration limits for automotive refinishing products regulations	
Radio	Certification of radio apparatus	Radio Standards Procedure RSP-100	
Radio	Interference-Causing Equipment Standard, ICES-006, issue 3, AC wire carrier current devices (unintentional radiators)	ICES-006, Issue 3	
Radio	Vehicular radar and airport fixed or mobile radar in the 76-81GHz frequency band	RSS-251	
Radio	Devices Using Ultra-Wideband (UWB) technology	RSS-220	
Radio	Equipment operating in the frequency bands 617-652MHz, 663-698MHz, 698-756MHz and 777-787MHz	RSS-130	
Radio	Cellular telephone systems operating in the bands 824-849MHz and 869-894MHz	RSS-132	
Radio	Point-to-multipoint broadband equipment operating in the bands 512-608MHz for Rural Remote Broadband Systems (RRBS)	RSS-196	
Radio	Implementation and interpretation of the interference-causing equipment standard for digital apparatus. (Industry Canada)	ICES-003	
Radio	Licence-exempt radio apparatus: category I equipment	RSS-210 (Issue 9)	
Radio	General requirements for compliance of radio apparatus	RSS-Gen (Issue 5)	
Radio	Intelligent transportation systems – Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC) – On-Board Unit (OBU)	RSS-252	
Environment	Emissions	Proposed Regulations Amending Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 (Canada Gazette Part I, 2021 12 18: Vol.155, No.51, p.195)	
Radio	Radio equipment	SED Supplementary Procedure to Radio Standards Specification G/TBT/N/CAN/660	
Chemicals	Prohibits the import and manufacture of products that exceed prescribed volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration limits	Volatile Organic Compound Concentration Limits Regulations: SOR/2021 268	



AUSTRALIA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT

Department of Infrastructure, Transport,
Regional Development and Local Government

Administers Road Vehicles Standards, develops and implements national road vehicle standards as part of the regulation

ACMA

Australian Communications and Media Authority

Independent Commonwealth statutory authority to set and manage rules about communications and media services and markets incl. licensing of products to operate in Australia

ACCC

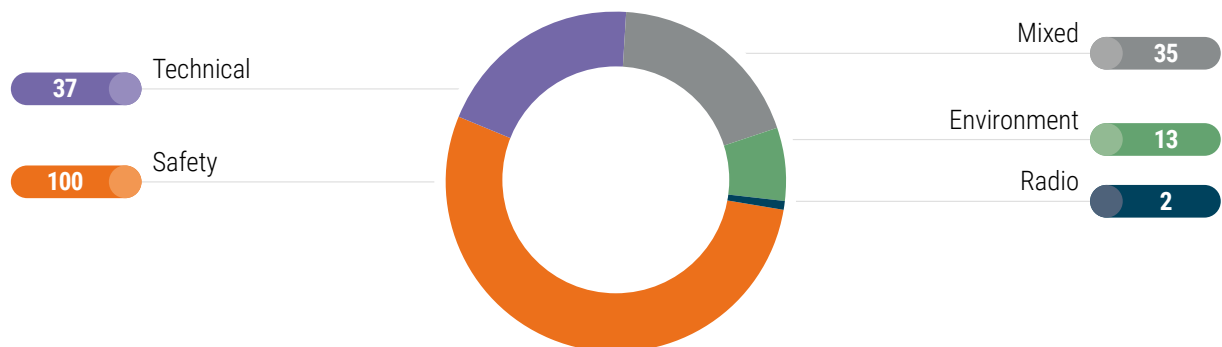
Australian Competition and Consumer Commission

Promotes competition and fair trade in markets to benefit consumers, businesses, and the community. We also regulate national infrastructure services.

Local governments & legislatures

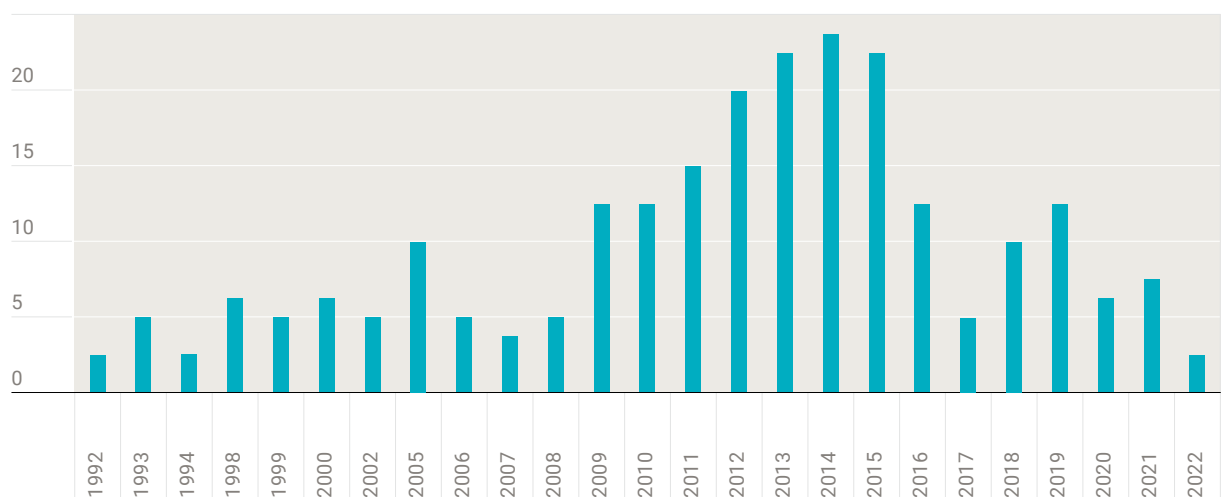
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Reversing lamps	ADR 1/00	
Safety	Side door latches and hinges	ADR 2/00	
Safety	Side door latches and hinges	ADR 2/01	
Safety	Seats and seat anchorages	ADR 3/00	
Safety	Seats and seat anchorages	ADR 3/01	
Safety	Seats and seat anchorages	ADR 3/02	
Safety	Seats and seat anchorages	ADR 3/03	
Safety	Seats and seat anchorages	ADR 3/04	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/00	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/01	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/02	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/03	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/04	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/05	
Safety	Seatbelts	ADR 4/06 valid from 01.07.2019	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/00	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/01	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/02	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/03	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/04	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/05	
Safety	Anchorage for seatbelts	ADR 5/06 valid from 01.07.2019	
Safety	Direction indicators	ADR 6/00	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Safety glazing material	ADR 8/00	
Safety	Safety glazing material	ADR 8/01	
Safety	Steering column	ADR 10/00	
Safety	Steering column	ADR 10/01	
Safety	Steering column	ADR 10/02	
Safety	Internal sun visors	ADR 11/00	
Safety	Installation of lighting and light-signalling devices on other than L-Group vehicles	ADR 13/00	
Safety	Rear vision mirrors	ADR 14/00	
Safety	Rear vision mirrors	ADR 14/01	
Safety	Rear vision mirrors	ADR 14/02	
Technical	Instrumentation	ADR 18/00	
Technical	Instrumentation	ADR 18/01	
Technical	Instrumentation	ADR 18/02	
Technical	Instrumentation	ADR 18/03	
Safety	Installation of lighting & light-signalling devices on L-Group vehicles	ADR 19/00	
Safety	Installation of lighting & light-signalling devices on L-Group vehicles	ADR 19/01	
Safety	Installation of lighting & light-signalling devices on L-Group vehicles	ADR 19/02	
Safety	Instrument panel	ADR 21/00	
Safety	Head restraints	ADR 22/00	
Technical	Passenger car tyres	ADR 23/00	
Technical	Passenger car tyres	ADR 23/01	
Technical	Passenger car tyres	ADR 23/02	



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Passenger car tyres	ADR 23/03	
Technical	Anti-theft lock	ADR 25/00	
Technical	Anti-theft lock	ADR 25/01	
Technical	Anti-theft lock	ADR 25/02	
Safety	Side door strength	ADR 29/00	
Environment	Smoke emission control for diesel vehicles	ADR 30/01	
Safety	Brake systems for passenger cars	ADR 31/01	
Safety	Brake systems for passenger cars	ADR 31/02	
Safety	Brake systems for passenger cars	ADR 31/03	
Safety	Brake systems for passenger cars	ADR 31/04	
Safety	Child restraint anchorages and child restraint anchor fittings	ADR 34/00	
Safety	Child restraint anchorages and child restraint anchor fittings	ADR 34/01	
Safety	Child restraint anchorages and child restraint anchor fittings	ADR 34/02	
Safety	Child restraint anchorages and child restraint anchor fittings	ADR 34/03	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/00	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/01	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/02	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/03	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/04	
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/05	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Commercial vehicle brake systems	ADR 35/06 from 01.01.2022	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/00	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/01	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/02	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/03	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/04	
Safety	Trailer brake systems	ADR 38/05 from 01.11.2019	
Safety	General safety requirements	ADR 42/00	
Safety	General safety requirements	ADR 42/01	
Safety	General safety requirements	ADR 42/02	
Safety	General safety requirements	ADR 42/03	
Safety	General safety requirements	ADR 42/04	
Safety	Wheels/tyres	ADR 42/05 from 01.07.2019	
Technical	Vehicle configuration & dimensions	ADR 43/00	
Technical	Vehicle configuration & dimensions	ADR 43/01	
Technical	Vehicle configuration & dimensions	ADR 43/02	
Technical	Vehicle configuration & dimensions	ADR 43/03	
Technical	Vehicle configuration & dimensions	ADR 43/04	
Technical	Specific purpose vehicle requirements	ADR 44/00	
Technical	Specific purpose vehicle requirements	ADR 44/01	
Technical	Specific purpose vehicle requirements	ADR 44/02	
Safety	Lighting & light-signalling devices not covered by ECE Regulations	ADR 45/00	
Safety	Lighting & light-signalling devices not covered by ECE Regulations	ADR 45/01	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Headlamps	ADR 46/00	
Safety	Retroreflectors	ADR 47/00	
Safety	Devices for illumination of rear registration plates	ADR 48/00	
Safety	Front and rear position (side) lamps, stop lamps and end-outline marker lamps	ADR 49/00	
Safety	Front fog lamps	ADR 50/00	
Safety	Filament lamps	ADR 51/00	
Safety	Rear fog lamps	ADR 52/00	
Safety	Front and rear position lamps, stop lamps, direction indicators & rear registration plate lamps for L-Group vehicles	ADR 53/00	
Safety	Headlamps for mopeds	ADR 54/00	
Safety	Headlamps for motor cycles	ADR 55/00	
Technical	Requirements for omnibuses designed for hire and reward	ADR 58/00	
Technical	Standards for omnibus rollover strength	ADR 59/00	
Safety	Centre high mounted stop lamp	ADR 60/00	
Technical	Vehicle marking	ADR 61/00	
Technical	Vehicle marking	ADR 61/01	
Technical	Vehicle marking	ADR 61/02	
Technical	Vehicle marking	ADR 61/03 from 01.07.2022	
Technical	Mechanical connections between vehicles	ADR 62/00	
Technical	Mechanical connections between vehicles	ADR 62/01	
Technical	Mechanical connections between vehicles	ADR 62/02	
Technical	Trailers designed for use in road trains	ADR 63/00	



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Heavy goods vehicles designed for use in road trains & B-Doubles	ADR 64/00	
Technical	Maximum road speed limiting for heavy goods vehicles and heavy omnibuses	ADR 65/00	
Technical	Installation of lighting and light-signalling devices on three-wheeled vehicles	ADR 67/00	
Safety	Occupant protection in buses	ADR 68/00	
Safety	Full frontal impact occupant protection	ADR 69/00	
Safety	Dynamic side impact occupant protection	ADR 72/00	
Safety	Offset frontal impact occupant protection	ADR 73/00	
Safety	Side marker lamps	ADR 74/00	
Safety	Headlamp cleaners	ADR 75/00	
Safety	Daytime running lamps	ADR 76/00	
Safety	Gas discharge headlamps	ADR 77/00	
Safety	Gas discharge light sources	ADR 78/00	
Environment	Emission control for light vehicles	ADR 79/00	
Environment	Emission control for light vehicles	ADR 79/01	
Environment	Emission control for light vehicles	ADR 79/02	
Environment	Emission control for light vehicles	ADR 79/03	
Environment	Emission control for light vehicles	ADR 79/04	
Environment	Emission control for heavy vehicles	ADR 80/00	
Environment	Emission control for heavy vehicles	ADR 80/01	
Environment	Emission control for heavy vehicles	ADR 80/02	
Environment	Emission control for heavy vehicles	ADR 80/03	
Environment	Fuel consumption labelling for light vehicles	ADR 81/01	
Environment	Fuel consumption labelling for light vehicles	ADR 81/02	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Engine immobilisers	ADR 82/00	
Environment	External noise	ADR 83/00	
Safety	Front underrun impact protection	ADR 84/00	
Safety	Pole side impact performance	ADR 85/00	
Safety	Parking lamps	ADR 86/00	
Safety	Cornering lamps	ADR 87/00	
Technical	Electronic stability control	ADR 88/00	
Safety	Brake assist systems	ADR 89/00	
Safety	Rear underrun impact protection	ADR 91/00	
Technical	External projections	ADR 92/00	
Safety	Forward field of view	ADR 93/00	
Safety	Audible warning	ADR 94/00	
Technical	Installation of tyres	ADR 95/00	
Technical	Commercial vehicle tyres	ADR 96/00	
Safety	Advanced emergency braking for passenger vehicles and light goods vehicles	ADR 98/00	
Safety	Advanced emergency braking for passenger vehicles and light goods vehicles	ADR 98/01	
Radio	Act on labeling of wireless devices	Radiocommunications (Compliance Labelling – Devices) Notice 2014	
Radio	Radio equipment	Radiocommunications Act 1992 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Act 2020 Radiocommunications Equipment (General) Rules 2021	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Certification of new vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-1-2	
Mixed	Safety chain connection devices for road trailers which are up to 3.5t (3,500kg) aggregate trailer mass (ATM)	Administrator's Circular 0-1-3	
Mixed	Optional equipment and/or modifications to vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-2-4	
Mixed	Certification of trailers up to 4.5t	Administrator's Circular 0-2-7	
Mixed	Vehicles manufactured from imported used spare parts	Administrator's Circular 0-2-10	
Mixed	Selection of vehicles and components for ADR compliance testing	Administrator's Circular 0-2-11	
Mixed	Certification of new low production passenger cars	Administrator's Circular 0-2-13	
Mixed	Discontinuation of tyre Component Registration Numbers (CRNs)	Administrator's Circular 0-2-15	
Mixed	Identification plates	Administrator's Circular 0-3-2	
Mixed	Vehicle make and model designation	Administrator's Circular 0-3-3	
Mixed	Certification procedures for new vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-3-4	
Mixed	Certification procedures for trailers	Administrator's Circular 0-3-6	
Mixed	Provision of vehicle identification numbers	Administrator's Circular 0-3-9	
Mixed	Certification of new low volume vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-4-1	
Mixed	Final inspection certificate documents for new vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-4-5	
Mixed	Vehicles which have undergone a second-stage-of-manufacture	Administrator's Circular 0-4-6	
Mixed	Registration and use of evaluation vehicles (including their importation)	Administrator's Circular 0-4-8	
Mixed	Certification of chassis-cab vehicles	Administrator's Circular 0-4-11	
Mixed	Certification of campervans and motorhomes	Administrator's Circular 0-4-12	
Mixed	Heavy omnibus sub-assemblies	Administrator's Circular 0-4-23	

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Certification of heavy omnibuses	Administrator's circular 0-4-24	
Mixed	Applications for CRNs	Administrator's circular 0-4-26	
Mixed	Approval scheme for a used imported trailer	Administrator's circular 0-4-29	
Mixed	ADR harmonisation - certification procedures	Administrator's circular 0-4-30	
Mixed	ADR harmonisation - acceptable recent versions of UN regulations	Administrator's circular 0-4-31	
Mixed	Trailer categories	Administrator's circular 0-7-5	
Mixed	Test facility inspection	Administrator's circular 0-12-0	
Mixed	Conformity of production	Administrator's circular 0-13-1	
Mixed	Procedures for single uniform type inspections	Administrator's circular 0-14-1	
Mixed	Desktop audits of ADR evidence of compliance	Administrator's circular 0-15-1	
Mixed	General act on motor vehicle safety	Road vehicle standards act 2018	
Mixed	Light vehicle emissions and car safety standards	Australian light vehicle standards rules 2015	
Mixed	Vehicle repair information sharing	Competition and consumer amendment (motor vehicle service and repair information sharing scheme) bill 2021	
Mixed	Consumer Goods (products containing button/coin batteries) Safety Standard 2020	Safety Standard relating to secureness of goods containing button/coin type batteries.	
Mixed	Consumer Goods (products containing button/coin batteries) Information Standard 2020	Information Standard relating to safety warnings on consumer goods containing button/coin batteries.	
Safety	Technical and performance requirements for reversing technologies	Vehicle Reversing Aid Technologies Regulation G/TBT/N/AUS/140	
Safety	Reducing Heavy Vehicle Lane Departure Crashes	Consultation Regulation Impact Statement G/TBT/N/AUS/141	



GSO

GCC Standardisation Organisation



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

GSO FACTS

Established in 2005, the Gulf Standardisation Organisation (GSO) is a standardisation organisation and regulatory body for the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC), whose members include all the Arab Gulf states (except Iraq).

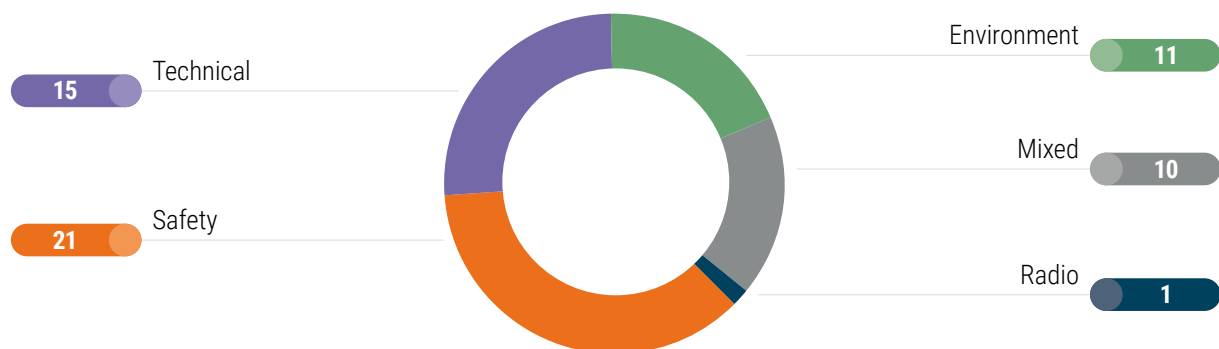
Yemen is currently in negotiations for future GCC membership, and adheres to the Technical Regulations adopted by the GCC countries.

6 GSO MEMBERS

QS Qatar General Organisation for Standardisation	BSMD Bahrain Standards and Metrology Directorate
KOWSMD Kuwait Standards and Industrial Services Affairs	MoIAT Ministry of Industry and Advanced Technology
SASO Saudi Standards, Metrology and Quality Organisation	DGSM Oman Directorate general for Specifications & Measurements

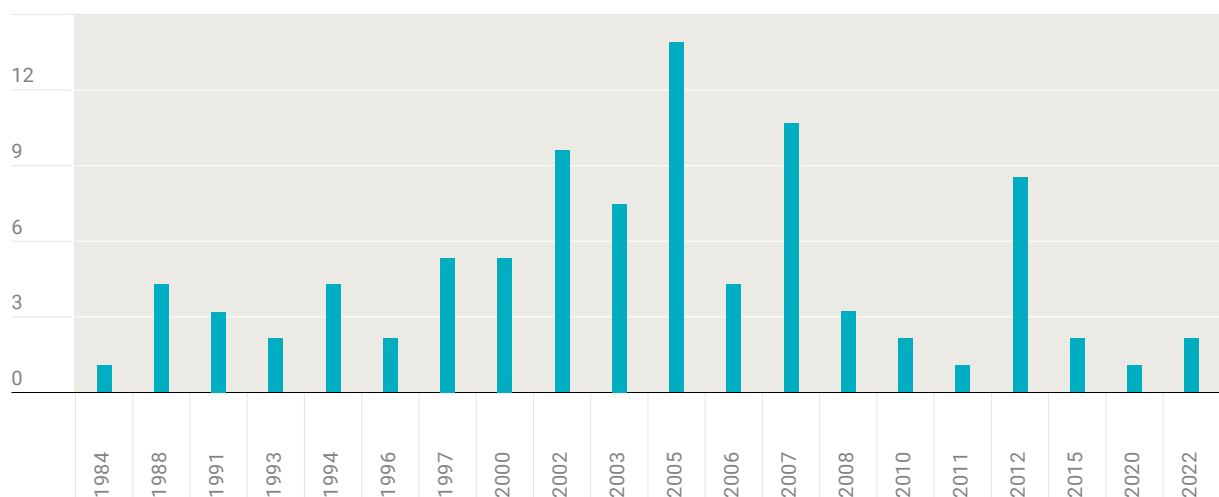
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Methods of testing for lead-acid starter batteries used for motor cars and internal combustion engines	GSO 35:2007	
Safety	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 1: Frontal impact	GSO 36:2005	
	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 2: Rear impact	GSO 37:2012	
	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 3A: Side impact	GSO 38:2005	
	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 3B: Moving barrier side impact	GSO 1707:2005 (In accordance to US standards)	
	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 3C: Moving barrier side impact	GSO 1708:2005 (In accordance to European standards)	
	Methods of testing for impact strength Part 4: Roof strength	GSO 39:2005	
Safety	Front and rear exterior protection devices for passenger cars (bumpers, etc) and its methods of testing	GSO 41:2007	
Safety	Conformity certificates	GSO 48:1984	
Safety	Tyres	GSO 42:2015	
	Passenger car tyres Part 3: Methods of testing	GSO 53:2007	
	Passenger car tyres Treadwear, traction and temperature-resistance grading	GSO 1783:2006	
	Passenger car tyres Method of testing of tyre temperature resistance grading	GSO 1784:2006	
	Multi-purpose vehicles, trucks, buses and trailers tyres Part 2: Method of testing	GSO 646:1996	
	Motor vehicles tyres Temporary use spare wheel / Tyres and their methods of testing	GSO 1052:2000*	
Safety	Methods of testing of safety belt	GSO 96:1988	
	Safety belts	GSO 97:1988	
Safety	Flammability of interior materials and testing methods	GSO 98:1988	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Methods of testing for engine radiator	GSO 135:2007	
Safety	Instruction manual for appliances instruments and equipment	GSO 290:1994	
Safety	Methods of testing for door locks and door hinges	GSO 419:1994 GSO 420:1994	
Safety	Methods of testing of rear-view mirrors	GSO 421:2005	
Safety	Safety glasses - Test methods for optical properties	GSO ISO 3538:1997	
	Safety glazing materials - Mechanical tests	GSO ISO 3537:2008	
	Laminated safety glass	GSO 1677:2003	
Safety	Protection against theft	GSO 1053:2000	
Safety	Head lamps safety requirements	GSO 1503:2010	
Safety	Speed limiters Part 3: Methods of testing	GSO 1626:2002*	
Safety	Head restraints and their methods of testing	GSO 1598:2002	
Safety	Child restraint systems	GSO 1709:2005*	
	Methods of testing of child restraint systems	GSO 1710:2005*	
Safety	Methods of testing for braking system Part 1: Braking performance	GSO ECE-13H-1:2012	
	Methods of testing for braking system Part 2: Determination of capacity of energy storage devices	GSO ECE-13H-2:2012	
	Methods of testing for braking system Part 3: Determination of distribution of braking among the axles of vehicles	GSO ECE-13H-3:2012	
	Methods of testing for braking system Part 4: Determination of function of anti-lock systems	GSO ECE-13H-4:2012	
	Methods of testing for braking system Part 5: Determination of performance of brake lining using inertia dynamometre	GSO ECE-13H-5:2012	
	Methods of testing for braking system Part 6: Determination of coefficient of adhesion	GSO ECE-13H-6:2012	
Safety	Retro reflective number plates and its methods of testing	GSO 289:1994**	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Safety requirements for maintenance and repair workshop	GSO 674:1997**	
Safety	Safety requirements for pilgrim buses	GSO 967:1997*	
Technical	Periodic technical inspection manual	GSO 971:1997**	
Technical	Speed limiters Part 1: General limiters, equipment inspection, certification and type approval	GSO 1711:2005	
Technical	Methods of testing brake linings Part 1: Internal shear strength of lining material	GSO ISO 6311:2005**	
Technical	Requirements for storage of motor vehicles tyres	GSO 581:2007**	
Technical	Lead-acid starter batteries used for motor cars and internal combustion engines	GSO 34:2007	
Technical	Impact strength	GSO 40:2011	
Technical	Sound signalling devices Technical specifications	GSO 99:1988	
Technical	Engine radiator	GSO 136:2007	
Technical	Rear-view mirrors	GSO 422:2005	
Technical	Speed limiters Part 2: Technical requirements	GSO 1625:2002*	
Technical	Engine test code – Net power	GSO ISO 1585:2008	
Technical	Braking system of passenger cars and multi-purpose vehicles	GSO ECE-13H:2012	
Technical	Passenger car tyres Part 1: Nomenclature, designation, dimensions, load capacities and inflation pressures	GSO 51:2007	
Technical	Passenger car tyres Part 2: General requirements	GSO 52:2007	
Technical	Passenger car tyres Part 3: Methods of testing	GSO 53:2007	
Environment	Allowable limits of pollutants emitted to the atmosphere from heavy-duty diesel engine vehicles	GSO 144:1991	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Methods of testing for pollutants emitted from heavy-duty diesel engine vehicles Part 1: Determination of exhaust gaseous pollutants	GSO 145:1991	
	Methods of testing for pollutants emitted from heavy-duty diesel engine vehicles Part 2: Determination of smoke	GSO 146:1991	
Environment	Allowable limits of pollutants emitted to the atmosphere from light-duty diesel engine vehicles	GSO 1040:2000	
Environment	Methods of testing for pollutants emitted from heavy-duty diesel engine vehicles Part 1: Determination of exhaust gaseous pollutants	GSO 1041:2000	
	Methods of testing for pollutants emitted from heavy-duty diesel engine vehicles Part 2: Determination of smoke	GSO 1042:2000	
Environment	Noise emissions	GSO 1624:2002	
Environment	Allowable limits of gaseous pollutants emitted to the atmosphere from unleaded gasoline vehicles	GSO 1680:2003	
	Methods of testing for gaseous pollutants emitted from unleaded gasoline engine vehicles Part 1: Determination of exhaust gaseous pollutants after a cold start	GSO 1681:2003	
	Methods of testing for gaseous pollutants emitted from unleaded gasoline engine vehicles Part 2: Determination of exhaust carbon monoxide concentration	GSO 1682:2003	
	Methods of testing for gaseous pollutants emitted from unleaded gasoline engine vehicles Part 3: Determination of evaporative emissions (hydro- carbons) from the fuel system using the enclosure method	GSO 1683:2003	
	Methods of testing for gaseous pollutants emitted from unleaded gasoline engine vehicles Part 4: Determination of gaseous pollutants emitted from engine crankcase	GSO 1684:2003	
	Methods of testing for gaseous pollutants emitted from unleaded gasoline engine vehicles Part 5: Determination of durability of pollution control equipment	GSO 1685:2003	
Environment	Full-flow lubricating oil filters for internal combustion engines Dimensions	GSO 1605:2002**	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Methods of testing for full-flow lubricating oil filters for internal combustion engines Part 6: Static burst pressure test	GSO ISO 4548- 6:2002**	
Environment	Methods of testing for full-flow lubricating oil filters for internal combustion engines Part 1: Differential pressure flow characteristics	GSO ISO 4548-1:2002**	
Environment	Methods of testing for full-flow lubricating oil filters for internal combustion engines Part 2: Element by-pass valve characteristics	GSO ISO 4548- 2:2002**	
Environment	Methods of testing for full-flow lubricating oil filters for internal combustion engines Part 3: Resistance to high differential pressure and to elevated temperature	GSO ISO 4548- 3:2002**	
Mixed	All motor vehicles (either 2020 MY or 2021 MY) to be exported to GSO member countries are required to upload their Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) in ECCS	starting from 01.01.2020	
	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Requirements	GSO 1780:2010	
	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Location and attachment	GSO 1782:2008	
Mixed	World Manufacturer Identifier	GSO 1781:2006	
Mixed	General requirements	GSO 42:2015	
Mixed	Dimensions and weights	GSO 159:1993	
Mixed	Multi-purpose vehicles, trucks, buses and trailer tyres Part 1: Nomenclature, designation, dimensions, load capacities and inflation pressures	GSO 645:2005	
	Multi-purpose vehicles, trucks, buses and trailer tyres Part 3: General Requirements	GSO 647:1996	
Mixed	Conformity certificates for vehicles manufactured in multi-stages	GSO 153:1993	
Mixed	Car upholstery Testing methods of fabric for car seats	GSO 279:2005**	
Mixed	Car upholstery Fabric for car seats	GSO 280:2005**	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	General requirements for ambulances	GSO 963:1997*	
Mixed	Technical Requirements for Electric Vehicles	GSO 2698:2022	No
Radio	GCC Terrestrial Radio Receiver Specifications for AM/FM/T-DAB+ (Applicable in Kingdom of Bahrain, if provided, and in Kuwait from 2026 onwards)	GSO 2693:2022	Yes

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for
 ** Not applicable for certification



IRAQ



NATIONAL REGULATIONS

IN ADDITION TO GSO REGULATIONS
(COUNTRY SPECIFIC)

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

www.acea.auto

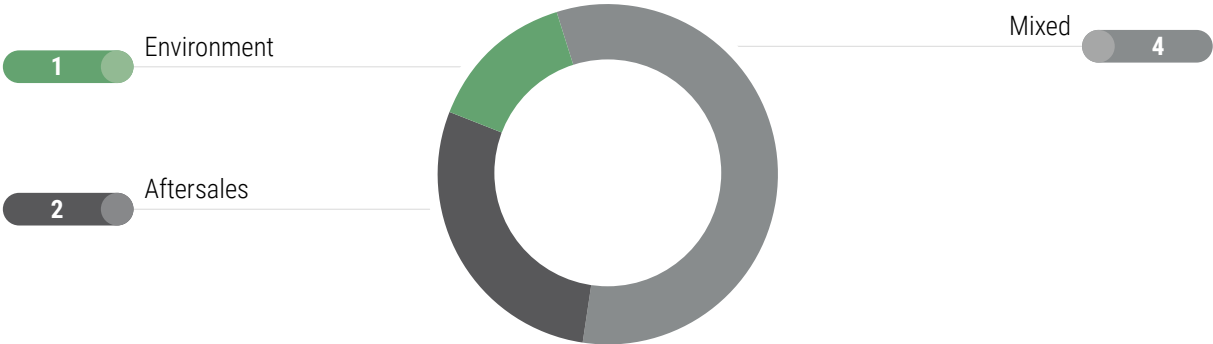
MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

LAW NO 54 OF 1979

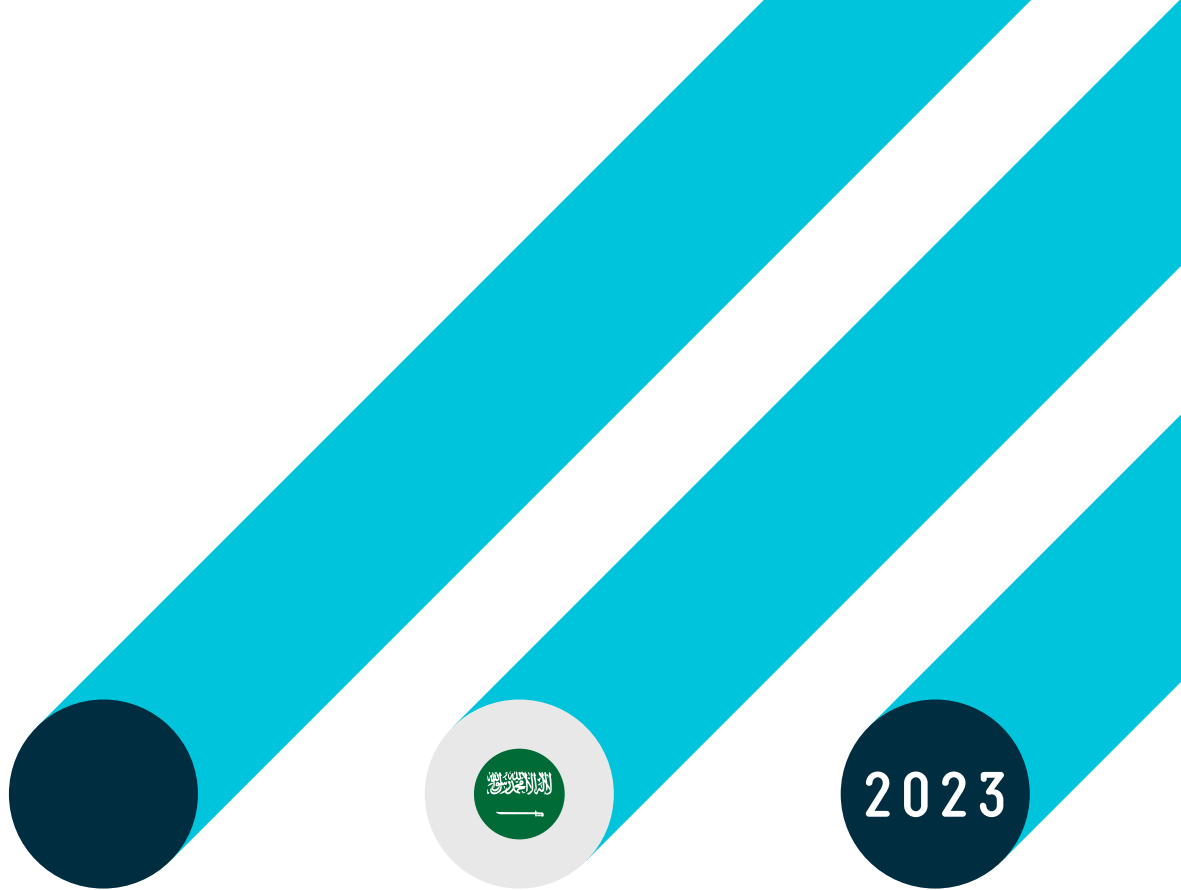


DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Requirement for exhaust outlet pipes	IQS 2315 / 2015 Art 11	No
Mixed	Mandatory equipment with extinguisher	IQS 2315 / 2015 Art 37.2 IQS 2315 / 2015 Art 37.6	No
Mixed	Mandatory equipment with first aid kit (DIN 13164 ex works)	IQS 2315 / 2015 Art 37.4 IQS 2315 / 2015 Art 37.633957	No
Mixed	Requirements for certification plate and chassis number	IQS 2315 / 2015	No
Mixed	Required Plant Audit Annually		No
Aftersales	Import control of vehicle components (eg, safety glass or tyres)	Pre-Importation Inspection, Testing & Certification Program of Goods to Iraq (ICIGI)	Yes
Aftersales	Import control of used and new vehicles imported to the region of Kurdistan-Iraq	Verification Of Conformity of the Imported Vehicles (VOCIV) into the region of Kurdistan-Iraq Program	Yes



SAUDI ARABIA



NATIONAL REGULATIONS

IN ADDITION TO GSO REGULATIONS
(COUNTRY SPECIFIC)

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

www.acea.auto



MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

SASO Saudi Standards, Metrology and Quality Organisation

ACTIVITIES

Gulf Activity

Gulf Standardisation Organisation (GSO)

Arab Activity

Arab Industrial Development and Mining Organisation (AIDMO)

International Activities

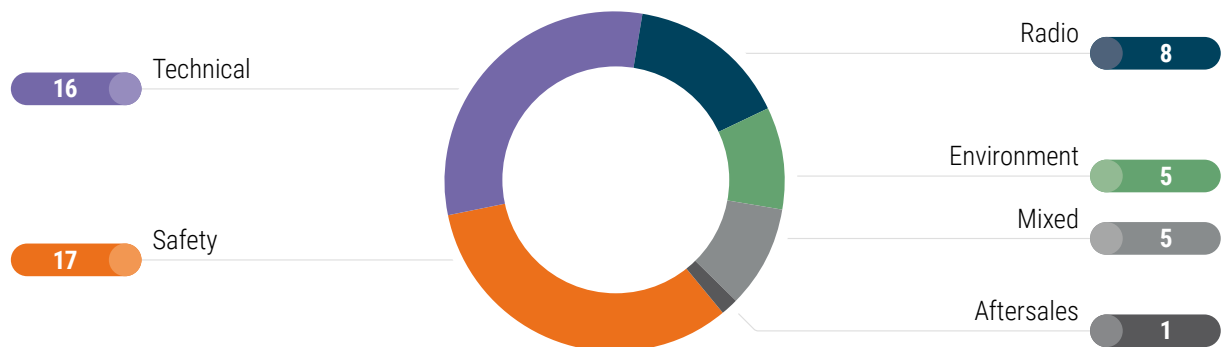
International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO)

International Organisation of Legal Metrology (OIML)

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

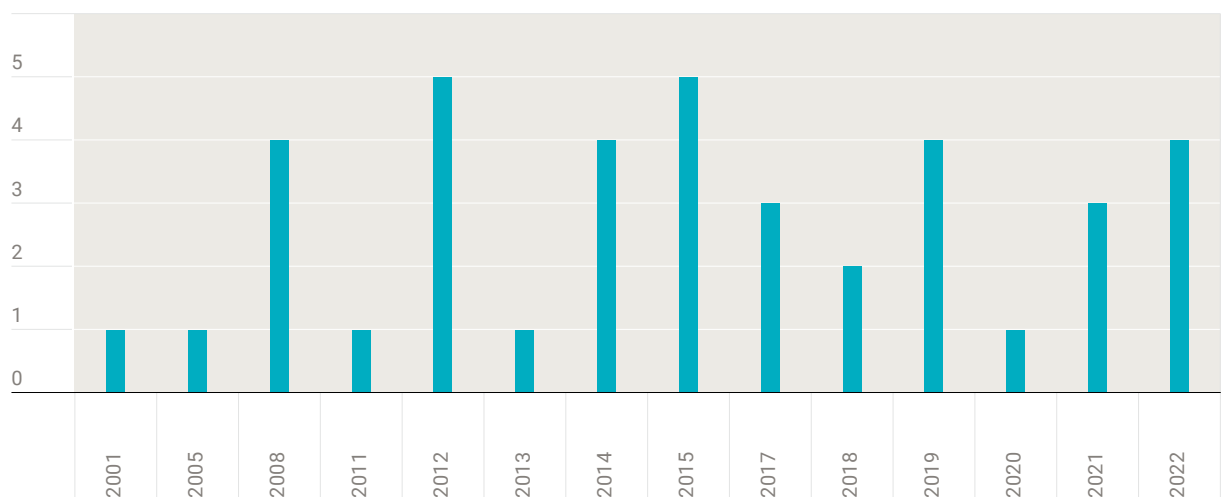
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA





Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Vehicle tyres rolling resistance and wet grip requirements	SASO 2857:2016	Yes
Safety	Front Underrun Protective Devices (FUPD) in trucks and its methods of testing	SASO GSO 2112:2012	No
Safety	Lateral protection of truck and trailer and its methods of testing	SASO GSO 2113:2012	No
Safety	Rear Underrun Protective Devices (RUPD) in truck and trailer and its methods of testing	SASO GSO 2114:2012	No
Safety	eCall	SASO 2944:2020	No
Safety	Electrical safety	MA-166-18-04-01	No
Technical	Requirement for security glazing, regulation of transparency / transmittance mandatory exclusion of SA 761, SA RG5 and SA 420	GSO for MJ 2017	No
Technical	Technical regulation for lubricating oils (brake fluid, automatic transmission fluid)	SASO TR 01-03-16-155	Yes
Technical	Technical regulation for auto spare parts (new spare parts for motor vehicles except tyres, vehicles batteries and safety barriers)	SASO TR 02-04-17-162	Yes
Technical	Requirement for navigation system's language (Arabic and English)	SASO 9500	No
Technical	Specification for DAB, DVB and DRM Broadcasting Receivers	SASO / CITC RI 109:2013*	
Radio	Technical specifications of the radio, digital and analog broadcasting receiver for AM / FM / T-DAB+	SASO 2938:2019 mandatory onwards Models 2024	
Radio	Specification for radio broadcasting equipment	SASO CITC RI 121:2021*	Yes
Technical	Technical regulations for electric batteries	M.A.-166-18-04-02	
Technical	Technical regulation for low voltage electric equipment and appliances (Certain electrical and electronic devices (AC 50-1000V or DC 75-1500V)	BD-142004-01 TC-143307-01	
Environment	Inlet air cleaning equipment for internal combustion engines and compressors – Performance testing	SASO ISO 5011:2015**	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Saudi Arabia corporate average fuel economy standard (SAUDI CAFE) for incoming light duty vehicles (2024-2028)	SASO 2864:2022	No
Environment	Energy efficiency requirements for all pneumatic tyres	SASO TR 05-03-16-156	Yes
Mixed	General requirements	SASO 1438 / 2001	No
Mixed	Requirements for lead starter batteries	SASO IEC 60095- 1:2019; SASO IEC 60095- 2:2019	Yes
Mixed	Requirements for transmission standards	SASO / FDS / 31597:2019	
Mixed	Electric vehicles (EV with a weight not exceeding 3,500kg and speed exceeding 25km/h)	SASO TR 03-01-17-162 SASO TR for EV 2020 Certification Procedure for Electric Vehicles (QMS-CR-10-93)	No
Mixed	Degradable plastic products	SASO TR 03-03-16-156	Yes
Aftersales	SABER – Certificate of conformity and certificate of shipment conformity Effective as of 01.11.2019	B.D.-162-17-04-02 Technical regulation for auto spare parts	
Radio	Specification for Short Range Devices (SRD).	SASO-CITC-RI054:2021	
Technical	Hydrogen vehicles	Technical regulation of hydrogen vehicles (Draft) G/TBT/N/SAU/1225	
Safety	School buses- Roof strength	Draft SASO/FDS/31832/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1157	
Safety	School buses – Rear crash test using moving barrier	Draft SASO/FDS/31843/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1156	
Safety	School buses - Pedestrian safety devices	Draft SASO/FDS/31830/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1155	
Technical	Road vehicles - Transmission shift position sequence, starter interlock, and transmission braking effect	Draft SASO/FDS/31840/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1154	
Technical	Road vehicles – Windshield wiping and washing systems	Draft SASO/FDS/31839/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1153	
Technical	Road vehicles – Windshield defrosting and defogging systems	Draft SASO/FDS/31837/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1152	

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

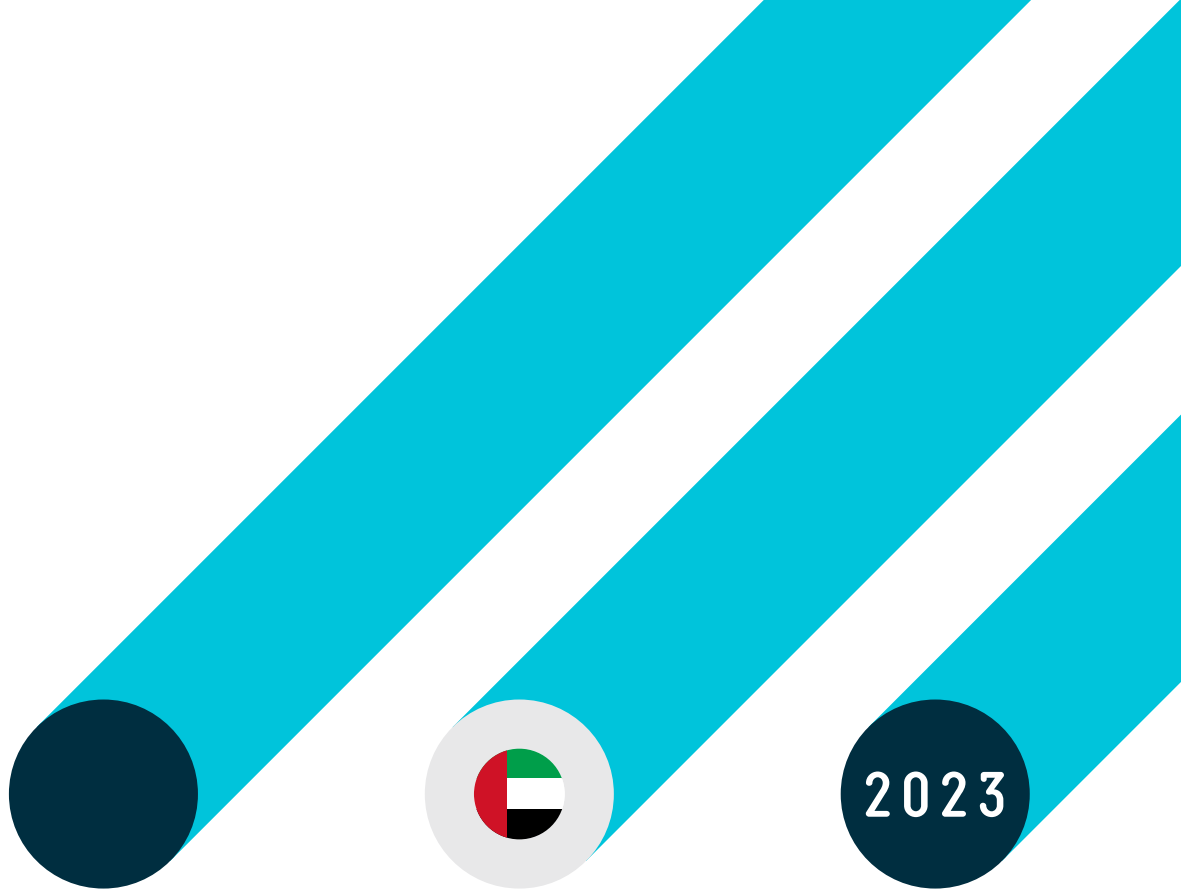
** Not applicable for certification



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Road vehicles – Impact protection for the driver from the steering control system	Draft SASO/FDS/31841/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1151	
Safety	Road vehicles - Flammability of interior materials	Draft SASO/FDS/31842/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1150	
Technical	Road vehicles - Controls, tell-tales and indicators	Draft SASO/FDS/31836/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1149	
Technical	Road vehicles - Accelerator control systems	Draft SASO/FDS/31838/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1148	
Safety	School buses – Body Joint Strength	Draft SASO/DS/31834/2020 G/TBT/N/SAU/1147	
Safety	General requirements for trailers and semi-trailers ensuring high levels of safety, Environmental protection, energy efficiency and antitheft performance.	SASO/FDS 2910/0000	No
Technical	General requirements for electric vehicle conductive charging system	SASO/DS/IEC 61851-1:2018/AMD1:2022	
Safety	Buses – Requirements of Construction	SASO 2946:2020 SASO 2946:2020/AMD1:2022	No
Technical	School buses – General requirements	SASO 2951:2021	No
Technical	Motor Vehicles – Dimensions and Weight	SASO 469:2022	No
Radio	Specification for Data Communication Equipment operating in License-Exempt Frequency Bands	SASO CITC RI 117:2021*	Yes
Radio	Specification for Road Transport, Traffic Telematics and Intelligent Transport Systems	SASO CITC RI 049:2019*	Yes
Radio	Requirements for specific ICT Equipment	SASO CITC GEN002:2021*	Yes
Radio	General Requirements	SASO CITC GEN001:2021*	Yes
Safety	Motor Vehicles – Front under run protective devices for trucks	SASO 2955:2021	No
Safety	Motor Vehicles – Lateral under run protective devices for trucks and trailers	SASO 2956:2021	No
Safety	Motor Vehicles – Rear under run protective devices for trucks	SASO 2957:2021	No

* Applicable for certification if provided or the vehicle is designed for

** Not applicable for certification



UNITED ARAB EMIRATES



NATIONAL REGULATIONS

IN ADDITION TO GSO REGULATIONS
(COUNTRY SPECIFIC)

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

www.acea.auto



MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

FEDERAL LAW NO 28 OF 2001

FEDERAL AUTHORITY FOR NATIONAL STANDARDIZATION AND QUALITY INFRASTRUCTURE

MoiAT

Ministry of Industry and Advanced Technology

MEMBER OF GSO, ISO & IEC

Grants **EQM** (Emirates Quality mark (voluntary))

Supervises **ECAS**
(Emirates Conformity Assessment Scheme)

Accredits **CABs** (Conformity Assessment Bodies)

Oversees the UAE's
System for Measurement & Calibration

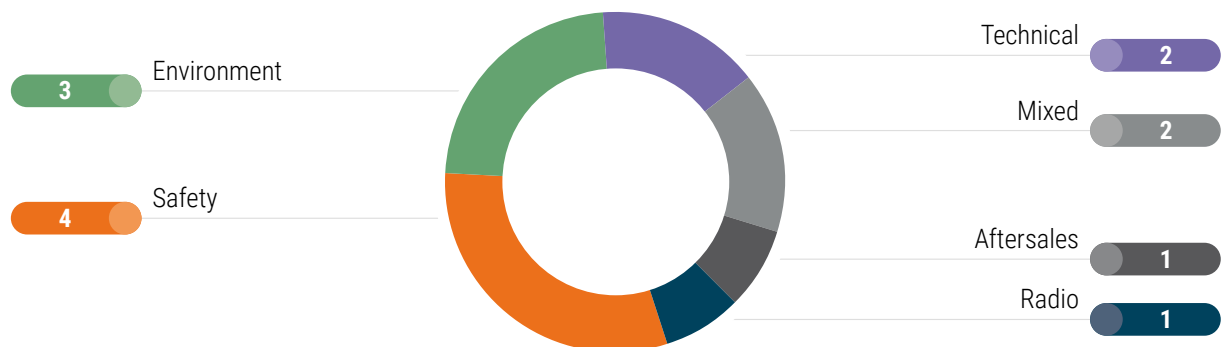
Produces **technical regulations** (mandatory)
specifications and requirements for regulated products and /
or processes including applicable administrative provisions

Formulates and issues **national standards** (not mandatory)

Adopts **international standards and mandatory standards**
issued via binding resolutions of the UAE's Council
of Ministers

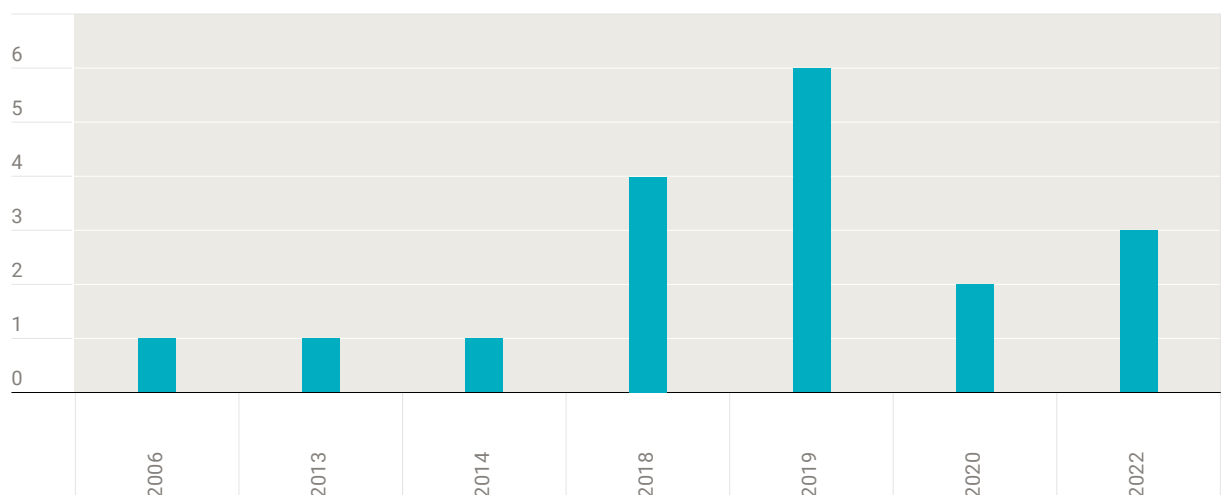
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA

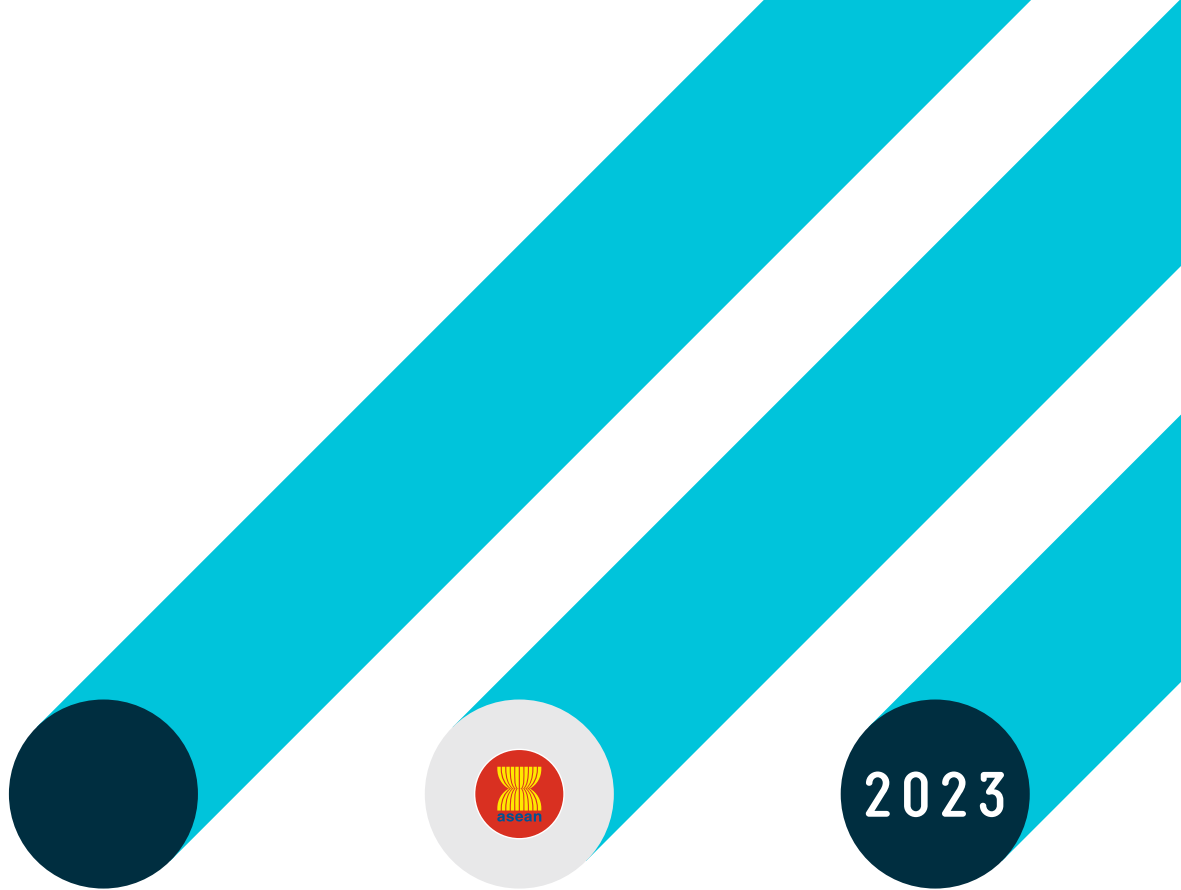




Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Seat requirements Passenger cars and multipurpose vehicles (tower back type or equipped with adjustable head restraints (except 2 rear center seat))	UAE Notification via ECCS 30.04.2020	No
Safety	Front and rear outboard seats Three-point safety belts for passenger cars and multi-purpose vehicles	UAE Notification GSO Model Year 2021 requirements 11.12.2019	No
Safety	Vehicle lighting requirements Front / Rear fog lamp mandatory for vehicles from model year 2025	UAE Notification dated 15 June 2020 Optional for vehicles model year 2025 (in line with the requirements of ECE 19 or SAE J583, provided that vehicles are equipped with lighting technologies that increase the efficiency of vehicles visibility while driving in a foggy conditions.)	No
Safety	Speed limiting devices Busses with less than 22 seats with maximum speed of 100km/h	UAE Notification via GSO Model Year 2021 requirements 11.12.2019	No
Technical	Use of repair kit as an alternative to the spare tyre For special sports design and electric vehicles and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles	UAE Notification GSO Model Year 2021 requirements 11.12.2019	
Technical	UAE Terrestrial radio receiver specifications for AM / FM / DAB+	UAE.S 5021:2018	Yes
Environment	Uniform provisions for the measures against the emission of gaseous and particulate pollutants from compressing-ignition engines and positive ignition engines of vehicles.	UAE.S ECE No 49 / 2013	No
Environment	Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the emission of pollutants according to engine fuel requirements	UAE.S ECE No 83 / 2006	No
Environment	Euro VI exhaust emission pollutant limits from vehicles model year 2025	UAE Notification GSO Model Year 2021 requirements 11.12.2019 Until GSO regulation is not updated, must comply with ECE R49 Rev6 ECE R83 Rev5	No



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Technical Requirements for Electric Vehicles	UAE.S 2698:2023	No
Mixed	Emirates conformity certificate and Compliance Label for Electric Vehicle certified by Emirates Authority for Standardisation and Metrology (ESMA)	UAE Notification GSO Model Year 2021 requirements 11.12.2019	No
Radio	Regulation telecommunication equipment Type approval regime 2.0, dt: 02.10.2018	Effective as of 01.10.2019	Yes
Aftersales	Emirates Conformity Assessment Scheme (ECAS) and marking for control of motor vehicle spare parts	Cabinet resolution No 12 year 2018 Circular to all manufacturers, traders, suppliers and point of sale 26.11.2018 Effective as of 01.10.2019	Yes
Safety	"eCall" Emergency Calls Technical Requirements	UAE.S 5019:2022	No
Safety	Technical Requirements for Automated Driving Vehicles	G/TBT/N/ARE/550 UAE.S XXXX : 2022	No



ASEAN

Association of
Southeast Asian Nations

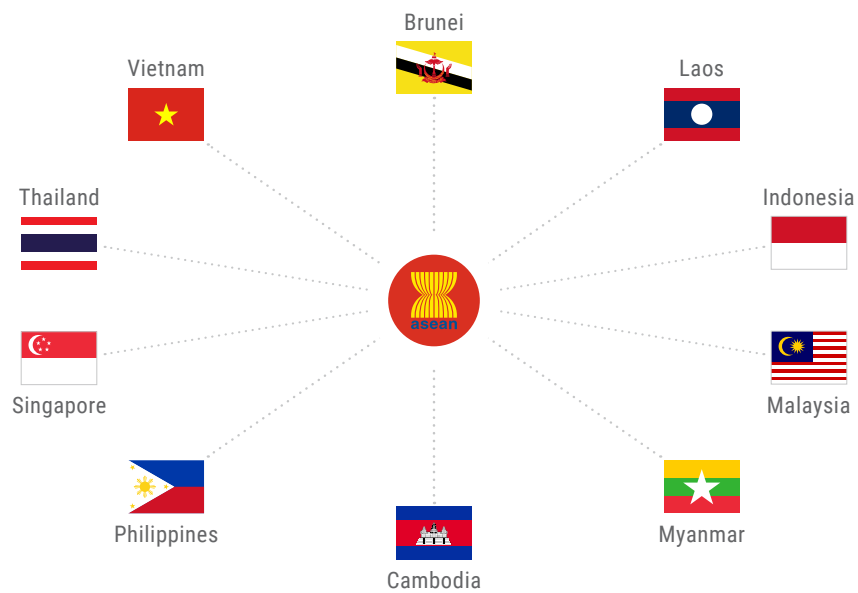


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

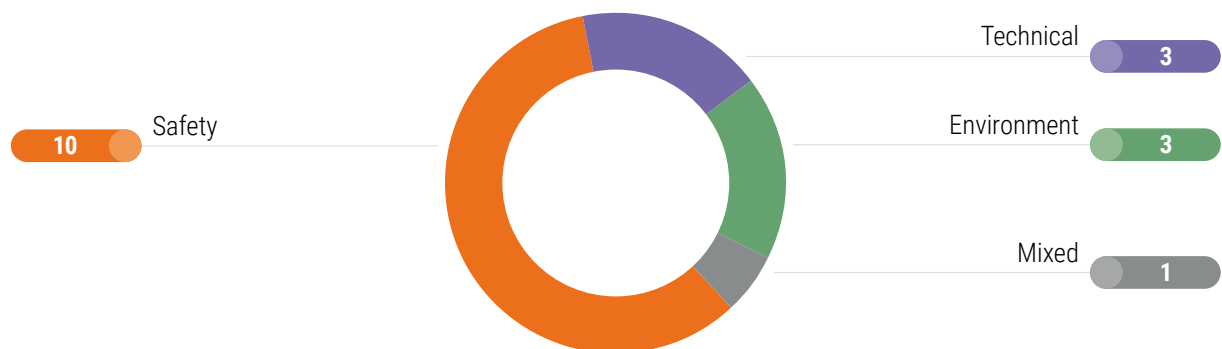
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MEMBERS OF ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS



DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA

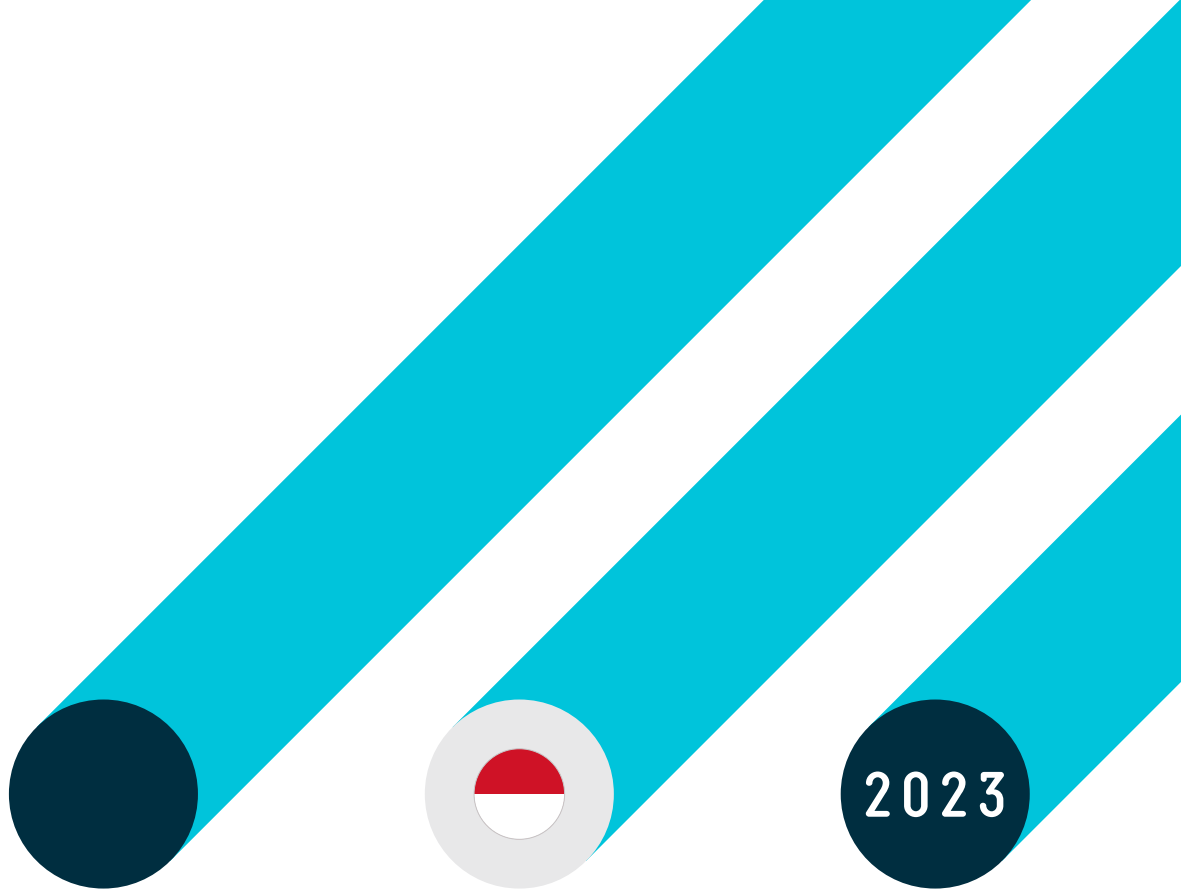


FACTS ABOUT ASEAN

2019	
TOTAL LAND AREA	4,493,516km ²
TOTAL POPULATION	661,5 million
GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES	\$ US 3.17T
GDP GROWTH	4.6%

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
The following regulations will be implemented under MRA by staged starting from 2022/2023 based on ASEAN series; full harmonisation of UNR starting in 2025			
Safety	Braking system	UN R13 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Braking system (passenger vehicles)	UN R13H (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Seats	UN R17 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	
Safety	Head restraints	UN R25 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Technical	Speedometers (L category)	UN R39 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Rear view mirror	UN R46 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Steering system	UN R79 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Audible warning device	UN R28 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Environment	Noise emissions	UN R51 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	No
The following regulations will be implemented under MRA by staged starting from 2023; full harmonisation of UNR starting in 2027			
Safety	Seat belt anchorages	UN R14 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Seat belt	UN R16 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyres (passenger vehicles)	UN R30 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Safety	Safety glass	UN R43 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyres (commercial vehicles)	UN R54 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
The following regulations will be implemented in stages starting from 2023 with EURO 4 level of compliance; full harmonisation of UNR starting in 2027 (EURO 5)			
Environment	Exhaust emission for heavy duty vehicle (Diesel Emission)	UN R49 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	No
Environment	Exhaust emission for light duty vehicle	UN R83 (planned for adoption under ASEAN MRA)	No
Mixed	Mutual recognition of 19 UN ECE regulations between the ASEAN members (Acceptance of ASEAN MRA test reports from each members)	ASEAN Mutual Recognition Agreement on type approval of automotive products (to be ratified)	Yes



INDONESIA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

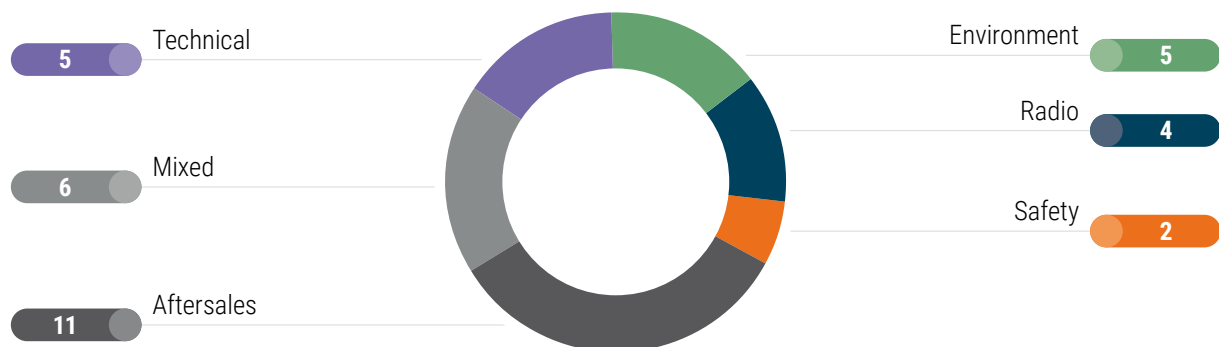
MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



- conducted by supporting KAN (National Accreditation Body) and KSNSU (National standard committee for measuring units)
- responsible for standardisation, conformity assessment, accreditation and metrology activities

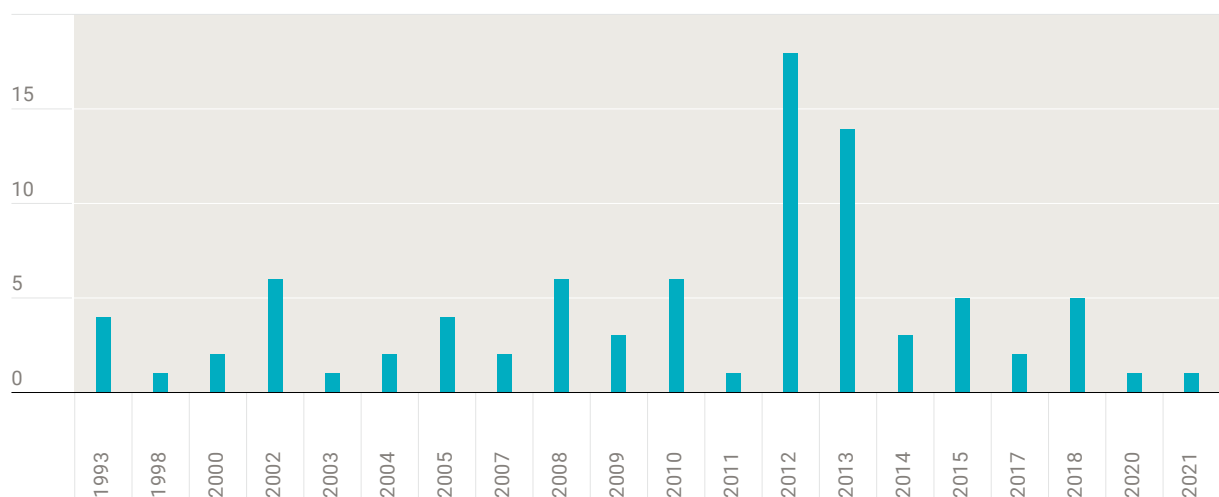
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

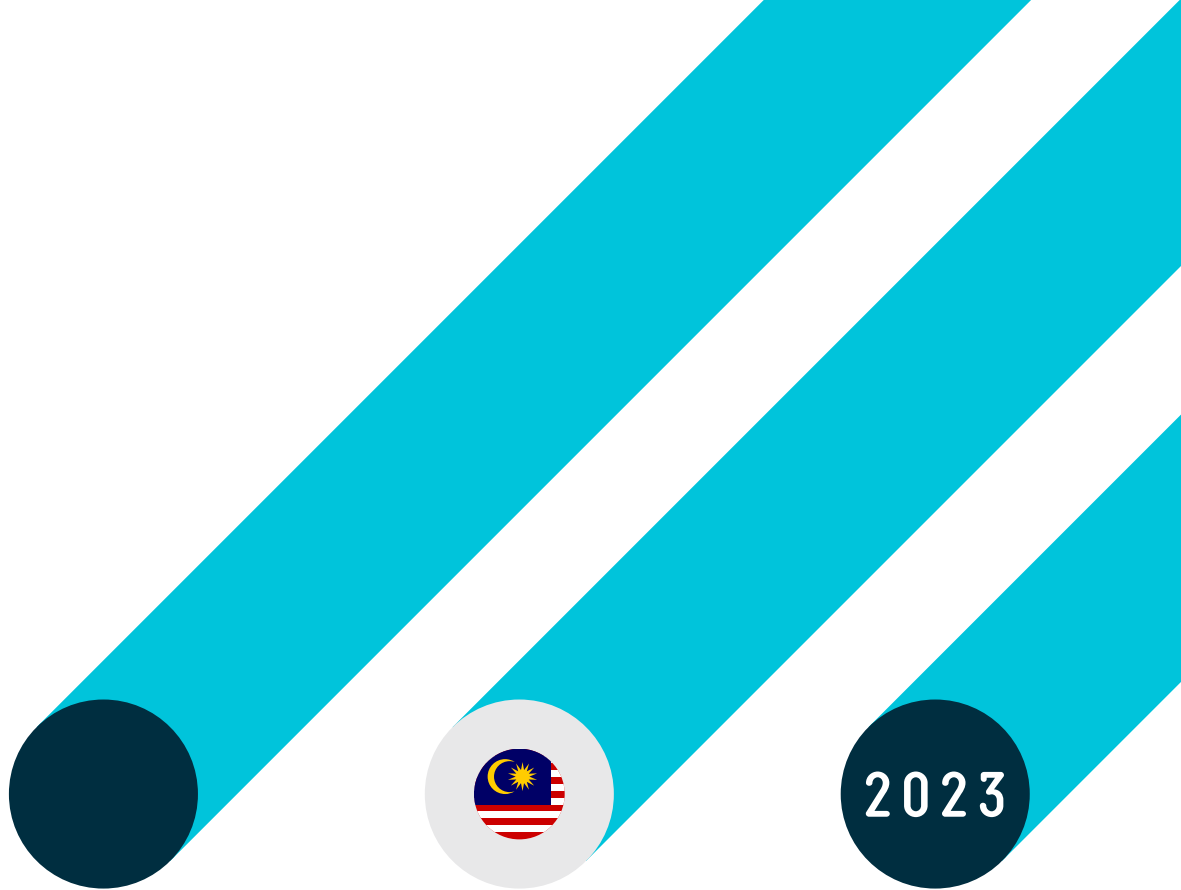
SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Audible warning device Limit Value: 90-118dB	National requirement KM No 63 / 1993 or MoEF Regulation	No
Safety	Motorised vehicle emergency response facility	KP972 / AJ502 / DRJD / 2020	No
Technical	Requirement for owner's manual in local language	8 Consumer protection laws	
Technical	Requirement for warning triangle	PM 33-2018 / Reg. 55 / 2012	Yes
Technical	Braking System Brake Efficiency7 Parking Brake: Min 50% with F=500 N, h=100 m, 12 times Min 60% with F=700 N, h=150 mm, 12 times	National requirement KM No. 63 / 1993 or MoEF Regulation	No
Technical	Speedometer -10% to 15% on speed of 50km/h	National requirement KM No 63 / 1993 or MoEF Regulation	No
Technical	Turning radius Max 12,000mm	National requirement KM No 63 / 1993 or MoEF Regulation	No
Environment	Introduction of emission standard Euro 4 - gasoline: Implemented in 2018. - diesel: Postponed from April 2021 to April 2022	MoEF Reg. 20 / 2018 Permen lhK No P-20 2017 Official gazette No 554 / 2017	No
Environment	Requirement for exhaust pipe position	Reg 55 / 2012	No
Environment	CO2 initiatives and fuel efficiency Focus on energy saving and conservation, also environmentally friendly	Government Regulation No 73 / 2019 & No 74 / 2021 as basic policy for Low Carbon Emission Vehicle Program (LCEV) (Note: For tax incentive purpose).	No
Environment	CO2 Initiatives & Fuel Efficiency Affordable and Fuel Efficiency Vehicle Note: EV Movement Update - EV President Regulation No 55 Year 2019 signed in 08.08.2019 and implemented in 12.08.2019 - Scope of EV is only BEV (Battery Electric Vehicle). However EV priority is for motorcycle - Forecast elimination of Internal Combustion Engine (ICE) by 2050 - Government has been drafting the SNI (Indonesia National Standard) for EV - Provision of EV Charging Infrastructure	Minister of Industry (Mol) Reg No 33 / 2013 Director General of Mol Reg No 25 / 2013 and 29 / 2014 as technical guidance concerning production development Director General of Mol Reg No 26 / 2013 as technical guidance for verification by surveyor ESDM Reg No 13 / 2020	No
Environment	Noise regulation	MoEF ECE R51.02 in October 2021 *VTCC testing facility based on UNR 51.02 will be ready in 2022	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	SNI vehicle identification (revision from 1989)	SNI 09-1411-2000	No
Mixed	Requirement for VIN	SNI 09-1411-2000 §5.3	No
Mixed	Mandatory equipment with first aid kit (DIN 13164 ex works)	Law 22 / 2009 Art 57 Law 22 / 2009 Art 58	Yes
Aftersales	SNI certification and marking of spare parts (rims, tyres, batteries, vehicle glazing, audio / video components)	Law 20 of 2014 on the Standardization and Conformity Assessment (Framework Regulation for the SNI Certification)	Yes
Aftersales	Primary Battery	MoI No 36 Year 2009 SNI 04-2015.1-2004 SNI 04-2015.2-2004	Yes
Aftersales	Rim, with or without tyre	MoI 50/2012 MoI 113/2012	Yes (The regulation focuses on rims, but since the rim is related to the tyre, therefore rim fitted with tyre will be SNI mandatory)
Aftersales	Tempered safety glass	MoI No 80 Year 2015 SNI 15-0048-2005 / Amd 1:2014	Yes
	Laminated safety glass	MoI No 80 Year 2015 SNI 15-1326-2005	Yes
Aftersales	Tyre passenger	MoI No 58 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 201211 Year 2012 completed by MoI 27 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 2013 SNI 06-0098-2002	Yes (The regulation actually focuses on tyres, but since tyres are related to the rim, therefore tyres fitted on the rim will be SNI mandatory)
Aftersales	Inner tube for passenger, light truck, truck and bus and motorcycle	MoI No 58 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 201211 Year 2012 completed by MoI 27 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 2013 SNI 06-6700-2002	Yes
Aftersales	Tyre fitted on rim	MoI No 58 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 201211 Year 2012 completed by MoI 27 / M-IND / PER / 5 / 2013 SNI 06-0098-2002	Yes (The regulation actually focuses on tyres, but since tyres are related to the rim, therefore tyres fitted on the rim will be SNI mandatory)
Aftersales	Implementation of Indonesian national standards for tyres	76/M-IND/PER/9/2015	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Import of tyres	77/M-DAG/PER/11/2016 (R77) Regulation of the Minister of Trade of the Republic of Indonesia concerning provisions of tyre import	Yes
Aftersales	Audio Video	Mol No 15 / 2018 SNI 04-6253-2003	Yes
Aftersales	Rim, with or without tyre	59/M-IND/PER/5/2012 SNI 1896:2008	Yes
Mixed	Technical and road performance requirements for vehicles	Law of Republic of Indonesia No 22 / 2009 concerning road traffic and transportation	No
Mixed	General requirements for vehicles	Government Regulation (PP) No 55 / 2012	No
Mixed	Characteristics of the SNI marking	Peraturan Badan Standardisasi Nasional Nomor 2 Tahun 2017	Yes
Radio	Automotive short-range radar systems	PERDIRJEN SDPPI No 3 Tahun 2020	Yes
Radio	Radio type approval regulation	Regulation of Minister of Communications and Informatics No 7 / 2018 (Nomor 7 Tahun 2018)	Yes
Radio	Radio type approval regulation	Regulation of the Minister of Communication and Information Technology No 16 / 2018 concerning operational provisions for certification of telecommunication equipment and/or equipment (Nomor 16 Tahun 2018)	Yes
Radio	Technical requirements for short range devices	PERDIRJEN SDPPI Nomor 161 Tahun 2019 concerning technical requirements for telecommunication tools and/or short range devices	Yes



MALAYSIA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

STANDARDS OF MALAYSIA ACT 1996 (ACT NO 549)

National Standards Body (NSB) and National Accreditation Body (NAB)

DSM

Department of Standards Malaysia

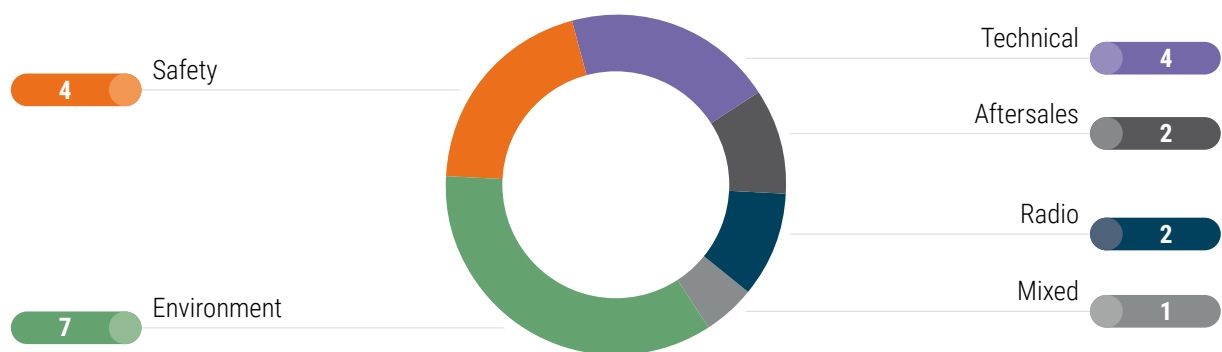
Government department under the Malaysian ministry of transport

JPJ

Road Transport Department

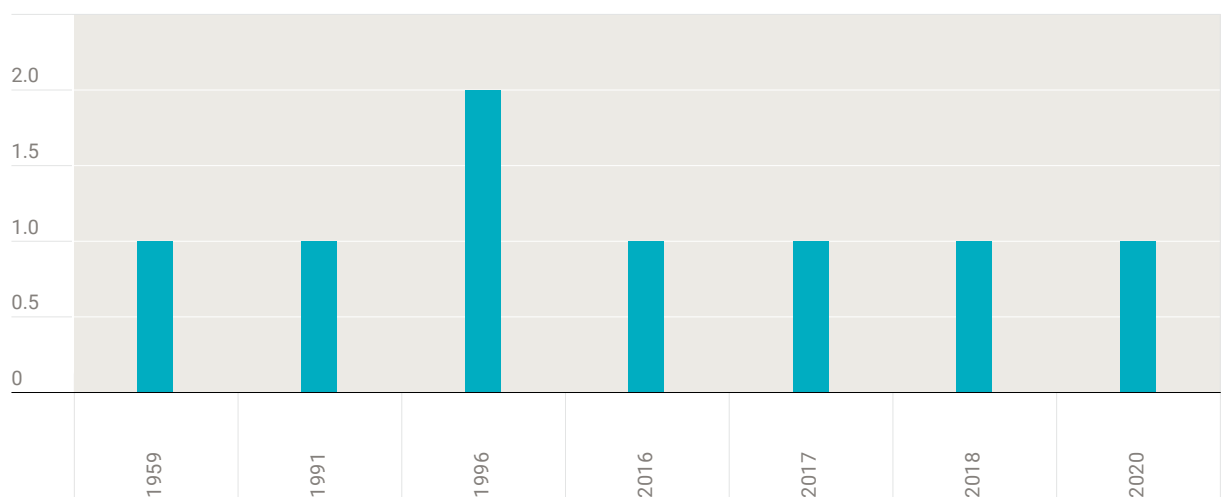
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



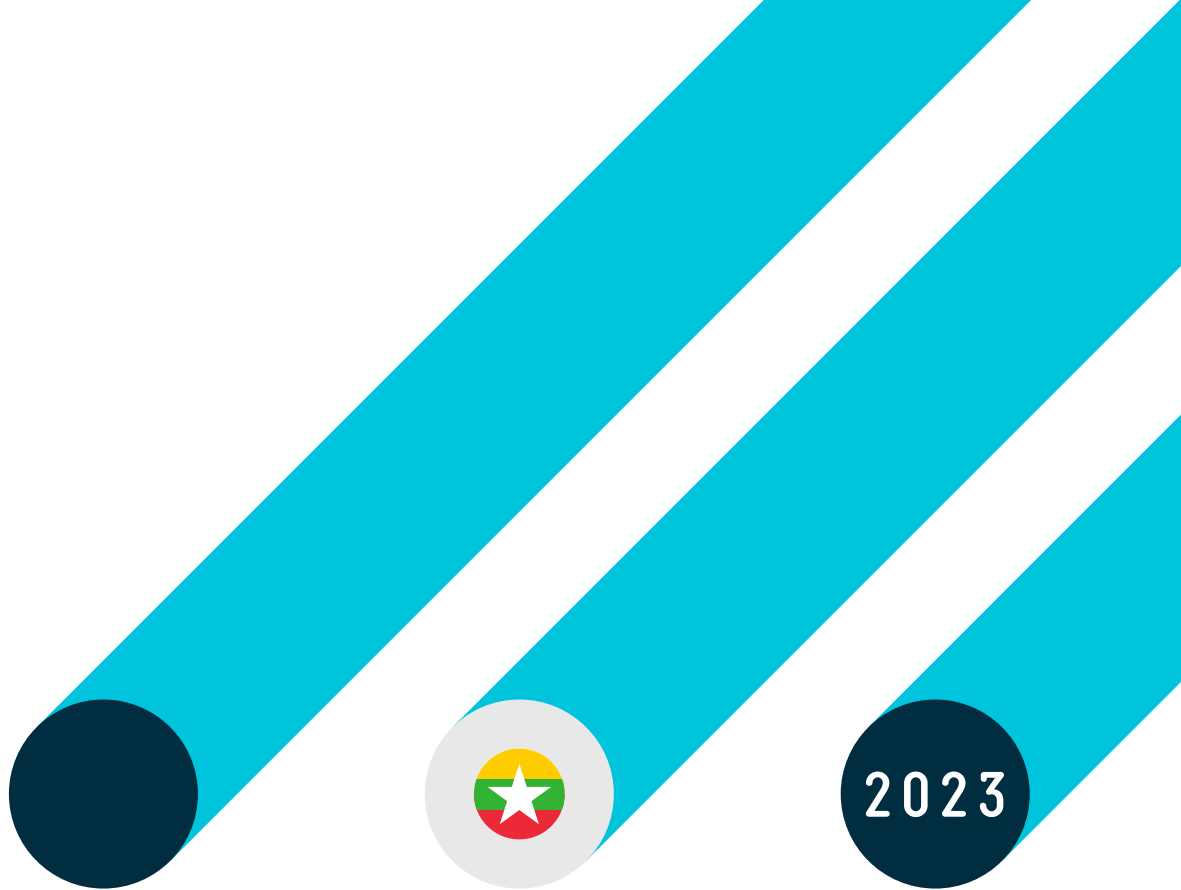
YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Vehicle Type Approval Scheme Malaysia is a contracting party of the UN 1958 Agreement and as such is obliged to accept the vehicle type approval scheme under the UN Regulation and 1958 Agreement.			
Safety	Requirements for pedestrian protection	VTA Guideline 2020: ECE-127.00	No
Technical	Installation of light and light signalling devices	L.N. 170 / 1959 9A, 25, 26, 32, 71, 72, 73, 96, 98, 99, 101, Anh. 1, Anh. 3 VTA Guideline 2017: ECE-48 series 03/05	No
Safety	Requirement for safety glass	P.U. (A) 39 / 1991 / VTA Guideline 2017: ECE-43.00	Yes
Technical	eCall Malaysia (study on hold)	Malaysian Institute of Road Safety Research (MIROS) & Telekom Malaysia Berhad (TM) 2018 / ECE-144 (study)	No
Safety	Safety glass	Trade Description (Marking of Safety Glass For Motor Vehicles) Order 2017 / Adopted ECE.43	Yes
Technical	Tyres	Trade Descriptions (Marking of Pneumatic Tyre) Order 2012 / Adopted ECE-30	Yes
Safety	Seat belts	Motor Vehicle (safety seat belts) Rules 1978 / Adopted ECE-16 & 14	Yes
Technical	Motor vehicle construction rules	Motor vehicles (construction and use) rules 1959 [LN 170/1959]	No
Environment	Requirement EU2	Environmental Quality Act 1996	No
Environment	Requirement Euro 4 - gasoline: new models 01.01.2020, existing models 07.01.2022 - diesel: new models 10.01.2022, existing models 04.01.2024	Adopted ECE-83.05b	No
Environment	OBd & EVAP requirement Gasoline: Euro 4 (OBd optional, without EVAP) Diesel: Euro 4 (OBd optional)	Adopted ECE-83.05b	No
Environment	Requirement for exhaust location	Environmental Quality Act 1996	No
Environment	Tax benefits for Energy Efficient Vehicles (EEV)	MARii EEV (NAP 2020)	No
Environment	CO2 initiatives and fuel efficiency for petrol engines through VTA	UN R101 / MS 2722:2021 EEV	No
Environment	CO2 initiatives and fuel efficiency application of EEV incentive	MARii EEV (NAP 2020)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Vehicle Type Approval Scheme Malaysia is a contracting party of the UN 1958 Agreement and as such is obliged to accept the vehicle type approval scheme under the UN Regulation and 1958 Agreement.			
Aftersales	Brake linings	Trade descriptions (Marking of replacement part of brake lining) Order 2014	Yes
Aftersales	Import to Malaysia, relevant for several automotive products, such as tyres, safety belts, chassis etc.	Customs (prohibition of imports) Order 2017	Yes
Mixed	Road transport	Road Transport Act 1987	No
Radio	Approval of communication equipment	Communications and Multimedia (Technical Standards) Regulations 2000	Yes
Radio	Specification for Short Range Devices Radio systems, short range devices, radar systems	MTSFB TC 007:2020 (cancels and replaces the MCMC MTSFB TC T007:2014)	Yes



MYANMAR

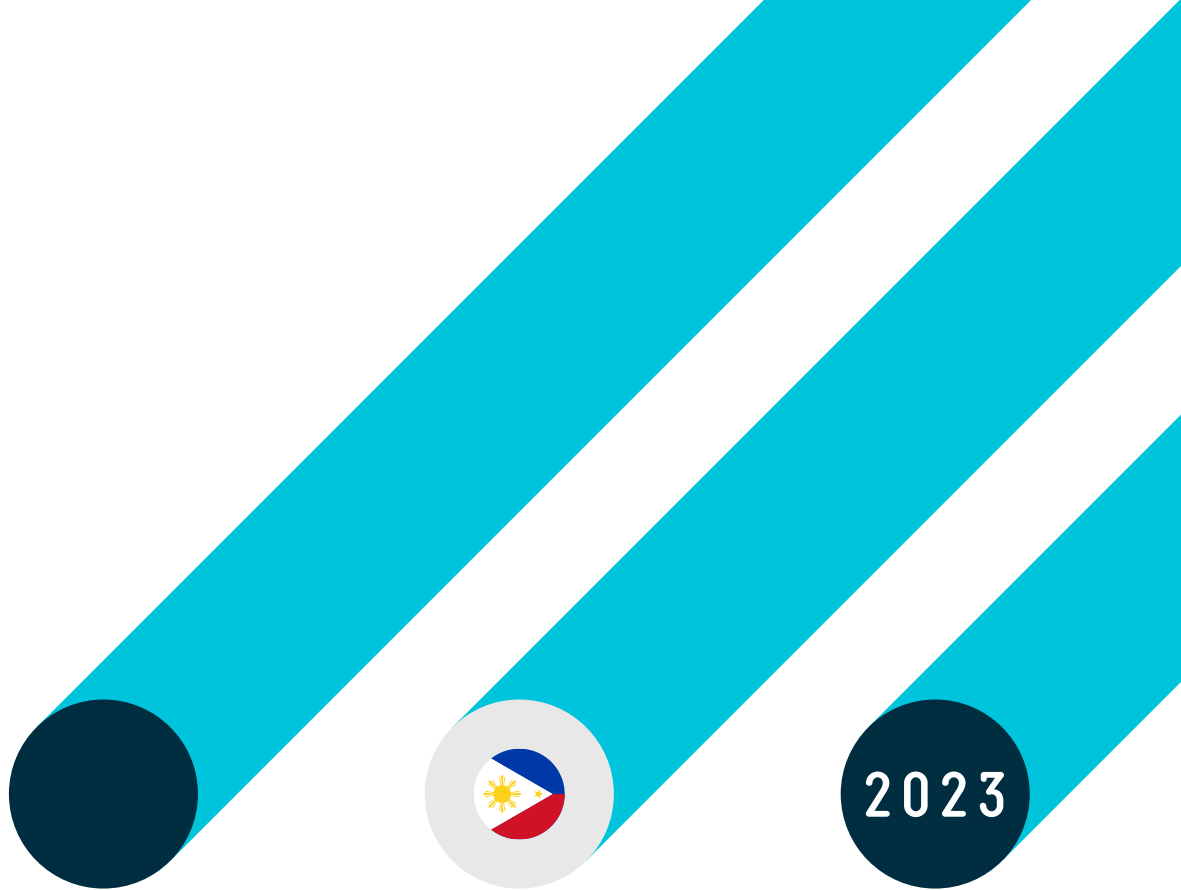


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Seat belt anchorage	UN R14	Yes
Safety	Seat belt	UN R16	Yes
Safety	Braking system / Braking system - passenger car	UN R13 / R13H (Voluntary)	Yes
Safety	Mirror	UN R46 (Voluntary)	Yes
Safety	Horn	UN R28 (Voluntary)	Yes
Safety	Seat / Head Restraint	UN R17 / UN R25 (Voluntary)	Yes
Technical	Speedometer	UN R39 (Voluntary)	Yes
Safety	Steering equipment	UN R79 (Voluntary)	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyres (passenger car / commercial trucks)	UN R30 / UN R54 (Voluntary)	Yes
Environment	Noise emission	UN R51 (Voluntary)	No
Environment	Introduction of emission standard Euro 4 - gasoline: starting 01/01/2023 (TBC) - diesel: starting 01/01/2023 (TBC)	UN R83.05b (on plan)	No
Mixed	General provisions on automotive policy in Myanmar, covering, inter alia, certificates of approval, import of left-hand drive vehicles and acceptance of UNECE	Automotive policy of the government of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar of May 2019	No
Radio	Requirements for short range devices	Technical Specifications of Short Range Device (SRD) of 17.07.2016	Yes



PHILIPPINES



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

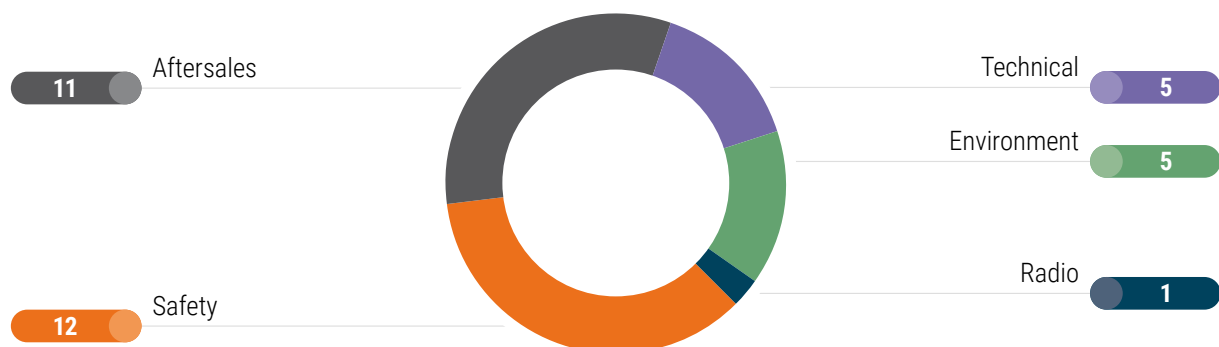
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



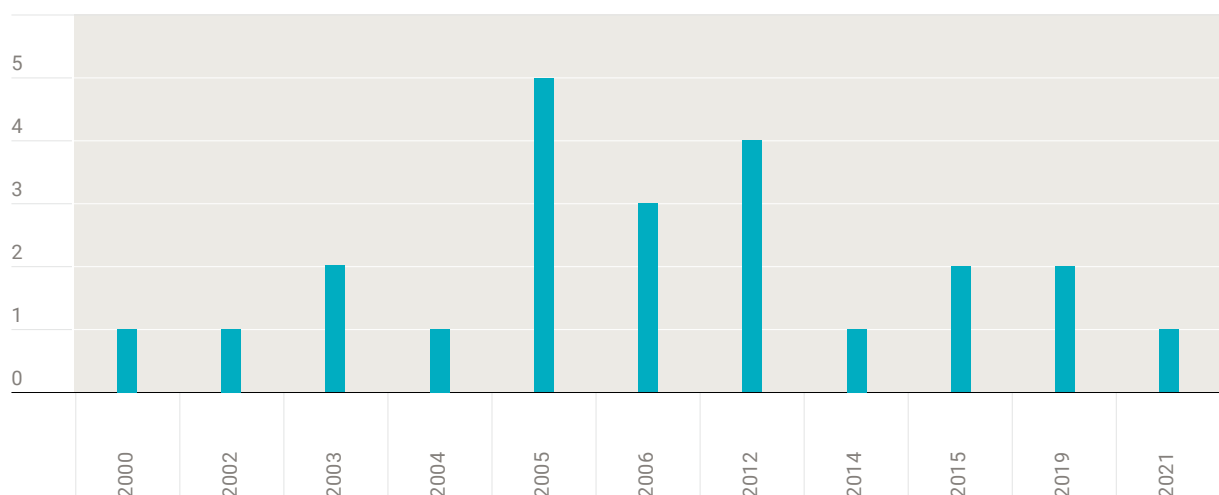
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

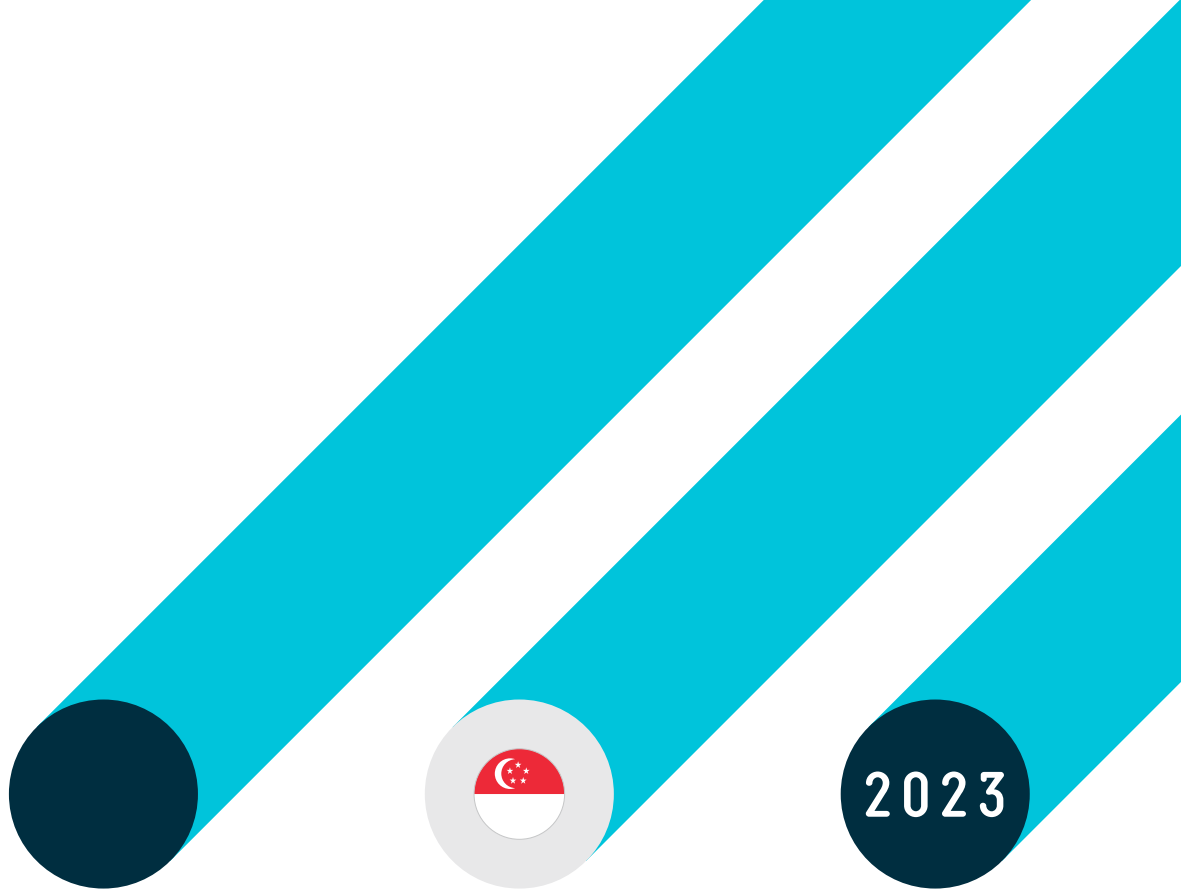
SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Braking system	PNS UN R13 (2005)	Yes
Safety	Braking system (passenger cars)	PNS UN R13H (2005)	Yes
Safety	Seat belt	PNS 1892 AMD.1-2002	Yes
Safety	Safety glass	PNS 130:2004	Yes
Safety	On-board rechargeable energy storage system	PNS ISO 6469-1:2012	No
Safety	Vehicle operational safety means and protection against failures	PNS ISO 6469-2:2012	No
Safety	Protection of persons against electric hazards	PNS ISO 6469-3:2012	No
Safety	Post crash electrical safety	PNS ISO 6469-4:2012	No
Technical	Seat belt anchorage	PNS 1893:2000	
Safety	Seats	PNS UN R17	
Technical	Head restraint	PNS R25-2003	Yes
Technical	Speedometer	PNS UN R39:2006	Yes
Safety	Rear view mirror Indirect vision	PNS UN R46	Yes
Environment	Sound / noise emission	PNS UN R51:2005	No
Safety	Steering equipment	PNS UN R79:2005	No
Safety	Audible warning device	PNS UN R28:2006	Yes
Technical	Tyres	UN R30	Yes
Technical	Tyres (commercial vehicles)	PNS UN R30:2008	Yes
Environment	Exhaust emission standard Euro 4 (Heavy duty vehicle)	DAO No 2015-04 / DAO-2016-23 Ref UN R49-04	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Exhaust emission standard Euro4 (Light duty vehicle)	DAO 2015-04 / DAO-2016-23 Ref UN-R83-05B	No
Environment	CO2 Initiatives & Fuel Efficiency / DOE VFEL CO2 label - IRR (Implementing Rules and Regulation) expected release October 2019 - separate Guidelines shall be provided for transport vehicle	Republic Act 11285 Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act signed on 12.04.2019	No
Aftersales	Brake fluid container	Department of Energy: Department Circular No 2014-01-0001	Yes
Aftersales	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)	Republic Act 623 as amended by RA 5700 Republic Act 8293	Yes
Radio	Radio frequency equipment	National Telecommunications Commission Philippine Table of Frequency Allocations (NRFAT) Rev 2019 Radio Control Act 3846 Memorandum Circular 03.05.2007	Yes
Aftersales	Technical regulations concerning the mandatory product certification of automotive product: Motor vehicle brake fluids, Road vehicle safety belts, Pneumatic tyres, Pneumatic tubes, Lead-acid storage batteries, Lithium-ion batteries, Audible warning device, Rear view mirrors, Head restraint, Safety glazing materials, Retroreflecting devices, Filament lamps, Headlamps, Front position lamps, rear position lamps, stop lamps, direction indicator lamps, and rear registration plate illuminating devices)	Draft Department Administrative Order on Automotive Products as of 10.09.2021 G/TBT/N/PHL/265	Yes
Environment	Framework regulation on emissions and air quality	Philippine Clean Air of 1999	No
Aftersales	Safety belts	Department Administrative Order No 04, Series of 2002 Mandatory implementation of Philippine national standard for safety belts and restraint system	Yes
Aftersales	Safety glass for automotive	Department Administrative Order No 11 - 03, Series of 2011 Mandatory PNS for safety glass and pneumatic tyres	Yes
Aftersales	Lead-acid storage batteries	Implementing Guidelines for the issuance of Philippine Standard (PS) Safety certification mark license for lead-acid storage batteries Memorandum Order No 19-718, series of 2019 Amended Guidelines for the mandatory certification of lead acid storage battery	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Aftersales	Rubber inner tubes for pneumatic tyres	Department Administrative Order No 04, Series of 2000 Mandatory PNS for Safety Mmatches, Rubber Inner tubes and Sanitary wares Department Administrative Order No 4, Series of 1996 Mandatory PNS for various products	Yes
Aftersales	Pneumatic tyres	Department Administrative Order No11-03, Series of 2011 Mandatory PNS for safety glass and pneumatic tyres Department Administrative Order No 6, Series of 1995 Mandatory implementation of Philippine National Standard for pneumatic tyres covered by PNS 25:1994	Yes
Aftersales	Pneumatic tyres	Planned: PNS/UN ECE 30:2010 = UN Reg 30 PNS/UN ECE 54:2010 = UN Reg 54 PNS/UN ECE 75:2007 (based on UN Reg 75)	Yes
Aftersales	Speed limitation devices	Department Administrative Order (DAO) No 19-14, Series of 2019 Technical regulation concerning the mandatory product certification of Speed Limitation Devices (SLD) and Adjustable Speed Limitation Devices (ASLD)	Yes
Aftersales	LPG cylinders for motor vehicles	Department Administrative Order No 12, Series of 2008 Mandatory Philippine national standard related to the use of LPG and CNG in motor vehicles	Yes



SINGAPORE



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

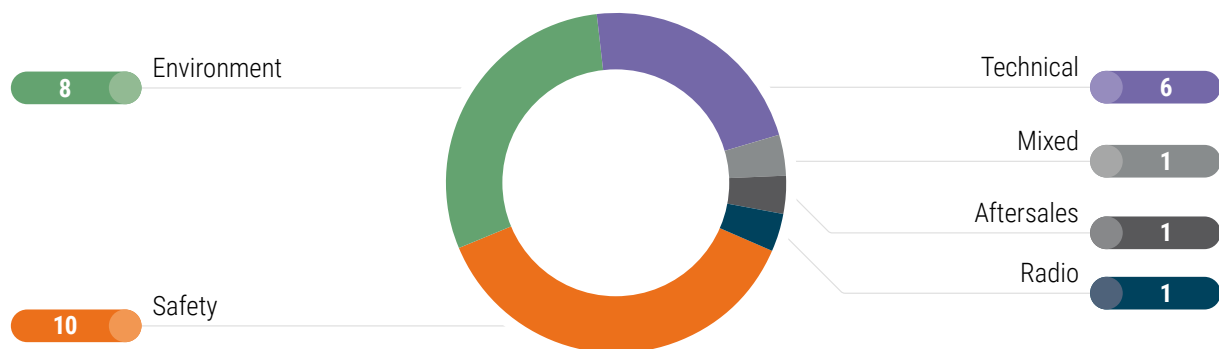
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



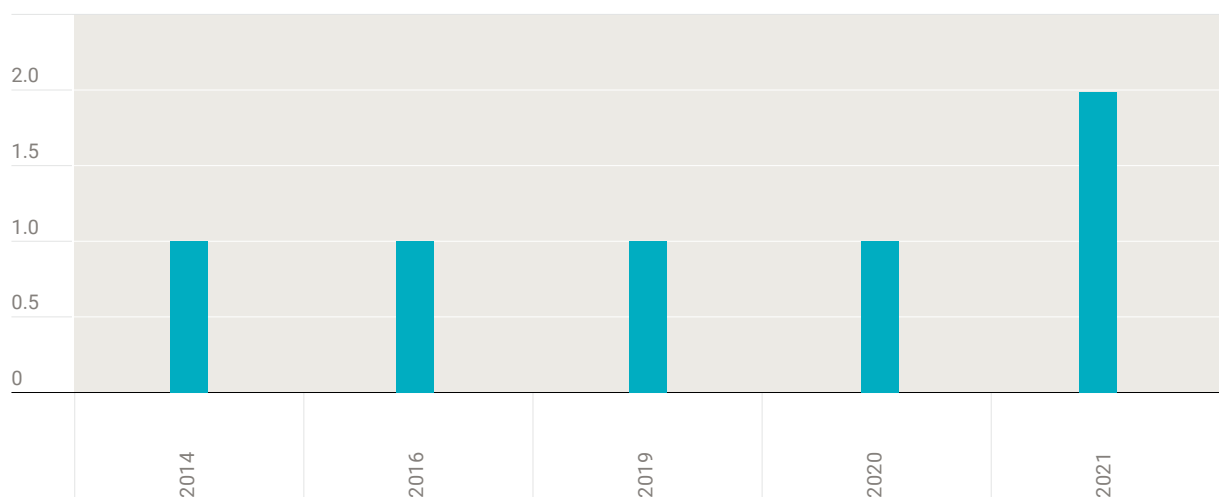
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



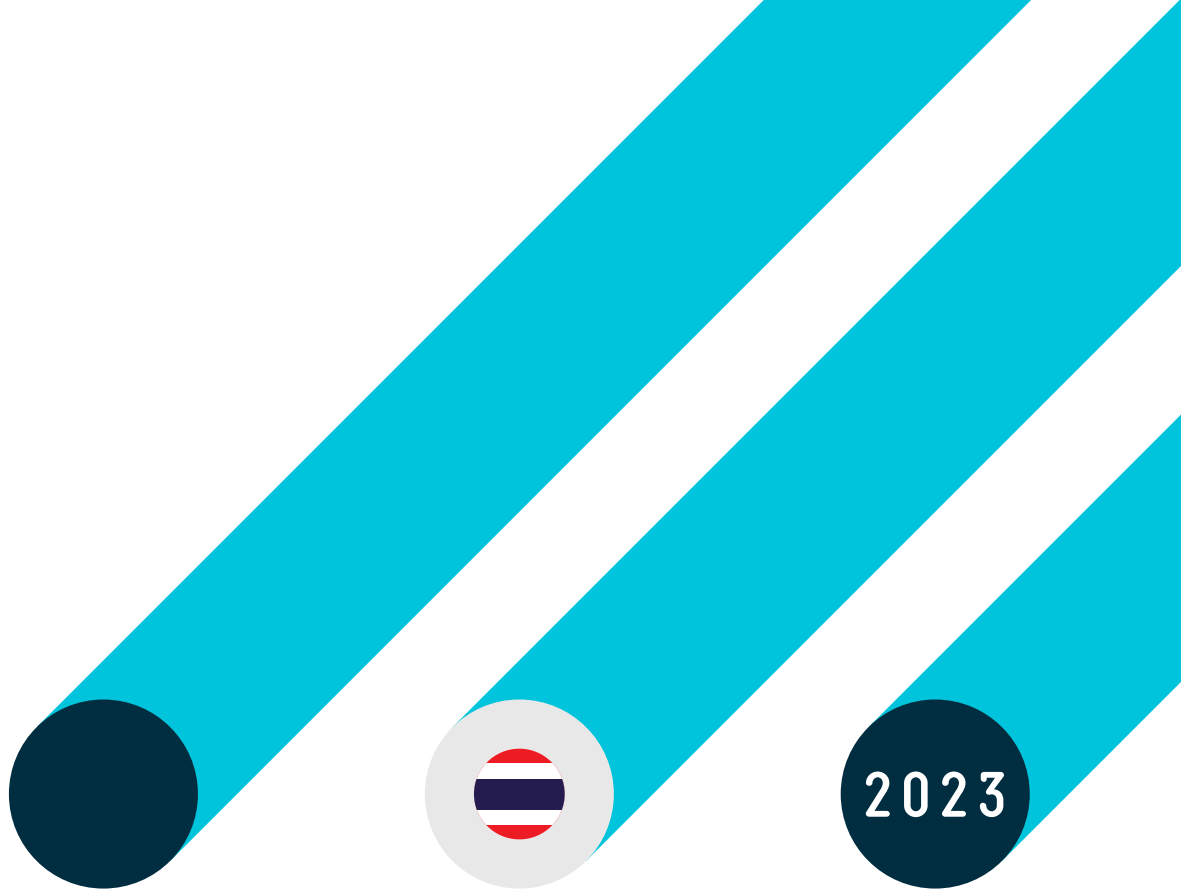
YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Mandatory safety technical requirements for Electric Vehicles (EV) charging systems	TR25:2016 Amendment No 01.07.2020	Yes
Technical	Requirement for installation of lighting devices	S 346 / 74	No
Technical	Requirement for safety glass	LTA / VE / V28.003.000	No
Technical	Requirement for TV / Video in driver's field of vision	S 345 Part IV 126 The Motor Vehicles Rules (1974)	No
Safety	Braking system	UN R13	Yes
Safety	Braking system (passenger car)	UN R13H	Yes
Safety	Seats	UN R17	Yes
Safety	Head restraints	UN R25	Yes
Technical	Speedometer (L category)	UN R39	Yes
Safety	Rear view mirror	UN R46	Yes
Safety	Steering system	UN R79	Yes
Safety	Audible warning device	UN R28	Yes
Safety	Seat belt anchorage	UN R14	Yes
Safety	Seat belt	UN R16	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyre (passenger cars)	UN R30	Yes
Technical	Pneumatic tyre (commercial vehicles)	UN R54	Yes
Environment	Requirement for exhaust location	The motor vehicle rules (construction and use) (Amendment No 2) Rules	No
Environment	Introduction of EU 6c emissions standard (particle number limit)	6 th Emission Standard National Environment Agency 30.12.2014	No
Environment	Control of pollution and waste, including for hazardous substances	Environment protection and Management Act (EPMA)	No
Environment	Compulsory acceptance of emission results from Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure (WLTP)	From 01.01.2019 NEA Announcement (National Environment Agency)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Noise emissions	UN R51 / UN R51.03 (April 2023-Passenger car); (April 2024-Commercial vehicle)	No
Environment	Diesel emissions	UN R49	No
Environment	Exhaust emissions	UN R83 (follow EU emission standard)	No
Environment	Tighten the particle number (PN) limit for gasoline direct injection (GDI) vehicles from 6×10^{12} to 6×10^{11} from 01.09.2021.	Draft Environmental Protection and Management (Vehicular Emissions) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 G/TBT/N/SGP/55	01.09.2021 – not in force yet [as of 22.12.2021]
Mixed	Acceptance on the Singaporean market of new EU vehicles and parts which are covered by an EC or UNECE type-approval certificate without further testing or marking requirements	EU-Singapore Free Trade Agreement (Annex 2-B Motor vehicles and parts thereof)	Yes
Radio	Requirements for Short Range Devices (SRD)	Short Range Devices (SRD) technical specification - IMDA TS SRD Issue 1 Revision 2, August 2021 version	Yes
Aftersales	Import license requirement for airbags and seatbelts	Arms and Explosive Act	Yes



THAILAND



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT B.E.2511 (1968)

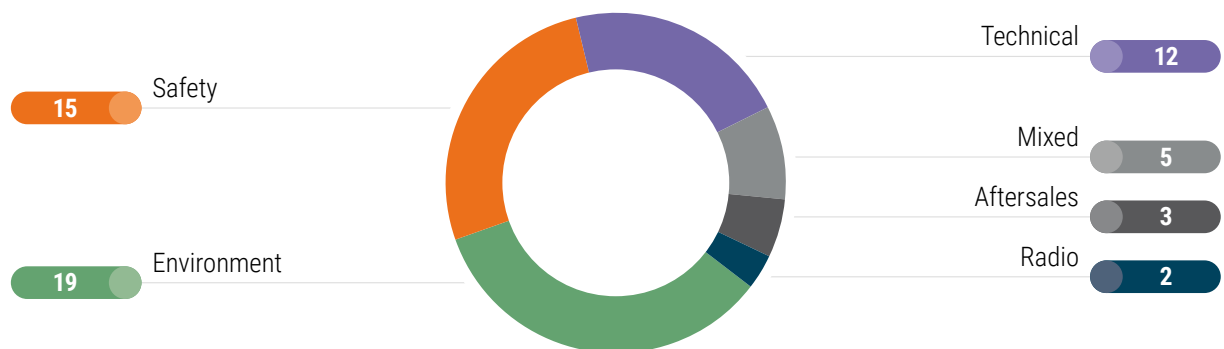
National Standards Organisation - Governmental Agency within the Ministry of Industry
TISI Thai Industrial Standards Institute

TIS Thai Industrial Standards

GOVERNMENT AGENCY WITHIN THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT
DLT Department of Land Transport

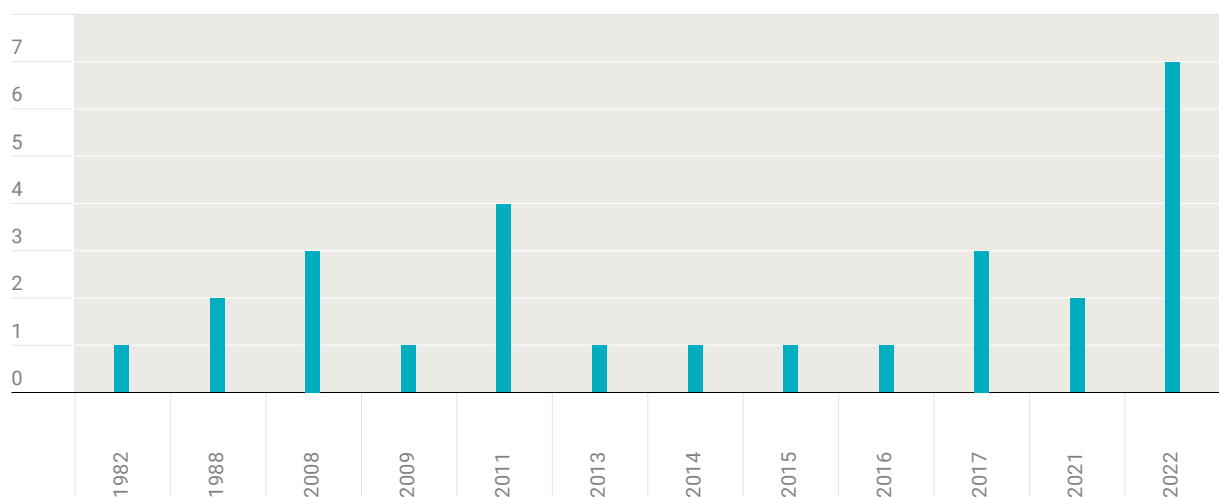
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA

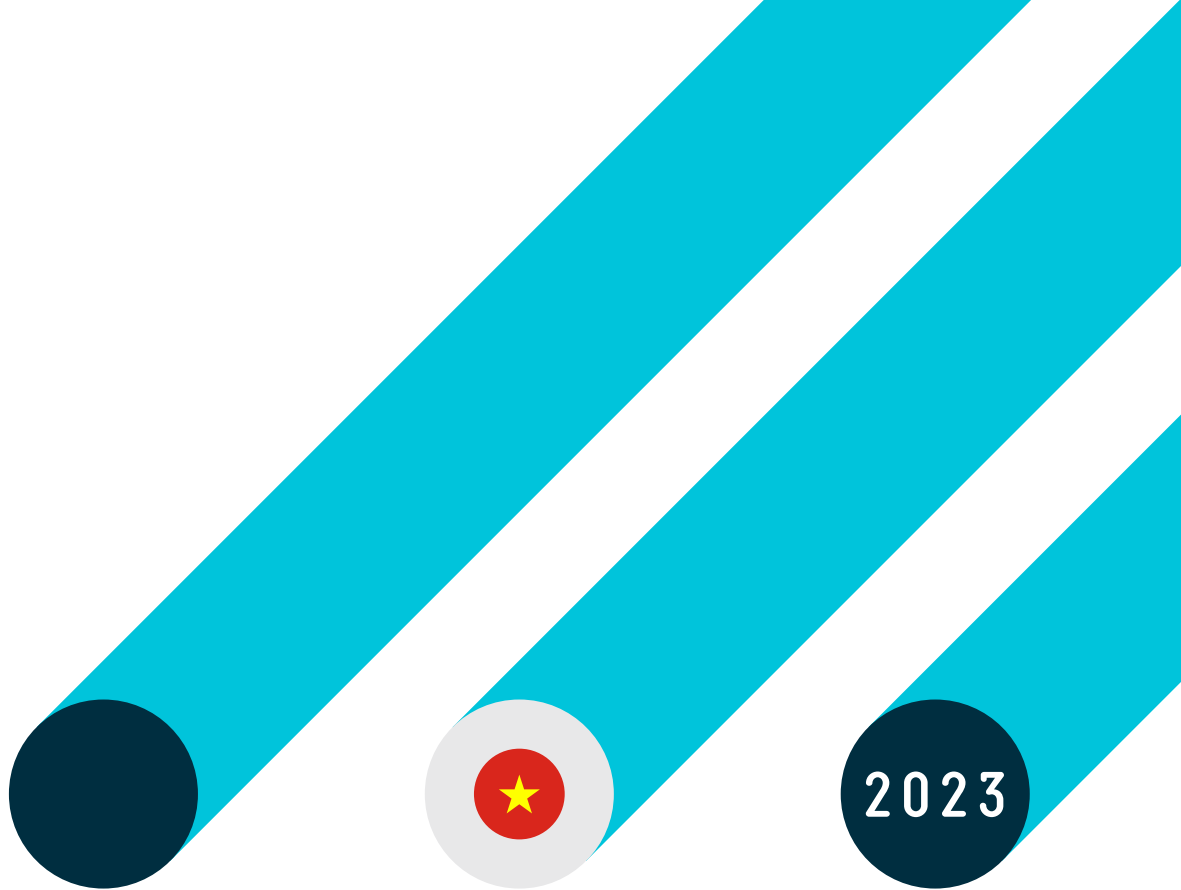


Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Requirement for seats, seat anchorages and headrests (Passenger transportation vehicles, M2, M3, N)	DLT Notice B.E. 2562 UN R17, UN R14	No
Safety	Safety glazing materials for vehicles	TIS 2602-2556 (2013) UN R43	Yes
Safety	Seat belts	TIS 721-2551 (2008) DLT Notice B.E. 2562 (UN R16.06) New Model: 01.01.2020 All Model: 01.01.2022	Yes
Safety	Seat belt anchorage (M1, N1)	DLT Notice B.E. 2560 (UN R14.07) ; TIS 1467-2550 New Model: 01.01.2020 All Model: 01.01.2022	Yes
Safety	Seats (M1, N1)	DLT Notice B.E. 2560 (UN R17.08) ; TIS 896-2549 New Model: 01.01.2020 All Model: 01.01.2022	
Safety	Head restraints (M1, N1)	DLT Notice B.E. 2560 (UN R25.03) ; TIS 896-2549 New Model: 01.01.2020 All Model: 01.01.2022	Yes
Safety	Steering equipment (M1, N1)	UN R79.03 (Draft) New model: 01.01.2025 All models: 01.01.2027	Yes
Technical	Brake lining for vehicles	TIS 97-2557 (2014)	
Technical	Transmission chain	TIS 418-2525 (1982)	
Technical	Liquefied petroleum gas cylinder for internal combustion engines	TIS 370-2552 (2009)	
Technical	Tinted float glass	TIS 1344-2560 (2017)	
Technical	Gas tank for passenger cars	TIS 830-2531 (1988)	
Technical	Small size water cooled diesel engines	TIS 787-2551 (2008)	
Technical	Two-stroke gasoline engine lubricating oil	TIS 1040-2541 (1998)	
Technical	Warning devices	DLT Notice B.E. 2559 (UN R28.00) M1 & N1: New model: 01.01.2019 All model: 01.01.2021 L3: New model: 01.01.2018 All model: 01.01.2020	Yes
Technical	Passenger vehicle tyres	UN R30 TIS 2718-2560 (2017)	Yes
Technical	Commercial vehicle tyres	UN R54 TIS 2719-2560 (2017)	Yes

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Speedometer	DLT Notice B.E. 2556 UN R39	Yes
Safety	Braking system (M1, N1)	UN R13/R13H (Draft) Issued Plan: 2021 New Model: 01.01.2023 All Model: 01.01.2025	Yes
Safety	Braking system (passenger transportation vehicles, M2, M3, N)	UN R13: 2023 with ABS, 2024 with ESC	Yes
Safety	Mandatory equipment of all seating positions with seat belt or restraint system and seat alert (except folding seat) (passenger transportation vehicles, M2, M3, N)	UN R16 B.E. 2560	Yes
Environment	Introduction of emission standard Euro 4, testing method	TIS 2560-2554 (2011)	No
Environment	EVAP requirements, testing method	TIS 2560-2554 (2011)	No
Environment	Exhaust emission Emission standards Euro 5 within 2024	UN R83.06	No
Environment	Emission Standards Euro 6 (TBC)	UN R83.07	No
Environment	OBD & EVAP requirement - gasoline: Euro 4 (with OBD & EVAP) - diesel: Euro 5b (with OBD & EVAP) Euro 6b (with OBD & EVAP)		No
Environment	Change in excise duty rates	-	No
Mixed	Requirement for use of local language in owners manual	BE 2522	Yes
Environment	Heavy motor vehicle equipped with compression ignition engines; safety requirement; emission from engine	TIS 2315-2551 (2008)	No
Environment	Safety requirements for heavy motor vehicle equipped with position ignition engines fueled with natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas, emission from engine	TIS 2320-2552 (2009)	No
Environment	Passenger cars powered by an internal combustion engine or hybrid cars M1 and N1 vehicle powered by electric Emission of carbon dioxide, fuel Consumption, electric energy consumption and electric range	TIS 2335-2558 (2015)	No
Environment	Safety requirements for positive ignition engine vehicles Emissions from engine	TIS 2540-2554 (2011)	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Safety requirements for light-duty compress ignition engine vehicles Emissions from engine	TIS 2550-2554 (2011)	No
Environment	Safety requirements for light motor vehicles equipped with positive ignition engines fuelled with natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas	TIS 2555-2554 (2011)	No
Environment	Noise (light duty vehicle M1, N1)	UN R51.02 Enforcement: New model: 01.01.2019 Existing model: 01.01.2021	No
Mixed	Tyre noise	UN R117, TIS-2721-2560	No
Environment	Current requirement is CO2-based Excise tax structure	UN R101	No
Environment	Exhaust emission (L category) National requirement: Type 1 test accept only NEDC mode. Evapo test limit value 2g / test.	EC97 / 24	No
Environment	Sound emissions	UN R51.02 New model: 01.01.2019 All model: 01.01.2021	
Mixed	Motor Vehicle Act	Motor Vehicle Act (2522) or MVA - transfer from Royal Police in 1988 - cover motorcycle (L3), motor tricycle (Tuk-Tuk), passenger car (M1), pick-up truck (N1)	
Mixed	Land Transport Act	Land Transport Act (2522) or LTA - cover bus and truck	No
Aftersales	Framework regulation for the TIS conformity assessment	Industrial Product Standards Act, B.E. 2511 (1968)	Yes
Aftersales	Details of the TIS conformity assessment	Notification of the Thai Industrial Standards Institute („TISI“) regarding the rules and procedures on conformity assessment for licensing and surveillance, Amendment No1, B.E. 2560 (2017)	Yes
Aftersales	Exemption for low volume imports of some vehicle spare parts	"Low Volume" import regulation	Yes
Safety	Lateral collision	Draft Ministerial Regulation on vehicles with regard to the protection of the occupants in the event of a lateral collision (TIS 2399-256X(202X)) G/TBT/N/THA/587	No
Safety	Frontal collision	Draft Ministerial Regulation on vehicles with regard to the protection of the occupants in the event of a frontal collision (TIS 2400-256X(202X)) G/TBT/N/THA/586	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Retreaded pneumatic tyres	Draft Ministerial Regulation on retreaded pneumatic tyres for commercial vehicles and their trailers (TIS 2979-2562(2019)) G/TBT/N/THA/588	No
Radio	Radio type approval	Notification of the National Telecommunications Commission Re: Conformity Assessment of Telecommunication Equipment (NBTC approval)	
Radio	Radio equipment labelling	Regulations for selling radio communication equipment as per act B.E.2498	
Technical	Retreaded Pneumatic Tyres for Commercial Vehicles and Their Trailers	Ministerial Regulation (TIS 2979-2562(2019))	
Safety	Protection of the Occupants in the Event of a Lateral Collision	Ministerial Regulation (TIS 2399-256X(202X))	
Safety	Protection of the Occupants in the Event of a Frontal Collision	Ministerial Regulation (TIS 2400-256X(202X))	
Mixed	Heavy motor vehicle	Draft Ministerial Regulation on Heavy motor vehicle equipped with positive ignition engines fueled with natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas TIS 3043–2563	
Environment	Engine vehicles standard	Draft Ministerial Regulation on Light duty compression ignition engine vehicles: safety requirements; emission from engine TIS 3018–2563	
Environment	Heavy motor vehicle	Draft Ministerial Regulation on Heavy motor vehicle equipped with compression ignition engines: safety requirements; emission from engine TIS 3046–2563	
Environment	Engine vehicles standard	Draft Ministerial Regulation on Light duty positive ignition engine vehicles: safety requirements; emission from engine TIS 3016–2563	



VIETNAM

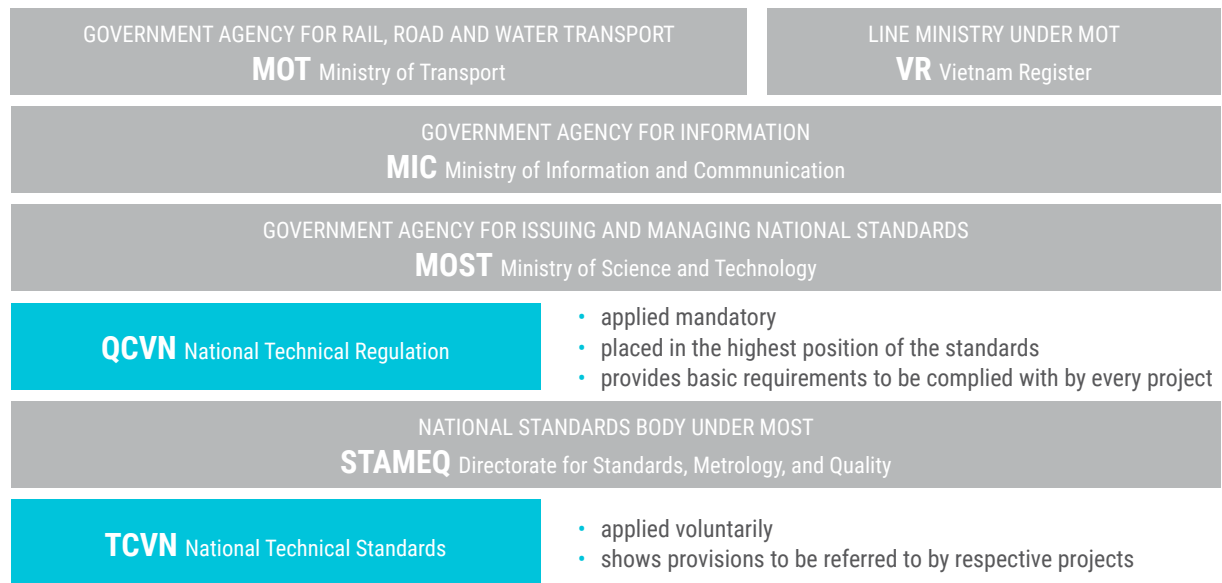


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

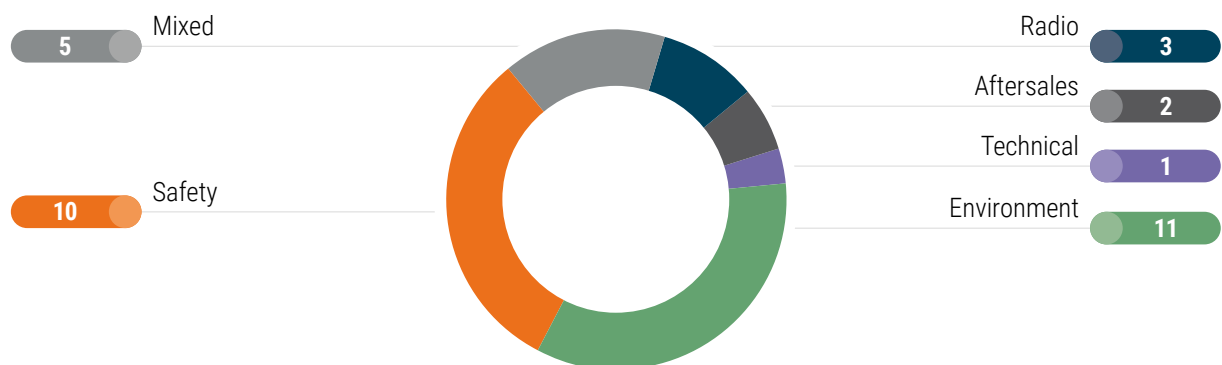
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES



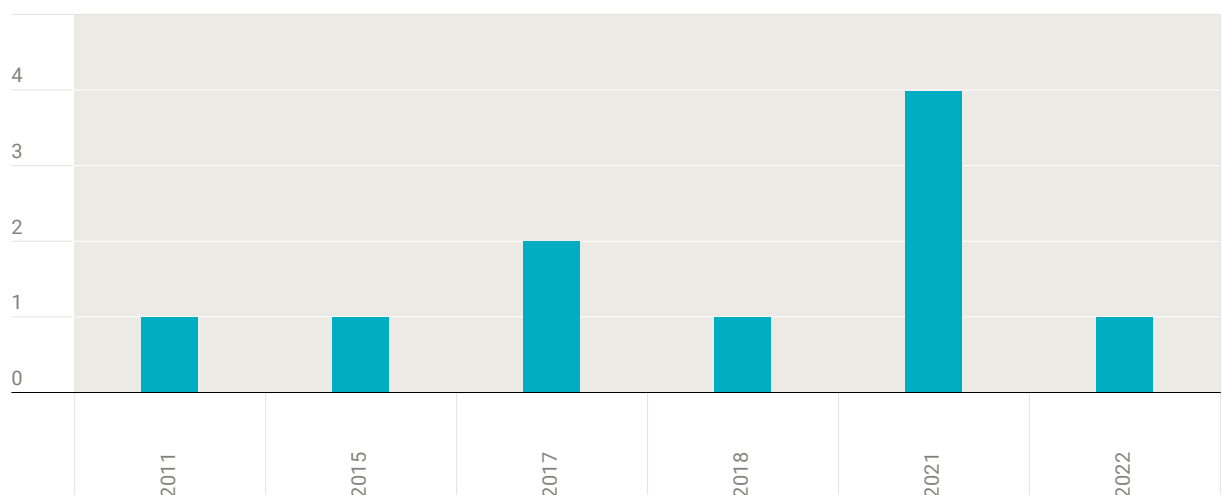
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

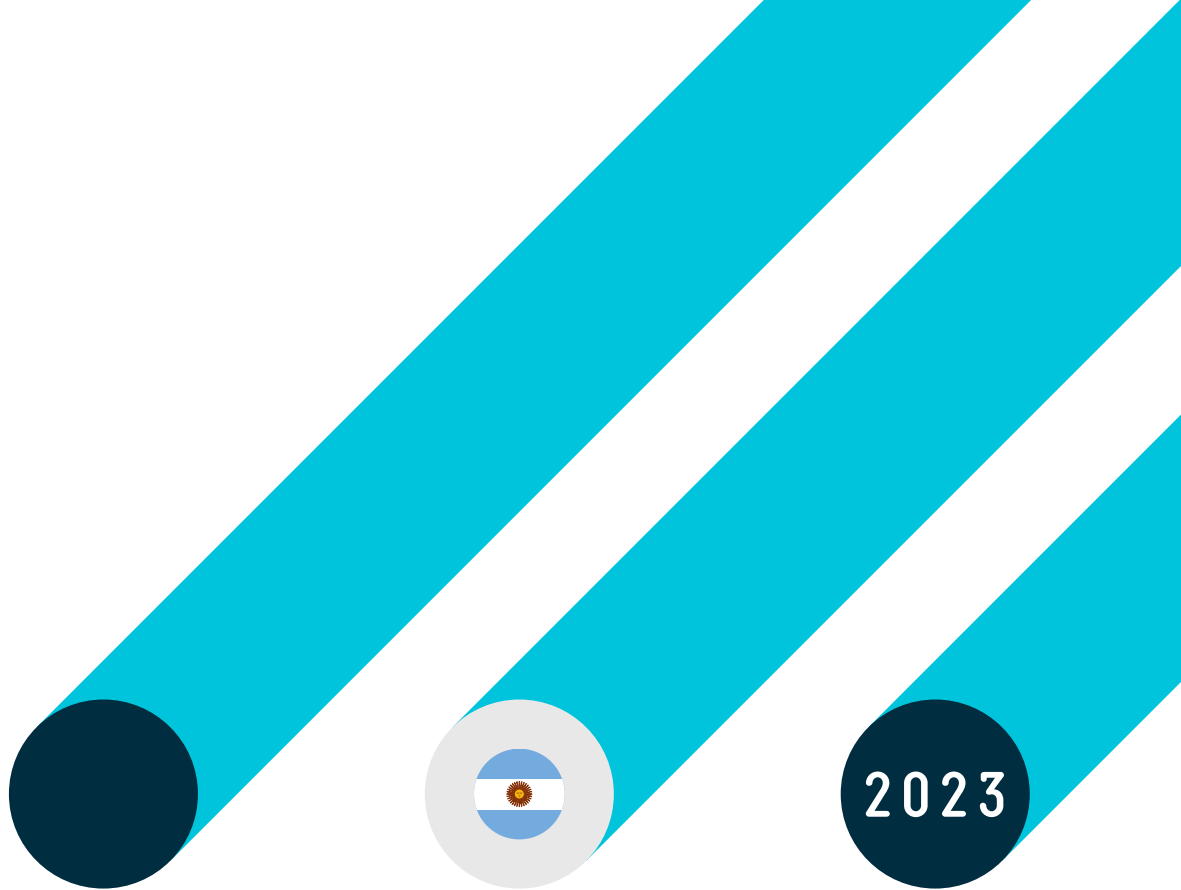
SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	List of applicable technical regulations for passenger cars and spare parts	Circular 41/2018/TT-BGTVT on the List of potentially unsafe products and goods	Yes
Safety	Technical safety and environmental protection for automobiles	QCVN 09:2011 BGTVT	Yes
Safety	Technical safety and environmental protection for city passenger vehicles	QCVN 10:2015/BGTVT	Yes
Safety	Safety glass	QCVN 32:2017 / BGTVT Adopted UN R43	Yes
Safety	Technical regulation on safety and environmental protection for trailer and semi-trailer	QCVN 11:2015/BGTVT	Yes
Safety	Technical regulation on urban buses designed for easy access for disabled people	QCVN 82:2014/BGTVT	Yes
Safety	Headlamp	QCVN 35:2017/BGTVT Draft QCVN 35:2021/BGTVT Adopted UN R123 Rev.02 & R149 Rev.03	Yes
Technical	Tyre (passenger cars)	QCVN 34:2017 / BGTVT Adopted ECE 30 Rev 03	Yes
	Tyre (commercial car)	QCVN 34:2017 / BGTVT Adopted UN R54 Rev 03	Yes
	Tyre (L category)	QCVN 36:2010 / BGTVT Adopted UN R75 Rev 02	Yes
Safety	Devices for indirect vision	QCVN 33:2019 / BGTVT Adopted UN R46 Rev. 06	Yes
Safety	Fuel tank	QCVN 52:2013/BGTVT Adopted UN R34 Rev.01	Yes
Aftersales	Light alloy wheel	QCVN 78:2014/BGTVT Adopted UN R124 Sup.1	Yes
Environment	Emissions standard Euro 4	Governmental decision No 49 / 2011 / QD-TTg (Application roadmap)	No
Environment	On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) and EVAP requirements Gasoline: Euro 4 (no requirement) Diesel: Euro 5 (requirement not yet clear)	QCVN 86:2015 / BGTVT QCVN 109:2021/BGTVT Adopted UN R83 Rev.04 & UN R49 Rev.05	No
Environment	Euro 5 emissions	Circular No 06/2021/TT-BGTVT on the promulgation of the national technical standard QCVN 109:2021/BGTVT on Level-5 Emission for newly manufactured, assembled and imported automobiles Adopted UN R83 Rev.04 & UN R49 Rev.05	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Max. noise level (at static inspection): Passenger car & trucks, single-purpose vehicles and buses with $G \leq 3,500\text{kg}$: 103dB Trucks, single-purpose vehicles and buses with $G > 3,500\text{kg}$ and $P \leq 150\text{kW}$: 105dB Trucks, single-purpose vehicles and buses with $G > 3,500\text{kg}$ and $P > 150\text{kW}$: 107dB (P is maximum capacity of engine; G is total weight of vehicle)	QCVN 09:2015 BGTVT TCVN 7880: 2016 Based on UN R51 Rev.02	No
Environment	Exhaust emission	QCVN 86:2015 / BGTVT (as amended by the Circular No 33/2020/TT-BGTVT of 23.12.2020) UN R83-05 adopted UN 49 not yet adopted	No
Environment	Noise emission	QCVN09:2015/BGTVT TCVN 7880: 2016 Based on UN R51 Rev.02	No
Environment	Air pollution control	Directive No 03/CT-TTg on Environmental Air Pollution Controls of 18.01.2021 Decree XX/2021/NĐ-CP (Draft)	No
Environment	Sound emission	QCVN 09:2009 / BGTVT Based on UN R51 Rev.02	No
Environment	CO2 Initiatives & Fuel Efficiency Current: Labeling regulation (Green label with self-declared Fuel consumption amount and VR verify) Under studying for new regulations on Emission and Fuel consumption limits	Join circular43/2014/TTLT-BGTVT-BCT	No
Environment	Recycling Regulation Management of Waste & Discarded Materials	Decree 38 / 2015 / ND-C Decision 16 / 2015 / QD-TTg Decree XX/2021/NĐ-CP (Draft)	Yes
Mixed	Lubricating oils for internal combustion engines	QCVN 14:2018/BKHCHN	Yes
Mixed	Requirement for whole vehicle type approval, owner's manual and technical regulations Local car importers need to obtain Vehicle Type Approval (VTA) certificates from the country of origin, which certifies the quality, safety, and environmental protection of imported units in accordance with the current regulations Deletion of Vehicle Type Approval handover requirement, no lot by lot homologation anymore, new CoP process	Decree 116 / 2017 / ND-CP Circular 25:2019/TT-BGTVT & 46:2019/TT-BGTVT (Local build vehicle) Circular 03:2020/TT-BGTVT & 05:2020/TT-BGTVT (Imported vehicle) QCVN 09:2015 BGTVT as supplemented by Decree No 17/2020/ND-CP of 05.02.2020 and by the Circular No 05/2020/TT-BGTVT of 26.02.2021	No

Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Requirement for Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	Decision 556-DK EN 2011-11-23 TCVN 6580: 2000 Based on ISO 4030: 1983 TCVN 6578: 2000 Based on ISO 3779: 1977	No
Mixed	Technical And Environmental Safety Inspection Of Imported Motor Vehicles certificates required for auto parts such as tyres, rearview mirrors, front lights, and glasses	Circular 03 / 2018 / TT-BGTVT Decree No. 116 / 2017 / ND-CP	No
Mixed	Acceptance of ECE certificate or national type approval certificate for component parts (headlight, glass, mirror, tyre) on imported vehicle	EU-Vietnam Free Trade Agreement (Annex 2-B Motor vehicles and parts thereof)	Yes
Aftersales	Labelling of goods	Decree No 43/2017/NĐ-CP of 14.04.2017 as amended by draft Decree (WTO Notification G/TBT/N/VNM/192)	Yes
Radio	List of devices subjected to type approval and declaration of conformity (The list of potentially unsafe commodities under the management of the ministry of information and communications)	Circular 01/2021/TT-BTTTT of 14.05.2021 Circular 11/2020/TT-BTTTT	Yes
Radio	Radio type approval procedure	Circular 30/2011/TT-BTTTT (as amended and supplemented by Circular 15/2018/TT-BTTTT)	Yes
Radio	Vehicle radars that use the 76-77 GHz frequency band	Circular 09/2021/TT-BTTTT QCVN 124:2021/BTTTT National technical regulation on Radar equipment operating in the frequency range 76GHz to 77GHz for ground based vehicle (draft)	
Safety	Road vehicle headlamps	Draft national technical regulation on road vehicles headlamps QCVN 35:2021/BGTVT G/TBT/N/VNM/195	
Environment	Energy labeling for electric cars, motorcycles and mopeds	Draft Circular guiding on energy labeling for electric cars, motorcycles and mopeds G/TBT/N/VNM/245	



ARGENTINA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

ISSUES THE MODEL CONFIGURATION LICENSE FOR EHICLES Secretaría de Industria y Servicios (department of the Ministry of Production)	
GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMMUNICATION ENACOM Servicios Ente Nacional de Comunicaciones	
GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ISSUING AND MANAGING NATIONAL STANDARDS IRAM Argentine Normalization and Certification Institute	
LCM Licencia de Configuración de Modelo	In order for new vehicles to circulate on public roads, manufacturers and importers must obtain a Model Configuration License (LCM) that guarantees compliance with safety regulations. Enables the commercialization, import or transfer in Argentina of the auto part or the security element and is mandatory for all auto parts that are destined for the replacement market. Enables the sale, import or transfer in Argentina of original spare parts.
CHAS Certificado de Homologación de Autopartes de Seguridad	
CEPE Certificado de Homologación de Autopartes de Primer Equipo	

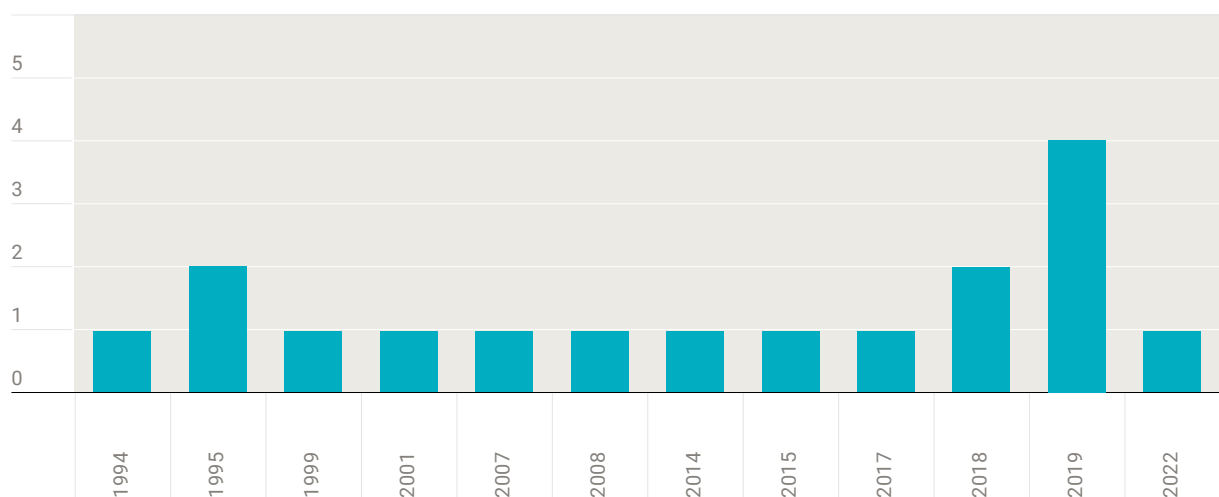
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA

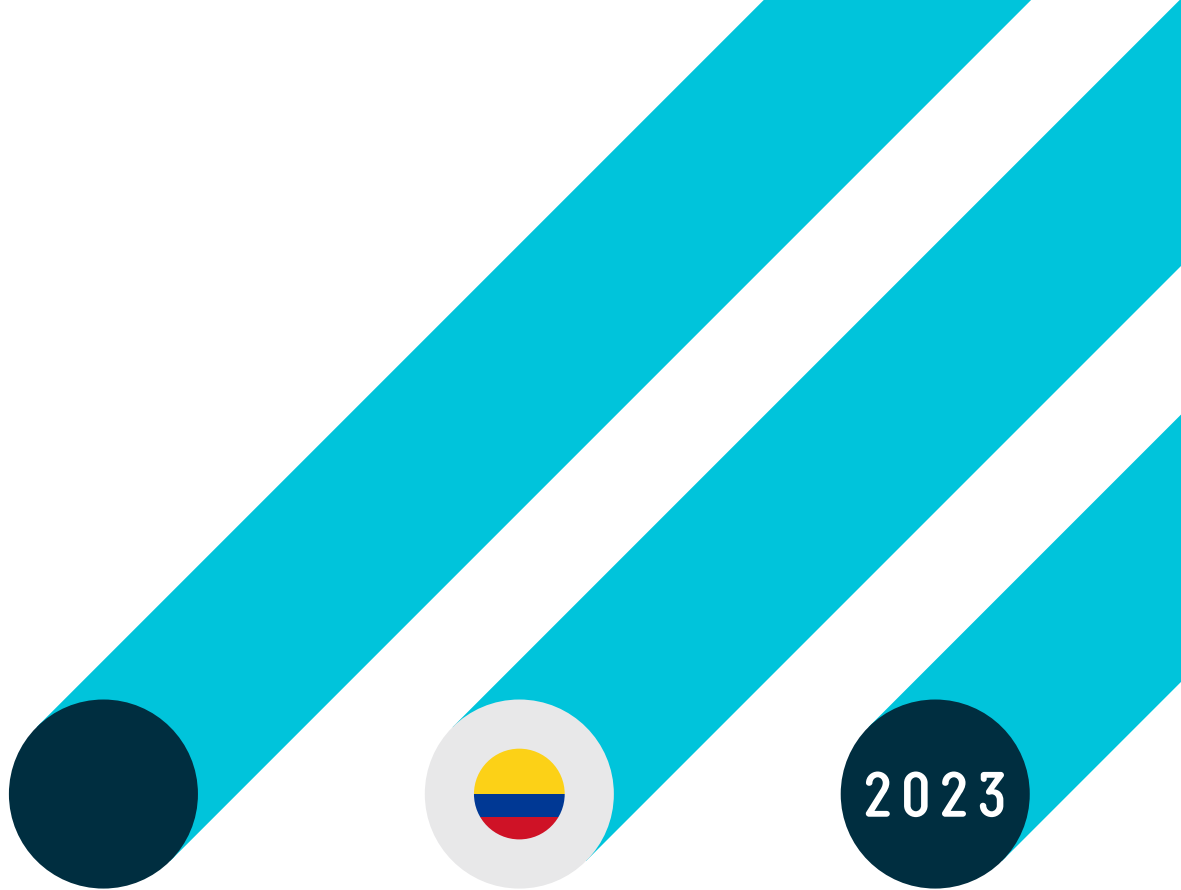




Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	General safety requirements for vehicles and their parts	Law No. 24.449	
Safety	Transport and Road Safety Decree General Regulations	Decree No. 779/95	
Safety	CHAS certification for spare parts	Resolution No.12/2019 (Certificado de Homologación de Autopartes de Seguridad (CHAS))	Yes
Safety	Extension of the scope of spare part certification	Decree No. 32 dated January 10, 2018	Yes
Mixed	Registration of manufacturers and importers of vehicles and vehicle parts, Argentinian type approval (called License for Model Configuration, Licencia para Configuración de Modelo)	Resolution No. 838/99	
Safety	CHAS certification for tyres	Resolution No. 25/2007	Yes
Mixed	Reorganization and simplification of the registers and other procedures for the granting of the License for Model Configuration (LCM), the Certificate of Homologation of Security Autoparts and Technical Certificates	Resolution No. 41/2018	No
Mixed	National Register of Laboratories for the Testing of Auto Parts and Complete Vehicles. Conformity certificates	Resolution No. 323/2014	No
Mixed	Procedure for obtaining the type approval certificate for safety auto parts and/or fittings (Certificación de Homologación de Autopartes de Seguridad – "CHAS")	Resolution No. 91/2001	Yes
Safety	List of parts requiring the CHAS certificate	Decree No. 779/95 (Annex C)	Yes
Safety	Resolucion 66/2008 extends the list of products affected by CHAS (amends the Resolution No. 91/2001)	Resolution No. 66/2008	Yes
Safety	CAPE (Certificado de Homologación de Autopartes de Primer Equipo) Certification for the original spare parts	Resolution No. 166/2019	Yes
Technical	Exemption from Compliance with the Obligation to have an Electronic Stability Control System.	Resolution No. 1/2022	No
Mixed	Establishes Requirements of Imported and Home Manufactured Vehicles.	Resolution No. 15/2019	No
Safety	Type Approval Components, Spare Parts & Safety Components.	Resolution No. 166/2019	Yes



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Environment	Emissions	Resolution No. 260/17	No
Radio	Radio type approval (ENACOM certification)	Resolución 82 / 2015	
Mixed	Speed Limiter (M2, M3, N2, N3)	Resolution 19/2016	No



COLOMBIA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

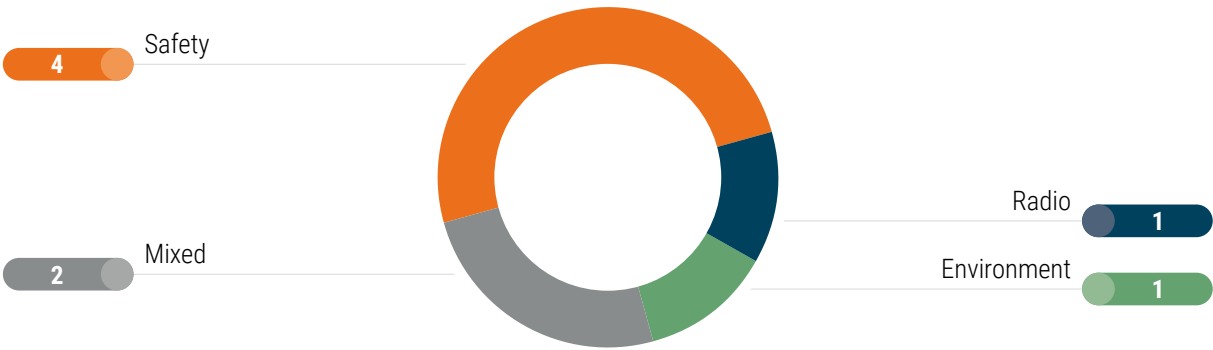


MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

MAIN AUTHORITY FOR AUT OMOTIVE REGULATIONS MT Ministry of Transport
ISSUES ENVRONMENTAL REGULATIONS MoE Ministry of Environment and Sustainable Development
ISSUES ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES ANLA National Authority of Enviromental Licences
ISSUES RADIO TYPE APPROVALS CRC Comisión de Regulación de Comunicaciones

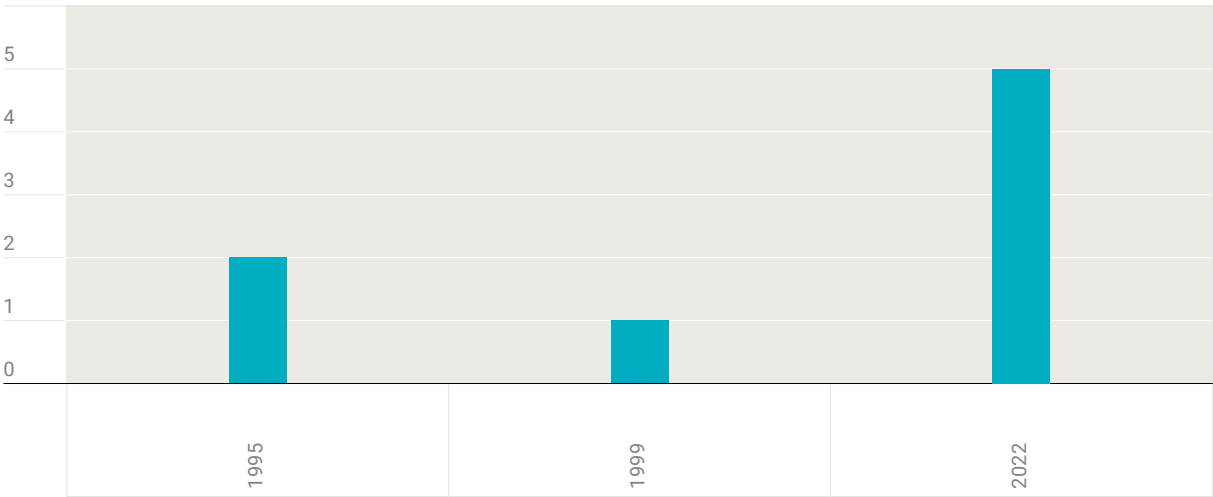
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Safety belts	Resolution No. 202223040044935 of 2022	Yes
Safety	Safety glazing	Resolution No. 202223040044945 of 2022 of the Ministry of Transport	Yes
Safety	Braking systems	Resolution No. 20223040044065 of the Ministry of Transportation	Yes
Safety	Tyres	Resolution No. 20223040044455 of 2022 of the Ministry of Transportation	Yes
Mixed	Previous authorization for transforming or assembling auto parts and raw materials	Resolution No. 179 of 2015 of the Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Tourism	No
Mixed	Law regulating type approval in Colombia	Decreto No. 540 of 1995	No
Environment	Environment Emissions	Resolution No. 0762 of 2022 of the Ministry of Environment and Sustainable Development (MoE)	No
Radio	Radio type approval	Resolution 087, 1997	



ECUADOR



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

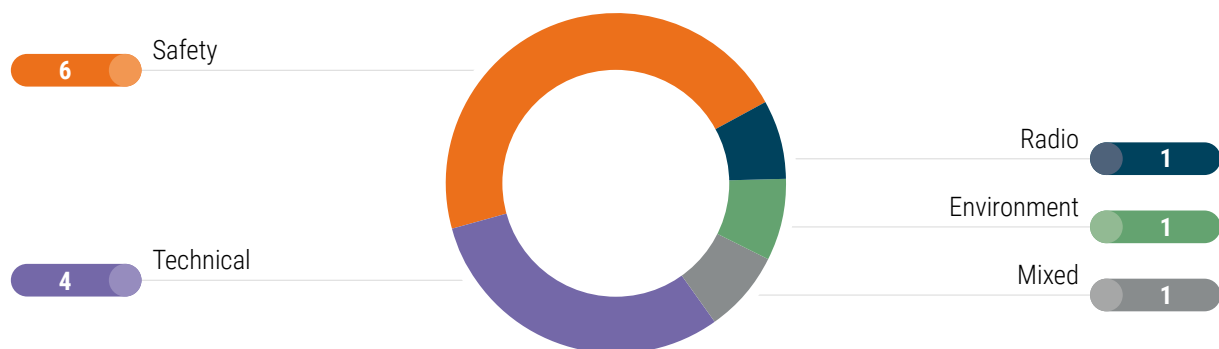
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ROAD TRAFFIC ANT Agencia Nacional de Tránsito del Ecuador	
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT OF ANT Directorate of Regulation of Land Transportation , Traffic and Road Safety	
GOVERNMENT BODY FOR STANDARIZATION INEN Instituto Ecuatoriano de Normalización	
ISSUES RADIO TYPE APPROVALS ARCOTEL Superintendencia de Telecomunicaciones	
RTE-INEN Reglamento Técnico Ecuatoriano del Instituto Ecuatoriano de Normalización	Ecuadorian Technical Regulation issued by the Ecuadorian Institute of Normalization

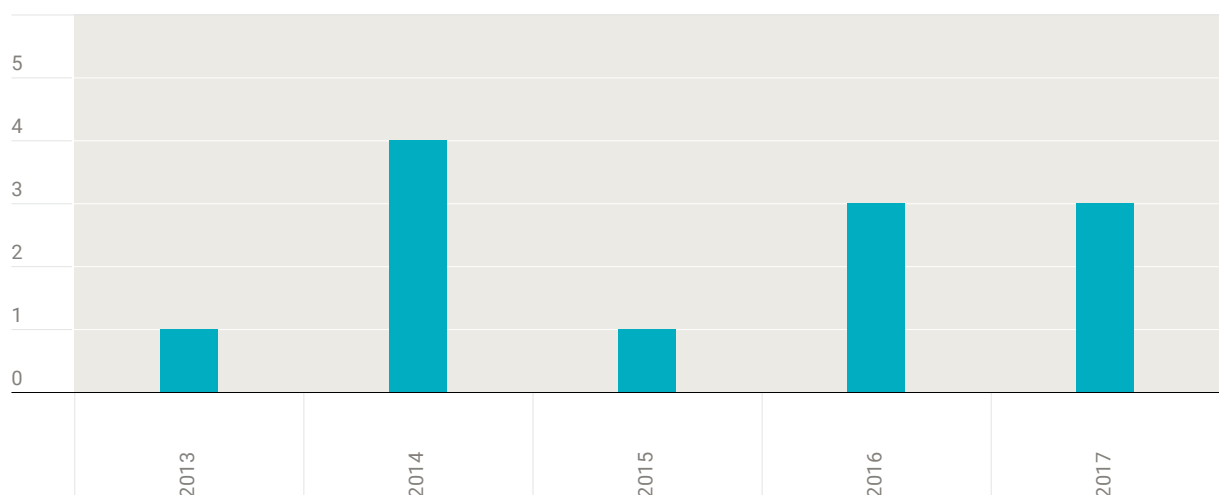
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA

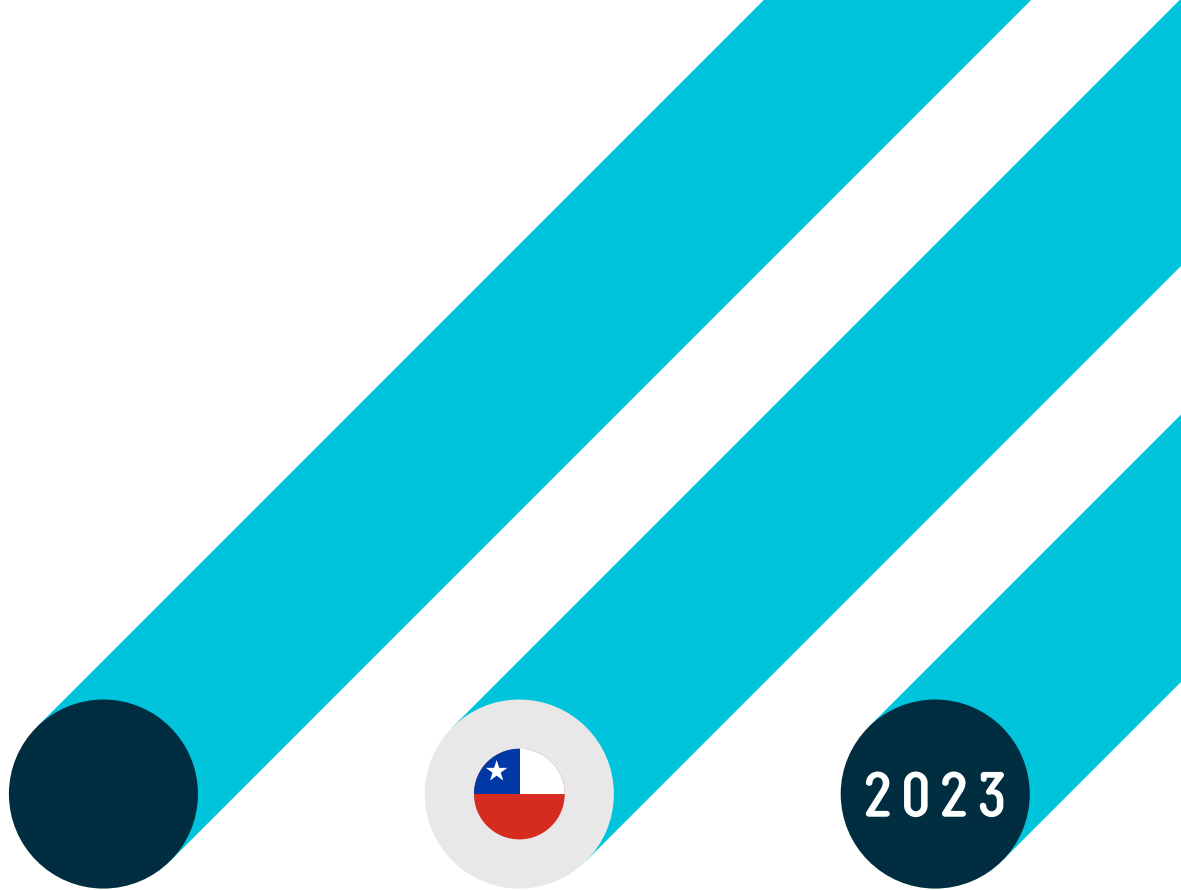


YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Friction material for automotive brake systems	Resolución No. 13 343 RTE INEN 053(1R), NTE INEN 2185	
Safety	Tyres	Resolución No. 13 341, RTE INEN 011 (1R) "Neumáticos"; NTE INEN 2099; NTE INEN 2 100 NTE INEN 2096; NTE INEN 2097	
Safety	Brake fluids	Resolution 14073/14, RTE INEN 031(1R), NTE INEN 444 NTE INEN-ISO 2859-1	
Technical	Cable Sets for Spark Plugs	Resolucion No. 14 272, RTE INEN 171 (Rev. 2); NTE INEN 1353; NTE INEN 2859-1	
Safety	Safety glass	Resolution 14451 (2014), RTE INEN 084; NTE INEN 1669 NTE INEN 1724 NTE INEN 1721	
Technical	Bearings	Resolucion 15 226, PRTE INEN 130; NTE INEN-ISO 2859-1	
Safety	Lubrication oil	Resolution 14052, RTE INEN 014, Revision 1; NTE INEN 2030, NTE INEN 2028 NTE INEN 2027 NTE INEN 2341	
Technical	Charging accessories for electric vehicles	Technical regulation for charging accessories for electric vehicles, PRTE INEN 162	
Technical	Labelling for engines	Technical Regulation of the Ecuadorian Standardization Institute (PRTE INEN) No.097,	
Safety	Minimum safety requirements for motor vehicle parts	Resolution 14 453 (2014), RTE INEN 034 (4 th Revision)	
Mixed	General regulation on homologation	Resolucion No. 081 DIR-2015-ANT	
Radio	Radio type approval	RESOLUCIÓN 03-03-ARCOTEL-2017	
Environment	Emissions standard	NTE INEN 2204	



CHILE



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR VEHICLE CERTIFICATION AND SAFETY STANDARDS

MTT Ministry of Transport and Telecommunications

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES LIKE VEHICLE POLLUTION AND NOISE EMISSIONS

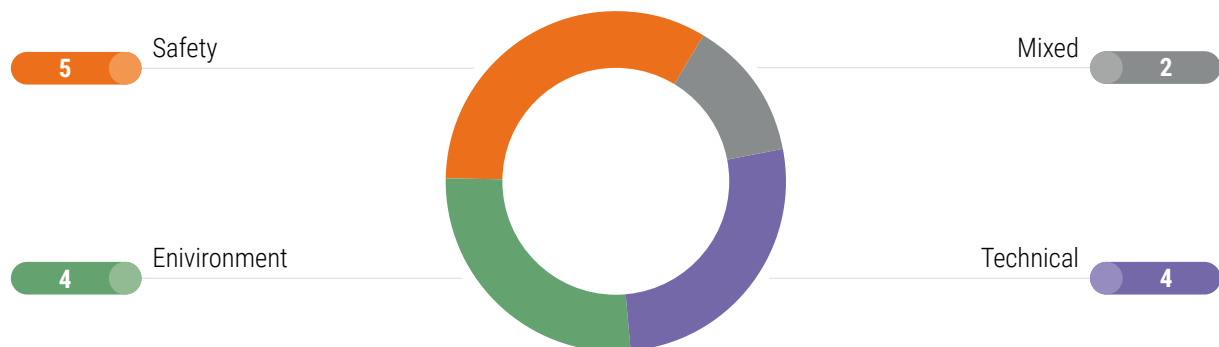
MMA Ministry of Environment

EXECUTIVE BODY FOR TYPE APPROVAL

3CV Vehicle Control and Certification Center

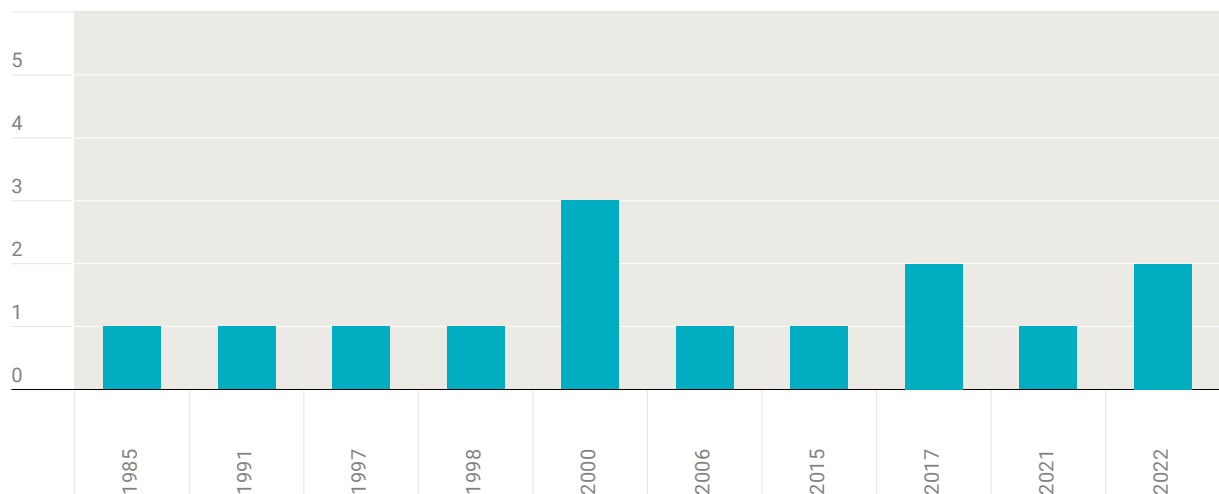
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Safety	Safety Requirements for Vehicles	Decree No. 22/2006	
Safety	Components Required for Motor Vehicle Safety.	Decree No. 26/2000	
Technical	Dimensional and Functional Requirements for Passenger Transport.	Decree No. 122/1991	
Safety	Components Required for Motor Vehicle Safety.	Decree No. 137/2017	
Technical	Ban on Vehicles Using Asbestos in Braking Systems.	Exempt Resolution No. 1157/2000	
Safety	Standards for Safety Components of Light Passenger and Commercial.	Resolution No. 48/2000	
Technical	Electric Vehicle Type approval.	Decree No. 247/1998	
Safety	Requirements for Lamps of Light Vehicles.	Decree No. 2/2017	
Environment	Noise Emission Standard for Light, Medium Vehicles and Motorcycles.	Decree No. 07/2015	
Technical	Requirements for Front Seat Belts of Passenger Transport Vehicles.	Decree No. 30/1985	
Mixed	Vehicle Type approval	Decree No. 54/1997	
Environment	Minimum Energy Efficiency Standard for Light Exempt Motor Vehicles.	Exempt Resolution No. 05/2022	
Mixed	Procedure for Applying for Type approval of Light and Medium Motor Vehicles.	Exempt Resolution No. 81/2021	
Environment	Emissions of heavy duty vehicles	Resolution No. 497 of May 16, 2022, which approves the Draft Emission Standard Applicable to Heavy Vehicles	
Environment	Fuel quality	Resolution establishing the procedure for monitoring the quality of liquid fuels in installations for supplying vehicles, and certain laboratory requirements G/TBT/N/CHL/614	



TURKEY



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

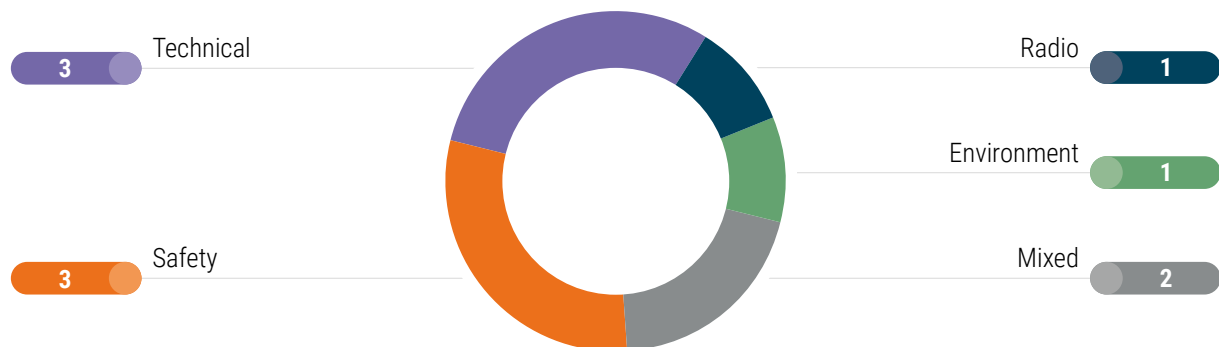
acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR INDUSTRY TSM Ministry of Industry and Technology
GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY FOR TYPE APPROVAL SGM General Directorate of Industry
GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ISSUING AND MANAGING NATIONAL STANDARDS TSE Turkish Standards Institution
TAREKS Risk Based Trade Control System Import control system used to check if imported goods meet regulatory requirements

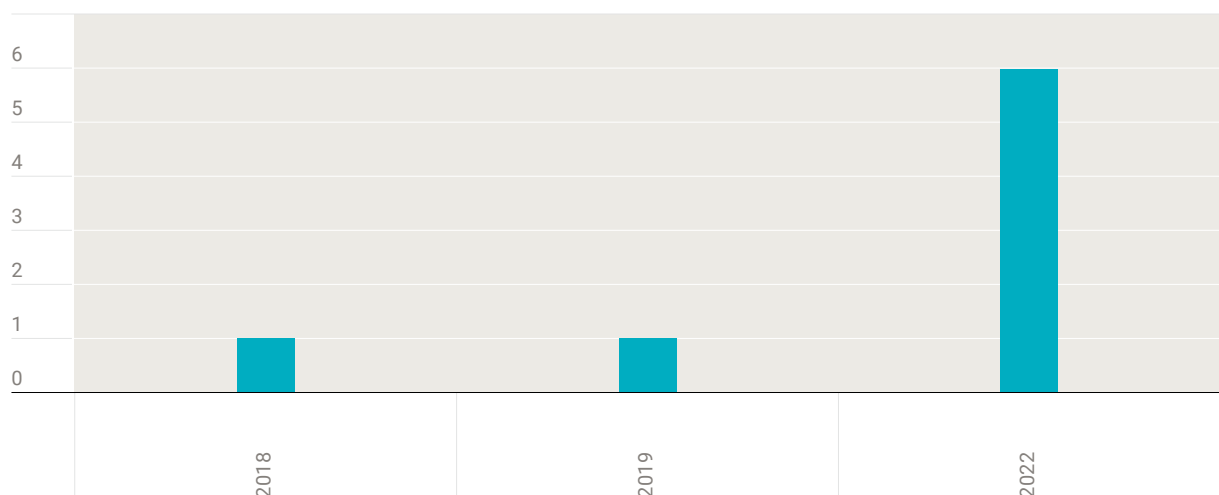
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA

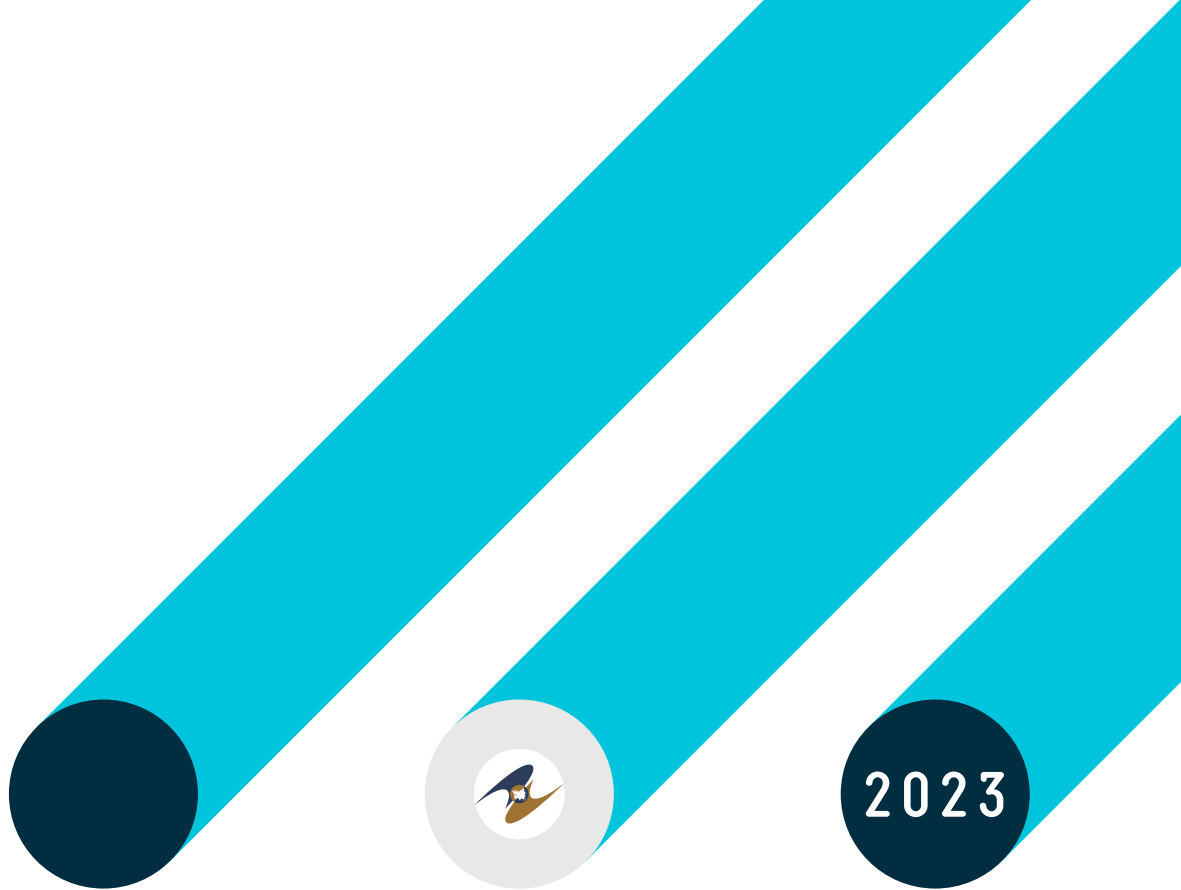


YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Technical	Regulation on Type Approval in Relation to the Deployment of the 112 Emergency Call Service Based In Vehicle Emergency Call	Decision of Information and Communication Technologies Authority (BTK) dated 22 January 2018 numbered 2019/DK TED/05331	No
Safety	Import product inspection (can include vehicle parts)	Communiqué on the Import Inspection of Consumer Goods (Product Safety and Inspection: 2022/12)	Yes
Safety	Import inspection of vehicle parts	Communiqué on the Import Inspection of Vehicle Parts (Product Safety and Inspection: 2022/25)	Yes
Safety	Products with CE marking	Communiqué on the Import Inspection of Certain Products Required to Bear CE Marking (Product Safety and Inspection: 2022/9)	Yes
Technical	Batteries	Communiqué on the Import Inspection of Batteries and Accumulators (Product Safety and Inspection: 2022/15)	Yes
Radio	Radio type approval	Regulation on Radio Equipment 2014/53/AB Communiqué on the Import Inspection of Radio Equipment (Product Safety and Inspection: 2022/8)	Yes
Technical	"Piston Rings Made Of Cast Iron For Motor Vehicles Pistons" Standard.	COMMUNIQUE ON TS 1143 " PISTON RINGS MADE OF CAST IRON FOR MOTOR VEHICLES PISTONS " STANDARD	
Mixed	Vehicle type approval regulation	MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRAILERS AND THEIR PARTS, SYSTEM AND TYPE APPROVAL AND MARKET SURVEILLANCE OF SEPARATE TECHNICAL UNITS REGULATION ON AND AUDIT (EU/2018/858)	Yes
Mixed	Maps and devices with maps	Communiqué on the Import of Maps and Goods Containing Map Information (Import: 2022/5)	



EURASIAN ECONOMIC UNION



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

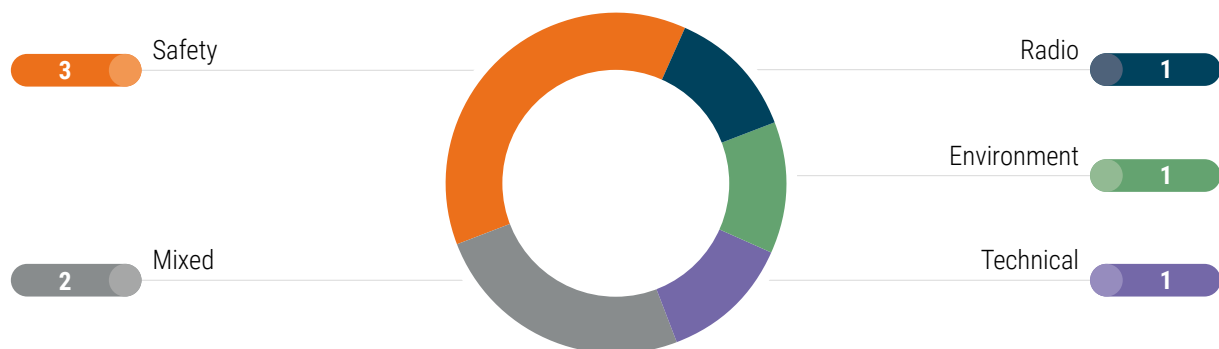


MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR INDUSTRY TSM Ministry of Industry and Technology
GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY FOR TYPE APPROVAL SGM General Directorate of Industry
GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ISSUING AND MANAGING NATIONAL STANDARDS TSE Turkish Standards Institution
TAREKS Risk Based Trade Control System Import control system used to check if imported goods meet regulatory requirements

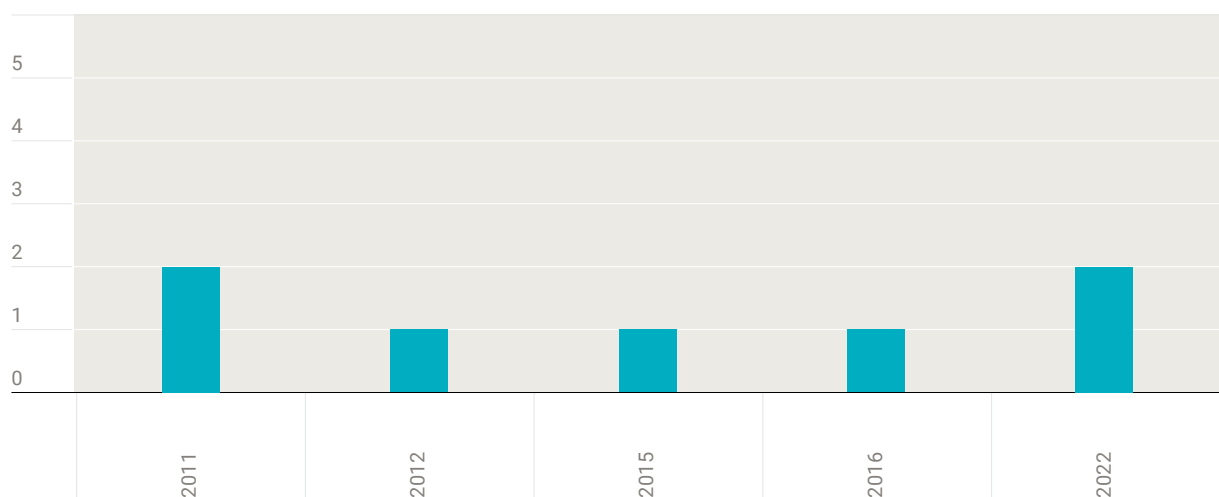
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



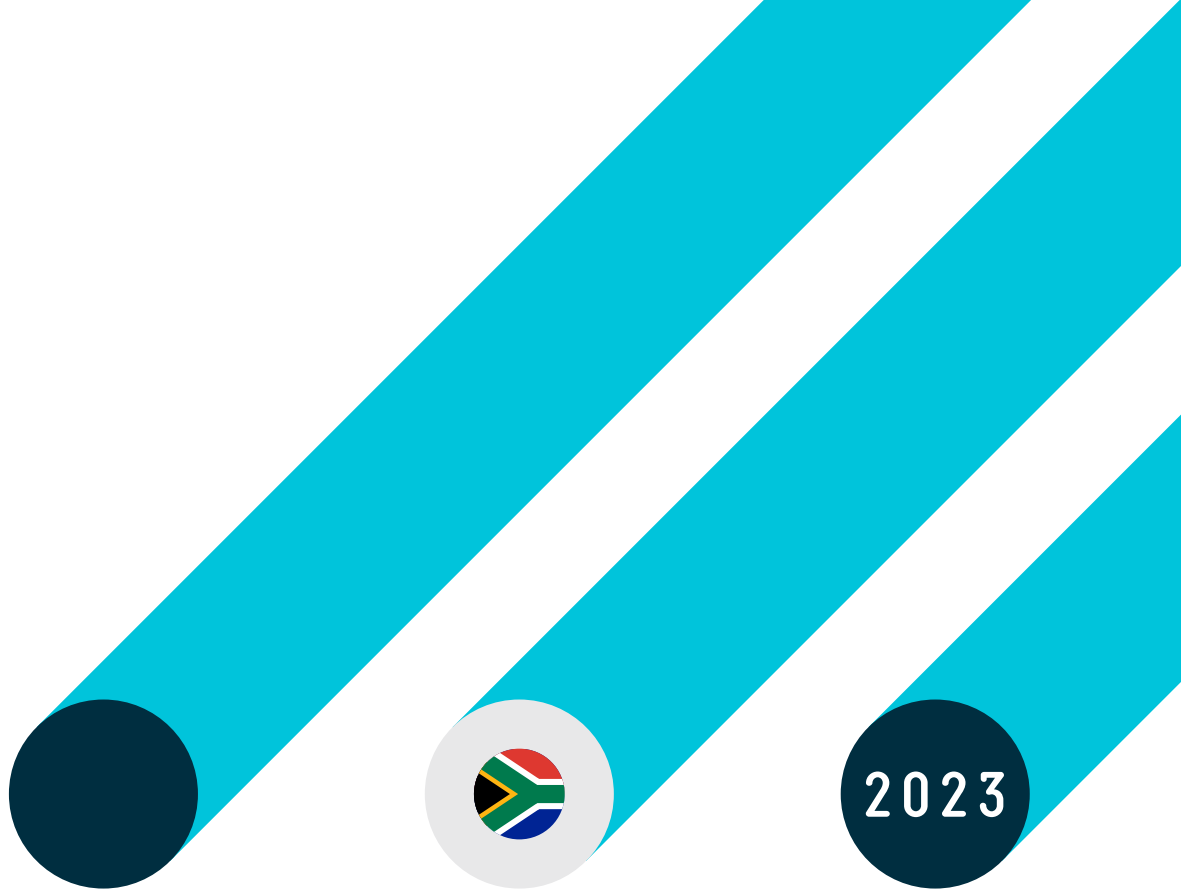
YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA





Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Framework vehicle type approval, technical requirements for vehicles and parts, UNECE acceptance, EAC marking	TR CU 018/2011 Technical Regulation on The Safety Of Wheeled Vehicles (put in force by Resolution No. 877 of the Commission of Customs Union of 9 December 2011)	Yes
Mixed	Cryptographic means (ignition keys)	Decision of the Board of the Eurasian economic Commission of April 21, 2015 № 30 "On measures of non tariff regulation"	Yes
Radio	EMC	TECHNICAL REGULATIONS CUSTOMS UNION TS TS 020/2011 Electromagnetic compatibility of technical equipment	Yes
Safety	Hazardous substances	Technical Regulation TR EAWU 037/2016 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment ("RoHS")	Yes
Safety	Low voltage equipment	TR CU 004/2011 On safety of low voltage equipment	Yes
Safety	Possibility of establishing and applying mandatory requirements for certain types of wheeled vehicles produced in the territories of individual member states of the Union	Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission dated April 5, 2022 No. 45 "On amendments to the Decision of the Commission of the Customs Union dated December 9, 2011 No. 877"	No
Environment	Euro 6	Draft changes to the Regulation "On the safety of wheeled vehicles" (TR CU 018/2011) for the introduction of mandatory environmental class 6 standards	No
Technical	Oils	TR CU 030/2012 on requirements for lubricants, oils and special liquids certification and declaration of conformity	Yes



SOUTH AFRICA



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

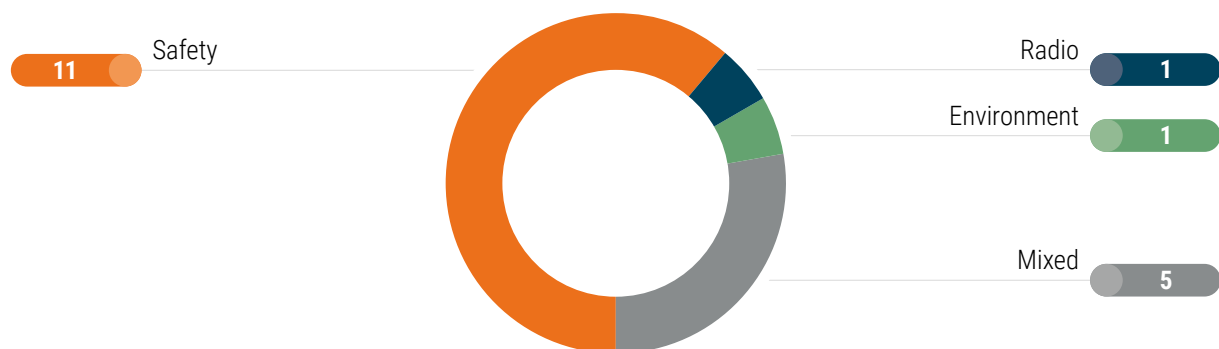
MINISTRY AND REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR TRADE
DTIC Department of Trade, and Industry and Competition

GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR ISSUING AND MANAGING NATIONAL STANDARDS
NRCS National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications

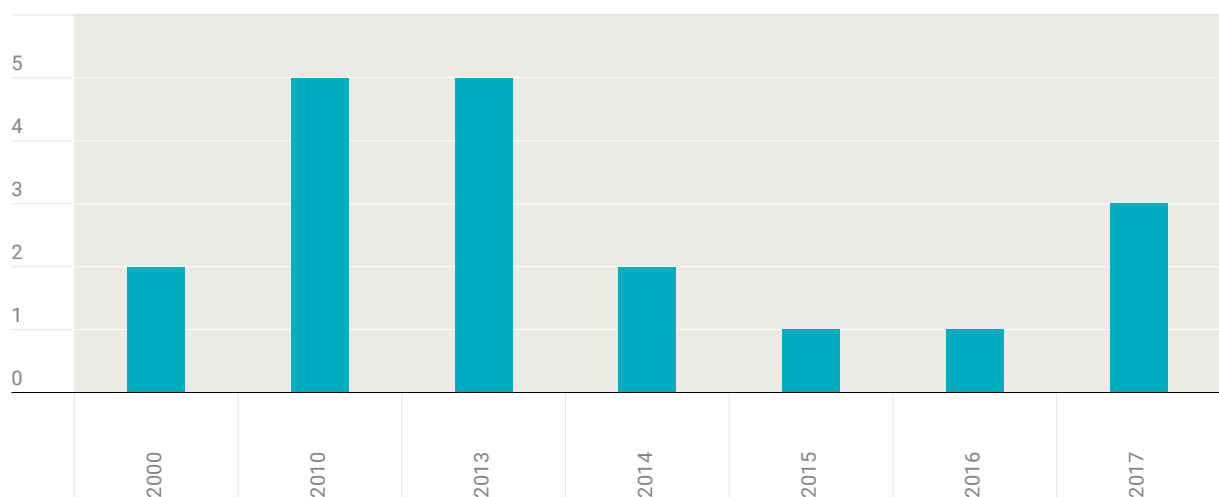
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS PER ITEM

SOURCE: ACEA



YEARLY ISSUANCE OF NEW AND AMENDED REGULATIONS

SOURCE: ACEA



Item	Subject	Regulatory Act	Applicability to spare parts
Mixed	Type approval (M1 category)	Compulsory Specification VC8022 for Category M1 Vehicles	
Mixed	Type approval (M2 and M3 category)	Compulsory Specification VC8023 for Category M2 and M3 Vehicles	
Mixed	Type approval (N1 category)	Compulsory Specification VC8024 for Category N1, Vehicles	
Mixed	Type approval (N2 and N3 category)	Compulsory Specification VC8025 for Category N2 and N3 Vehicles	
Safety	Child restraints	Compulsory Specification Child Restraints VC 8033	
Safety	Laminated & Toughened Glass	Compulsory Specification Laminated & Toughened Glass VC 8051	
Safety	Elastomeric Cups & Seals	Compulsory Specification Elastomeric Cups & Seals VC 8080	
Safety	Incandescent Lamp	Compulsory Specification Incandescent Lamp VC 8048	
Safety	Replacement Headlights	Compulsory Specification Replacement Headlights VC 8049	
Safety	Replacement Secondary Lights	Compulsory Specification Replacement Secondary Lights VC 8050	
Safety	Commercial Tyres	Compulsory Specification Commercial Tyres VC 8059	
Safety	Passenger Tyres	Compulsory Specification Passenger Tyres VC 8056	
Safety	Brake Friction Materials	Compulsory Specification Brake Friction Materials VC 8053	
Safety	Hydraulic Brake and Clutch Fluid	Compulsory Specification Hydraulic Brake and Clutch Fluid VC 8013	
Safety	Tow bars and towing brackets	Compulsory Specification Tow bars and towing brackets VC8065	
Mixed	Road traffic	Road Traffic Regulations 2000	
Environment	Emissions	Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965	
Radio	Radio type approval	Electronic Communications Act Type Approval Regulations 2013 Type Approval Guidelines 2013 Labelling Regulations 2013	



2023

EU



THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE



NATIONAL REGULATIONS OF EU MEMBERS

GENERAL ROAD TRAFFIC LAWS	224
VEHICLE REGISTRATION	226
VEHICLE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES	229
VEHICLE DIMENSIONS	232
PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS	236
ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES	243
TYPE APPROVAL WITH REGARD TO RECYCLABILITY	248
END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES	251
PACKAGING AND PACKAGING WASTE	257
BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS	261
DRIVING LICENCES	267
AUTONOMOUS DRIVING	271
DEPLOYMENT OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS)	272
ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONTROL	275
TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017-2022)	279

GENERAL ROAD TRAFFIC LAWS

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Road traffic regulations (StVO) 1960, BGBl. Nr. 159/1960	Straßenverkehrsordnung (StVO) 1960, BGBl. Nr. 159/1960
Belgium	Highway code 1975	Code de la route 1975
Bulgaria	Road Traffic Law 1999, amend. SG 84 of 8 October 2021	ЗАКОН ЗА ДВИЖЕНИЕТО ПО ПЪТИЩАТА 1999, изм. ДВ. бр.84 от 8 Октомври 2021г.
Croatia	Road Traffic Law, NN 114/22	Zakon o prijevozu u cestovnom prometu, NN 114/22
Cyprus	The Road Safety Act 1986 (174/1986)	Ο περί Οδικής Ασφάλειας Νόμος του 1986 (174/1986)
Czechia	Road Traffic Act No. 361/2000 Coll.	Zákon o silničním provozu č. 361/2000 Sb.
Denmark	Road Traffic Act, LBK nr 1710 af 13/08/2021	Færdselsloven, LBK nr 1710 af 13/08/2021
Estonia	Road Traffic Law 2001, RT I 2001, 15, 66	Liikluseeskiri 2001, RT I 2001, 15, 66
Finland	Road Traffic Law 729/2018	Tieliikennelaki 729/2018
France	Highway Traffic Act, Articles L110-1 to L444-1, R110-1 to R442-7, A121-1 to A325-14	Code de la route, Articles L110-1 à L444-1, R110-1 à R442-7, A121-1 à A325-14
Germany	Road Traffic Licensing Regulations (StVZO) 2012	Straßenverkehrs-Zulassungs-Ordnung (StVZO) 2012
Greece	Road Traffic Law. Law no. 2696 FEK A' 57 /23.3.1999	Κώδικα Οδικής Κυκλοφορίας. ΝΟΜΟΣ ΥΠ'ΑΡΙΘ.2696 ΦΕΚ Α' 57 /23.3.1999
Hungary	Act I of 1988 on road traffic	1988. évi I. törvény a közúti közlekedésről
Ireland	Road Traffic Act 1961, Number 24 of 1961	Road Traffic Act 1961, Number 24 of 1961
Italy	Highway Code, Legislative Decree No. 285 of 30 April 1992	Codice della Strada, Decreto Legislativo 30 aprile 1992 , n. 285
Latvia	Road Traffic Law, Latvijas Vēstnesis, 274/276, 21.10.1997	Ceļu satiksmes likums, Latvijas Vēstnesis, 274/276, 21.10.1997
Lithuania	Law of the Republic of Lithuania on Safe Road Traffic on Roads 2000, VIII-2043	Lietuvos Respublikos saugaus eismo automobilių keliais įstatymas 2000, VIII-2043
Luxemburg	Highway Code 1955 - Law of 14 February 1955 concerning the regulation of traffic on all public roads	Code de la route 1955 - Loi du 14 février 1955 concernant la réglementation de la circulation sur toutes les voies publiques
Malta	Motor Vehicles Regulations (Amendment No.2), 2004, L.N. 156 of 2004	Regolamenti tal-2004 li jemendaw ir-Regolamenti dwar il-Vetturi bil-Mutur (Emenda Nru. 2), 156 tal-2004

GENERAL ROAD TRAFFIC LAWS

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	"Traffic regulations" Royal decree of 1 December 1975 containing general regulations on the police of road traffic and the use of public roads	"Verkeersreglement" Koninklijk besluit van 1 december 1975 houdende algemeen reglement op de politie van het wegverkeer en van het gebruik van de openbare weg
Poland	Road Traffic Law, Law of 20 June 1997	Prawo o ruchu drogowym, Ustawa z dnia 20 czerwca 1997 r
Portugal	Highway Code, Decree-Law 114/94, May 3	Código da Estrada, DL n.º 114/94, de 03 de Maio
Romania	Highway Code 2020. OG 195/2002	Codul Rutier 2020. OG 195/2002
Slovakia	Act on Roads (Road Act), Act No. 135/1961 Coll.	Zákon o pozemných komunikáciách (cestný zákon), Zákon č. 135/1961 Zb
Slovenia	Law on Road Traffic Rules (ZPrCP), 3031, Official Journal of the RS, No 109/2010	Zakon o pravilih cestnega prometa (ZPrCP), 3031, Uradni list RS, št. 109/2010
Spain	Traffic and Road Safety Code, Edition updated to 31 October 2022	Código de Tráfico y Seguridad Vial, Edición actualizada a 31 de octubre de 2022
Sweden	Road Traffic Regulation (1998:1276)	Trafikförordning (1998:1276)

VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Motor Vehicles Act (KFG) 1967, BGBl. Nr. 267/1967	Kraftfahrzeuggesetz (KFG) 1967, BGBl. Nr. 267/1967
Austria	Ordinance on Licensing Bodies (ZuStV), BGBl. II Nr. 464/1998	Zulassungsstellenverordnung (ZustV), BGBl. II Nr. 464/1998
Belgium	Royal Decree of July 20, 2001 on the registration of vehicles	Koninklijk besluit van 20 juli 2001 betreffende de inschrijving van voertuigen
Bulgaria	Road Traffic Act, State Gazette, in force since 01.09.1999	Закон за движението по пътищата, В сила от 01.09.1999 г.
Croatia	Law on road traffic safety, consolidated text of the law, in force from 01.01.2023	Zakon o sigurnosti prometa na cestama, pročišćeni tekst zakona, na snazi od 01.01.2023
Croatia	Ordinance on Vehicle Registration and Marking, NN 130/2017 (27.12.2017.)	Pravilnik o registraciji i označavanju vozila, NN 130/2017 (27.12.2017.)
Cyprus	The Motor Vehicles Act 1968, No 112 of 1968	Ο περί Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων 1968, Αριθμός 112 του 1968
Cyprus	The Road Transport Regulation Act 1982	Ο περί Ρυθμίσεως της τροχαίας Μεταφοράς Νόμος του 1982
Cyprus	Law regulating road transport of goods in respect of equipment and operation of transport vehicles, dangerous goods vehicles and their tankers 2004, Amendment 2010	Νόμος που ρυθμίζει τις οδικές μεταφορές εμπορευμάτων όσον αφορά τον εξοπλισμό και τη λειτουργία των μεταφορικών οχημάτων, των οχημάτων μεταφοράς επικίνδυνων εμπορευμάτων και των βυτιοφόρων τους 2004, Τροποποίηση 2010
Czechia	Občanský zákoník, zákon č. 56/2001	Civil Code, Act No. 56/2001
Denmark	Danish Registration Tax Act, BEK No 1487 of 10/12/2018	Bekendtgørelse om registreringsafgift, BEK nr 1487 af 10/12/2018
Denmark	Danish Consolidation Act on Vehicle Registration, LBK No 186 of 01/03/2020	Bekendtgørelse af lov om registrering af køretøjer, LBK nr 186 af 01/03/2020
Denmark	Danish Exekutive Order on Vehicle Registration, BEK No 2523 of 15/12/2021	Bekendtgørelse om registrering af køretøjer, BEK nr 2523 af 15/12/2021
Estonia	Road Traffic Act (LS), RT I, 02.07.2013, 12	Liiklusseadus (LS), RT I, 02.07.2013, 12
Finland	Vehicle Act 82/2021, repealing: 1) the Vehicle Act (1090/2002), 2) the Government Decree on the control of the roadworthiness of vehicles (1455/2019)	Ajoneuvolaki 82/2021, kumotaan: 1) ajoneuvolaki (1090/2002), 2) ajoneuvojen liikennekelpoisuuden valvonnasta annettu valtioneuvoston asetus (1455/2019)
Finland	Government Decree on the registration of vehicles (893/2007)	Valtioneuvoston asetus ajoneuvojen rekisteröinnistä 11.10.2007/893
France	Highway Traffic Act, Articles L311-1 to L344-1, R311-1 to R350-3	Code de la route, Articles L311-1 à L344-1, R311-1 à R350-3

VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Germany	Vehicle Registration Ordinance (FZV) 2007	Verordnung über die Zulassung von Fahrzeugen zum Straßenverkehr (FZV) 2007
Germany	Road Traffic Licensing Regulations (StVZO) 2012	Straßenverkehrs-Zulassungs-Ordnung (StVZO) 2012
Greece	Reforms in the taxation of motor vehicles and other provisions. LAW 2682/1999 (FEK A 16/08-02-1999)	Διαρρυθμίσεις στη φορολογία των αυτοκινήτων οχημάτων και άλλες διατάξεις. Ν. 2682/1999 (ΦΕΚ Α 16/08-02-1999)
Hungary	Decree 6/1990 (IV. 12.) of the Ministry of Finance on the technical conditions for the registration and entry into service of road vehicles	6/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelet a közúti járművek forgalomba helyezését és forgalomban tartásának műszaki feltételeiről
Ireland	Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations, , S.I. No. 287/1990	Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations, S.I. No. 287/1990
Italy	Legislative Decree No 98 of 29 May 2017, Rationalisation of the management processes of circulation and ownership data of motor vehicles, motorbikes and trailers, aimed at issuing a single document	Decreto Legislativo 29 maggio 2017, n. 98, Razionalizzazione dei processi di gestione dei dati di circolazione e di proprietà di autoveicoli, motoveicoli e rimorchi, finalizzata al rilascio di un documento unico
Italy	Highway Code, Legislative Decree No. 285 of 30 April 1992	Codice della Strada, Decreto Legislativo 30 aprile 1992, n. 285
Latvia	Law on the Vehicle Operation Tax and Company Car Tax, Latvijas Vēstnesis, 206, 30.12.2010	Transportlīdzekļa ekspluatācijas nodokļa un uzņēmumu vieglo transportlīdzekļu nodokļa likums, Latvijas Vēstnesis, 206, 30.12.2010
Latvia	Road Traffic Regulations, Cabinet of Ministers Regulation No 279, 2015	Ceļu satiksmes noteikumi, Ministru kabineta noteikumi Nr.279, 2015
Latvia	Vehicle Owner Declaration Code (SDK)	Transporto priemonės savininko deklaravimo kodas (SDK)
Latvia	Vehicle Registration Regulations, Cabinet of Ministers Regulation No 1080, 2010	Transportlīdzekļu reģistrācijas noteikumi, Ministru kabineta noteikumi Nr.1080, 2010
Lithuania	On the adoption of rules for the registration of motor vehicles and their trailers, 2060, 25 May 2001	Dėl Motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų registravimo taisyklių patvirtinimo, 260, 2001 m. gegužės 25 d.
Luxembourg	Highway Code, Grand Ducal Regulation of 26 January 2016 on the approval and registration of road vehicles (as amended)	Code de la route , Règlement grand-ducal du 26 janvier 2016 relatif à la réception et l'immatriculation des véhicules routiers (tel qu'il a été modifié)
Malta	Motor Vehicles Registration and Licensing Act (Cap. 368)	Motor Vehicles Registration and Licensing Act (Cap. 368)
Malta	Registration and Licensing of Motor vehicles, Subsidiary legislation 368.02.	Registration and Licensing of Motor vehicles, Subsidiary legislation 368.02.
Netherlands	Registration regulations 1994	Kentekenreglement 1994

VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	Regulations on registration and registration certificates (Regulation on registration certificates RKB)	Regeling tenaamstelling en kentekenbewijzen (Regeling kentekenbewijzen RKB)
Poland	Road Traffic Law, Law of 20 June 1997	Prawo o ruchu drogowym, Ustawa z dnia 20 czerwca 1997 r
Portugal	Decree No. 55/75 of 12 February Car Registration Regulation	Decreto n.º 55/75, de 12 de Fevereiro REGULAMENTO DO REGISTO DE AUTOMÓVEIS
Romania	ORDINANCE no. 78 of 24 August 2000 on the approval, issuance of the identity card and certification of the authenticity of road vehicles with a view to their marketing, registration or registration in Romania	ORDONANȚĂ nr. 78 din 24 august 2000 privind omologarea, eliberarea cărții de identitate și certificarea autenticității vehiculelor rutiere în vederea comercializării, înmatriculării sau înregistrării acestora în România
Romania	ORDINANCE no. 80 of 24 August 2000 concerning the approval and certification of products and operating materials used in road vehicles and the conditions for their placing on the market and their marketing	ORDONANȚĂ nr. 80 din 24 august 2000 privind omologarea și certificarea produselor și materialelor de exploatare utilizate la vehiculele rutiere, precum și condițiile de introducere pe piață și de comercializare a acestora
Slovakia	LAW of 14 March 2018 on the operation of vehicles in road traffic and on amending and supplementing certain acts	ZÁKON zo 14. marca 2018 o prevádzke vozidiel v cestnej premávke a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov
Slovenia	Motor Vehicles Act, - ZMV (Official Journal of the RS, No 106/10 of 27 December 2010)	Zakon o motornih vozilih - ZMV (Uradni list RS, št. 106/10 z dne 27. 12. 2010)
Spain	Royal Decree 885/2020, of 6 October, which establishes the requirements for the marketing and commissioning of registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers, and which modifies the General Regulation of Vehicles, approved by Royal Decree 2822/1998, of 23 December	Real Decreto 885/2020, de 6 de octubre, por el que se establecen los requisitos para la comercialización y puesta en servicio de placas de matrícula para vehículos de motor y remolques, y por el que se modifica el Reglamento General de Vehículos, aprobado por el Real Decreto 2822/1998, de 23 de diciembre
Sweden	Act (2019:370) on Vehicle Registration and Use	Lag (2019:370) om fordons registrering och användning
Sweden	Ordinance (2019:383) on vehicle registration and use	Förordning (2019:383) om fordons registrering och användning

VEHICLE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES [DIRECTIVE 1999/37/EC]

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Regulation of the Federal Minister for Science and Transport laying down provisions on the establishment of approval bodies (Authorisation Bodies Regulation – ZustV)	Verordnung des Bundesministers für Wissenschaft und Verkehr, mit der Bestimmungen über die Einrichtung von Zulassungsstellen festgelegt werden (Zulassungsstellenverordnung - ZustV)
Belgium	Royal Decree on vehicle registration. MB of 08/08/2001 p. 27022 (C – 2001/14153)	Arrêté royal relatif à l'immatriculation de véhicules. MB du 08/08/2001 p. 27022 (C - 2001/14153)
Bulgaria	Ordinance No I-45 on the registration, reporting, entry into circulation and withdrawal from circulation of motor vehicles and trailers towed by them	Наредба № I-45 за регистрацията, отчета, пускането в движение и спирането от движение на МПС и на ремаркета теглени от тях
Croatia	Rules on the registration and marking of vehicles	Pravilnik o registraciji i označavanju vozila
Cyprus	Decision of the Minister for Communications and Works on the Certificate of Registration of Motor Vehicles.	Απόφαση Υπουργού Συγκοινωνιών και Έργων περί του Πιστοποιητικού Εγγραφής Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων.
Cyprus	Notification/Certificate of Registration	Γνωστοποίηση-Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής
Czechia	Decree No 343/2014 on the registration of vehicles	Vyhláška č. 343/2014 Sb., o registraci vozidel
Czechia	Decree No. 72/2019 Coll., amending Decree No. 343/2014 Coll., on vehicle registration, as amended	Vyhláška č. 72/2019 Sb., kterou se mění vyhláška č. 343/2014 Sb., o registraci vozidel, ve znění pozdějších předpisů
Denmark	Order No 1067 of 11 November 2005 on the registration of vehicles, etc.	Bekendtgørelse nr. 1067 af 11. november 2005 om registrering af køretøjer mv.
Denmark	Order on the approval and inspection of vehicles	Bekendtgørelse om godkendelse og syn af køretøjer
Estonia	Rules governing the registration of motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise registreerimise eeskiri
Finland	Act of Åland on vehicle inspection and registration (19/1993)	Landskapslag om besiktning och registrering av fordon (19/1993)
Finland	Government Decree amending the Vehicle Registration Decree	Valtioneuvoston asetus ajoneuvojen rekisteröinnistä annetun asetuksen muuttamisesta
France	Order of 5/11/1984 as amended on vehicle registration	Arrêté du 5/11/1984 modifié relatif à l'immatriculation des véhicules
Greece	Alignment of Greek legislation with Council Directives 1999/37/EC of 29 April 1999 (OJ L 138/1-6-1999, pp. 57-65) and 2003/127/EC of 23 December 2003 amending Council Directive 1999/37/EC on the registration documents for vehicles.	Προσαρμογή της ελληνικής νομοθεσίας προς τις διατάξεις των οδηγιών 1999/37/ΕΚ του Συμβουλίου της 29ης Απριλίου 1999 (τεύχος Ε.Ε. αρ. L 138/1-6-1999, σελ. 57-65) και 2003/127/ΕΚ της Επιτροπής της 23ης Δεκεμβρίου 2003 που τροποποιεί την οδηγία 1999/37/ΕΚ του Συμβουλίου σχετικά με τα έγγραφα κυκλοφορίας οχημάτων.

VEHICLE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES (DIRECTIVE 1999/37/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Hungary	Act LXXXIV of 1999 on the road traffic register	1999. évi LXXXIV. törvény a közúti közlekedési nyilvántartásról
Hungary	Minister for the Interior 34/2004. (VI. 28) BM Regulation (EC) No 17 on road transport administration tasks, road transport on the issue and withdrawal of transport documents No 35/2000. (XI. Of the Minister for the Interior amending Decree No 30/1999 of the Minister for the Interior	A belügyminiszter 34/2004. (VI. 28.) BM rendelete a közúti közlekedési igazgatási feladatokról, a közúti közlekedési okmányok kiadásáról és visszavonásáról szóló 35/2000. (XI. 30.) BM rendelet módosításáról
Ireland	Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations 2004	Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations 2004
Italy	Ministerial Decree of 14 February 2000 implementing Council Directive 1999/37/EC of 29 April 1999 on the registration documents for vehicles	Decreto ministeriale 14 febbraio 2000 attuazione della direttiva 1999/37/CE del Consiglio del 29 aprile 1999, relativa ai documenti di immatricolazione dei veicoli
Latvia	Regulations governing the registration of vehicles	Transportlīdzekļu reģistrācijas noteikumi
Lithuania	Order No 1V-204 of the Minister for the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania of 28 June 2005 approving the description of the form and the mandatory form of the registration certificate for road vehicles	Lietuvos Respublikos Vidaus reikalų ministro 2005 m. birželio 28 d. įsakymas Nr. 1V-204 "Dėl Kelių transporto priemonės registracijos liudijimo blanko aprašymo ir privalomosios formos patvirtinimo"
Lithuania	Order No 1V-419 of the Minister for the Interior of 12 December 2005 amending Order No 1V-204 of the Minister for the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania of 28 June 2005 approving the description of the form and the mandatory form of the registration certificate for road vehicles	Vidaus reikalų ministro 2005 m. gruodžio 12 d. įsakymas Nr. 1V-419 "Dėl Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2005 m. birželio 28 d. įsakymo Nr. 1V-204 "Dėl Kelių transporto priemonės registracijos liudijimo blanko aprašymo ir privalomosios formos patvirtinimo" pakeitimo"
Lithuania	Order No 1V-1000 of the Minister for the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania of 3 December 2013 amending Order No 1V-204 of the Minister for the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania of 28 June 2005 approving the description and mandatory form of the registration certificate for motor vehicles and their trailers	Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2013 m. gruodžio 3 d. įsakymas Nr. 1V-1000 "Dėl Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2005 m. birželio 28 d. įsakymo Nr. 1V-204 "Dėl Motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų registracijos liudijimo blanko aprašymo ir privalomosios formos patvirtinimo" pakeitimo"
Luxembourg	Code de la route , Loi du 14 février 1955 concernant la réglementation de la circulation sur toutes les voies publiques	Highway Code, Law of 14 February 1955 concerning the regulation of traffic on all public roads
Luxembourg	Code de la route , Règlement grand-ducal du 26 janvier 2016 relatif à la réception et l'immatriculation des véhicules routiers	Highway Code, Grand-Ducal Regulation of 26 January 2016 on the approval and registration of road vehicles
Malta	L.N. 476 of 2004 MALTA TRANSPORT AUTHORITY ACT (CAP. 332) TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65) Motor Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Regulations, 2004	L.N. 476 of 2004 MALTA TRANSPORT AUTHORITY ACT (CAP. 332) TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65) Motor Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Regulations, 2004

VEHICLE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES [DIRECTIVE 1999/37/EC]

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	Decree of 3 May 2004 amending the Registration Regulation, the Vehicle Regulation and certain other acts relating to the implementation of Council Directive 1999/37/EC of 29 April 1999 on the registration documents for vehicles (OJ L 138)	Besluit van 3 mei 2004, houdende wijziging van het Kentekenreglement, het Voertuigreglement en enkele andere besluiten in verband met de implementatie van richtlijn nr. 1999/37/EG van de Raad van de Europese Unie van 29 april 1999 inzake de kentekenbewijzen van motorvoertuigen (PbEG L 138)
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure of 22 July 2002 on the registration and marking of vehicles	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 22 lipca 2002 r. w sprawie rejestracji i oznaczania pojazdów
Portugal	Ministry of Justice-Aprova the single vehicle document, by creating the registration certificate, transposing into national law Council Directive 1999/37/EC of 29 April 2006, as amended by Commission Directive 2003/127/EC of 23 December 2009 on the registration documents for vehicles.	Ministério da Justiça-Aprova o documento único automóvel, mediante a criação do certificado de matrícula, transpondo para a ordem jurídica nacional a Directiva n.º 1999/37/CE, do Conselho, de 29 de Abril, com a redacção dada pela Directiva n.º 2003/127/CE, da Comissão, de 23 de Dezembro, relativa aos documentos de matrícula dos veículos.
Romania	Order on the form, dimensions and content of registration and registration certificates	Ordin privind forma, dimensiunile și conținutul certificatelor de înmatriculare și ale celui de înregistrare
Romania	Order on the procedure for registration, registration, deregistration and issue of the provisional or test vehicle traffic authorisation	Ordin privind procedura înmatriculării, înregistrării, radierii și eliberarea autorizației de circulație provizorie sau pentru probe a vehiculelor
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications of the Slovak Republic No 614/2006 Coll. on registration certificates and vehicle technical certificates	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy, pôšt a telekomunikácií Slovenskej republiky č. 614/2006 Z. z. o osvedčení o evidencii a technickom osvedčení vozidla
Slovenia	Rules on the registration of motor vehicles and their trailers	Pravilnik o registraciji motornih in priklopnih vozil
Spain	Order PRE/1355/2005 of 16 May 2010 amending Annex XIII to the General Vehicle Regulation, approved by Royal Decree 2822/1998 of 23 December, to introduce the new model registration certificate	Orden PRE/1355/2005, de 16 de mayo, por la que se modifica el anexo XIII del Reglamento General de Vehículos, aprobado por Real Decreto 2822/1998, de 23 de diciembre, para implantar el nuevo modelo del permiso de circulación
Sweden	The Swedish Road Administration's regulations amending the regulations (VVFS 2001:118) on the registration of vehicles etc. in the Road Traffic Register	Vägverkets föreskrifter om ändring i föreskrifterna (VVFS 2001:118) om registrering av fordon m. m. i vägtrafikregistret

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS [COUNCIL DIRECTIVE 96/53/EC]

	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	1967 Motor Vehicles Act	Kraftfahrzeuggesetz 1967
Belgium	Royal Decree amending Royal Decree of 26/02/1981 implementing the Directives of the European Communities relating to the type-approval of motor vehicles and their trailers, wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, their components and safety accessories	Arrêté royal modifiant l'arrêté royal du 26/02/1981 portant exécution des directives des Communautés européennes relatives à la réception des véhicules à moteur et de leurs remorques, des tracteurs agricoles ou forestiers à roues, leurs éléments ainsi que leurs accessoires de sécurité
	Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region amending the Royal Decree of 15 March 1968 on the general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by motor vehicles and their trailers, their components and safety accessories	Arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale modifiant l'arrêté royal du 15 mars 1968 portant règlement général sur les conditions techniques auxquelles doivent répondre les véhicules automobiles et leurs remorques, leurs éléments ainsi que les accessoires de sécurité
Bulgaria	Regulation No 89 on the requirements for statutory plates and inscriptions for the purposes of type-approval of new motor vehicles and their trailers	Наредба № 89 за изискванията към задължителните табели и надписи за целите на одобряване типа на нови моторни превозни средства и техните ремаркета
Croatia	Rules on technical conditions for vehicles in road traffic	Pravilnik o tehničkim uvjetima vozila u prometu na cestama
Cyprus	The motor vehicles and road traffic law	Η νομοθεσία για τα μηχανοκίνητα οχήματα και την οδική κυκλοφορία
Czechia	Decree No. 341/2014 Coll., on the approval of roadworthiness and technical conditions for the operation of vehicles on roads	Vyhláška č. 341/2014 Sb., o schvalování technické způsobilosti a o technických podmínkách provozu vozidel na pozemních komunikacích
	Act No 239/2013 amending Act No 56/2001 on the conditions for the operation of vehicles on roads and amending Act No 168/1999 on insurance against liability for damage caused by the operation of vehicles and amending certain related acts (the Vehicle Liability Insurance Act), as amended by Act No 307/1999, as amended, and other related acts	Zákon č. 239/2013 Sb., kterým se mění zákon č. 56/2001 Sb., o podmínkách provozu vozidel na pozemních komunikacích a o změně zákona č. 168/1999 Sb., o pojištění odpovědnosti za škodu způsobenou provozem vozidla a o změně některých souvisejících zákonů (zákon o pojištění odpovědnosti z provozu vozidla), ve znění zákona č. 307/1999 Sb., ve znění pozdějších předpisů, a další související zákony
Denmark	Order No 700 of 04/09/1997 amending the Order on the maximum width, length, height, weight and axle load of vehicles. Trafikmin., ref. No 94-8121-3	Bekendtgørelse nr. 700 af 04/09/1997 om ændring af bekendtgørelse om køretøjers største bredde, længde, højde, vægt og akseltryk. Trafikmin., j.nr. 94-8121-3
	Order No 702 of 04/09/1997 on proof of conformity of vehicles with Directive 96/53/EC. Trafikmin., ref. No 94-8121-3	Bekendtgørelse nr. 702 af 04/09/1997 om bevis for køretøjers overensstemmelse med direktiv 96/53/EF. Trafikmin., j.nr. 94-8121-3
Estonia	Technical condition and equipment requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise tehnoeisundile ja varustusele esitatavad nõuded

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS [COUNCIL DIRECTIVE 96/53/EC]

	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Finland	Road Traffic Act for the Province of Åland (27/83)	Vägtrafiklag för landskapet Åland (27/83)
	Provincial Regulation (1993:104) on the construction, equipment, condition, use and loading of vehicles	Landskapsförordning (1993:104) om fordons konstruktion, utrustning, skick, användning och belastning
	Decree on the use of vehicles on the road (670/97)	Asetus ajoneuvojen käytöstä tiellä annetun (670/97)
	Decree on the construction and equipment of vehicles (671/97)	Asetus ajoneuvojen rakenteesta ja varusteista (671/97)
France	Decree No 97-572 of 30/05/1997 amending certain provisions of the Highway Code relating to the weights and dimensions of vehicles	Décret numéro 97-572 du 30/05/1997 modifiant certaines dispositions du code de la route relatives aux poids et aux dimensions des véhicules
	Decree No 2000-107 of 8 February 2000 on the maximum load of groups of two axles of motor vehicles and amending Article R.58 of the JORF Highway Code	Décret n° 2000-107 du 8 février 2000 relatif à la charge maximale des groupes de deux essieux des véhicules à moteur et modifiant l'article R.58 du code de la route JORF
	Decree No 2021-1006 of 29 July 2021 on the weights and dimensions of motorised land vehicles and amending the Highway Code (NOR: TRAT2109942D)	Décret n° 2021-1006 du 29 juillet 2021 relatif aux poids et dimensions des véhicules terrestres à moteur et modifiant le code de la route (NOR : TRAT2109942D)
Germany	Road Traffic Licensing Regulations	Straßenverkehrs-Zulassungs-Ordnung
Greece	Presidential decree number 77 of 26/03/1998, FEK A number 71 of 07/04/1998	Décret présidentiel numéro 77 du 26/03/1998, FEK A numéro 71 du 07/04/1998
Hungary	4/1999. (II. Decree No 12) of the Minister for Transport and Water Management on the use by road of vehicles exceeding a specified total weight, axle load and dimensions, on the conditions for road operators and administrative procedures and for the payment of fees	4/1999. (II. 12.) KHVM rendelet a meghatározott össztömeget, tengelyterhelést és méretet meghaladó járművek közúti közlekedéséről, a közútkezelői és a hatósági eljárás, valamint a díjfizetés feltételeiről
	6/1990 (IV. 12.) KöHÉM Decree on the technical conditions for the registration and keeping in circulation of road vehicles	6/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelet a közúti járművek forgalomba helyezésének és forgalomban tartásának műszaki feltételeiről
Ireland	Statutory Instruments S.I. 224 of 2000, Road Traffic (Construction, Equipment and Use of Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 2000	Statutory Instruments S.I. 224 of 2000, Road Traffic (Construction, Equipment and Use of Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 2000
	Statutory Instruments S.I. 223 of 2000, European Communities (Proof of Compliance) Regulations, 2000 Statutory Instruments No. 224 - SG(00) A/9743 du 02/08/2000	Statutory Instruments S.I. 223 of 2000, European Communities (Proof of Compliance) Regulations, 2000 Statutory Instruments No. 224 - SG(00) A/9743 du 02/08/2000
	The Road Traffic (Construction, Equipment and Use of Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 1997. Statutory Instruments number 404 of 1997	The Road Traffic (Construction, Equipment and Use of Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 1997. Statutory Instruments number 404 of 1997

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS (COUNCIL DIRECTIVE 96/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Italy	Ministerial Decree of 06/04/1998 implementing Council Directive 96/53/EC of 25 July 1996 laying down for certain road vehicles circulating within the Community the maximum authorised dimensions in national and international traffic and the maximum authorised weights in international traffic	Decreto ministeriale del 06/04/1998, attuazione della direttiva 96/53/CE del Consiglio del 25 luglio 1996 che stabilisce per taluni veicoli stradali che circolano nella Comunità, le dimensioni massime autorizzate nel traffico nazionale ed internazionale ed i pesi massimi autorizzati nel traffico internazionale
Latvia	Cabinet Regulation No 279 of 2 June 2015 on road traffic regulations	Ministru kabineta 2015. gada 2. jūnija noteikumi Nr. 279 "Ceļu satiksmes noteikumi"
Lithuania	Law No XII-899 amending Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 17, 18, 20 and 21 of Law No I-891 of the Republic of Lithuania on Roads and adding an Annex thereto	Lietuvos Respublikos kelių įstatymo Nr. I-891 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 17, 18, 20, 21 straipsnių pakeitimo ir įstatymo papildymo priedu įstatymas Nr. XII-899
Luxembourg	The Grand Ducal Decree of 23 November 1955 regulating traffic on all public roads	L'arrêté grand-ducal du 23 novembre 1955 portant règlement de la circulation sur toutes les voies publiques
Malta	Motor Vehicles Regulations	Motor Vehicles Regulations
Netherlands	Vehicle Regulation	Voertuigreglement
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure of 31 December 2002 on technical conditions for vehicles and the extent of their necessary equipment	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 31 grudnia 2002 w sprawie warunków technicznych pojazdów oraz zakresu ich niezbędnego wyposażenia
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure of 30 April 2004 amending the Regulation on technical conditions for vehicles and the extent of their essential equipment	Rozporządzenie Ministra Transportu z dnia 31 października 2006 r. zmieniające rozporządzenie w sprawie homologacji typu pojazdów samochodowych i przyczep
Poland	Notice of the Minister for Transport, Construction and the Maritime Economy of 6 June 2013. on the publication of the consolidated text of the Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure on technical conditions vehicles and the extent of their necessary equipment	Obwieszczenie Ministra Transportu, Budownictwa i Gospodarki Morskiej z dnia 6 czerwca 2013 r. w sprawie ogłoszenia jednolitego tekstu rozporządzenia Ministra Infrastruktury w sprawie warunków technicznych pojazdów oraz zakresu ich niezbędnego wyposażenia
Portugal	Decree-Law No 132/2017, Diário da República No 196/2017, Series I of 2017-10-11, approving the Regulation fixing the maximum authorised weights and dimensions for vehicles in circulation, transposing Directive (EU) 2015/719	Decreto-Lei n.º 132/2017, Diário da República n.º 196/2017, Série I de 2017-10-11, que Aprova o Regulamento Que Fixa os Pesos e as Dimensões Máximos Autorizados para os Veículos em Circulação, transpondo a Diretiva (UE) n.º 2015/719
Romania	Order approving regulations on the technical conditions to be met by road vehicles for admission into service on public roads in Romania – RNTR 2	Ordin pentru aprobarea Reglementărilor privind condițiile tehnice pe care trebuie să le îndeplinească vehiculele rutiere în vederea admiterii în circulație pe drumurile publice din România - RNTR 2

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS [COUNCIL DIRECTIVE 96/53/EC]

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Slovakia	Slovak Government Regulation No 403/2005 on the maximum permissible dimensions and maximum weights of certain vehicles	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 403/2005 Z. z. o najväčších prípustných rozmeroch a najväčšej prípustnej hmotnosti niektorých vozidiel
Slovakia	Slovak Government Regulation No 349/2009 on the maximum permissible dimensions of vehicles and combinations of vehicles, maximum permissible masses of vehicles and combinations of vehicles, additional technical requirements for vehicles and combinations of vehicles in relation to masses and dimensions and on the marking of vehicles and combinations of vehicles	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 349/2009 Z. z. o najväčších prípustných rozmeroch vozidiel a jazdných súprav, najväčších prípustných hmotnostiach vozidiel a jazdných súprav, ďalších technických požiadavkách na vozidlá a jazdné súpravy v súvislosti s hmotnosťami a rozmermi a o označovaní vozidiel a jazdných súprav
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No 499/2019 amending Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No 134/2018 laying down details on the operation of vehicles in road traffic, as amended by Decree No 308/2019.	Vyhláška Ministerstva doprava a výstavby Slovenskej republiky č. 499/2019 Z. z., ktorou sa mení a dopĺňa vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a výstavby Slovenskej republiky č. 134/2018 Z. z., ktorou sa ustanovujú podrobnosti o prevádzke vozidiel v cestnej premávke v znení vyhlášky č. 308/2019 Z. z.
Slovenia	Rules on dimensions and masses of vehicles in road traffic	Pravilnik o merah in masah vozil v cestnem prometu
Spain	Royal Decree No 490/97 of 14/04/1997 amending the Highway Code and determining the maximum weights and dimensions of vehicles	Real Decreto número 490/97 de 14/04/1997, por el que se modifica el Código de la Circulación y se determinan los pesos y dimensiones máximos de los vehículos
Sweden	Provincial Ordinance on the construction, equipment, condition, use and load of vehicles (104/93) 16/11/1993, Official Gazette of Åland	Landskapsförordning om fordons konstruktion, utrustning, skick, användning och belastning (104/93) 16/11/1993, Ålands författningssamling
Sweden	Provincial Ordinance (1993: 104) on the construction, equipment, condition, use and load of vehicles 01/01/1994	Landskapsförordning (1993:104) om fordons konstruktion, utrustning, skick, användning och belastning 01/01/1994

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Testing and Assessment Centre Ordinance (PBStV)	Prüf- und Begutachtungsstellenverordnung (PBStV)
Belgium	Royal Decree of 15 March 1968 laying down general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by motor vehicles and their trailers, their components and safety accessories	Arrêté royal du 15 mars 1968 portant règlement général sur les conditions techniques auxquelles doivent répondre les véhicules automobiles et leurs remorques, leurs éléments ainsi que les accessoires de sécurité
Belgium	23 DECEMBER 1994. - Royal Decree determining the conditions of approval and the rules of administrative control of bodies responsible for the control of vehicles in circulation	23 DÉCEMBRE 1994. – Arrêté royal portant détermination des conditions d'agrément et des règles du contrôle administratif des organismes chargés du contrôle des véhicules en circulation
Belgium	SERVICE PUBLIC DE WALLONIE - 30 MARCH 2017. - Order of the Walloon Government amending the Royal Decree of 23 December 1994 determining the conditions of approval and the rules of administrative control of the bodies responsible for the control of vehicles in circulation.	SERVICE PUBLIC DE WALLONIE - 30 MARS 2017. – Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon modifiant l'arrêté royal du 23 décembre 1994 portant détermination des conditions d'agrément et des règles du contrôle administratif des organismes chargés du contrôle des véhicules en circulation.
Belgium	Decision of the Flemish Government to amend various decisions concerning technical inspection	Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering tot wijziging van diverse besluiten met betrekking tot de technische keuring
Belgium	28 JUNE 2018. - Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region amending the Royal Decree of 23 December 1994 determining the conditions of approval and the rules of administrative control of the bodies responsible for the control of vehicles in circulation	28 JUIN 2018. - Arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale modifiant l'arrêté royal du 23 décembre 1994 portant détermination des conditions d'agrément et des règles du contrôle administratif des organismes chargés du contrôle des véhicules en circulation
Bulgaria	Ordinance No H-32 of 16 December 2011 on periodic roadworthiness tests of road vehicles	Наредба № Н-32 от 16 декември 2011 г. за периодичните прегледи за проверка на техническата изправност на пътните превозни средства
Croatia	Ordinance on technical conditions of vehicles in road traffic	Pravilnik o tehničkim uvjetima vozila u prometu na cestama
Croatia	Ordinance on technical inspections of vehicles	Pravilnika o tehničkim pregledima vozila
Cyprus	The Motor Vehicles and Road Traffic Regulations 1984 to 2018 (consolidated text)	Οι περί Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων και Τροχαίας Κινήσεως Κανονισμοί του 1984 μέχρι 2018 (ενοποιημένο κείμενο)
Cyprus	The Motor Vehicles (Technical Inspection and Technical Inspection Centres) (Amendment) Act, 2018.	Ο Περί Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων (Τεχνικός Έλεγχος και Κέντρα Τεχνικού Ελέγχου) (Τροποποιητικός) Νόμος του 2018.
Cyprus	The Motor Vehicles and Traffic (Amendment) Regulations 2019.	Οι περί Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων και Τροχαίας Κινήσεως (Τροποποιητικοί) Κανονισμοί του 2019.
Czechia	Act No. 361/2000 Coll., on road traffic and on amendments to certain acts	Zákon č. 361/2000 Sb., o provozu na pozemních komunikacích a o změnách některých zákonů

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Czechia	Act No. 56/2001 Coll., on the Conditions of Operation of Vehicles on Roads and on Amendments to Act No. 168/1999 Coll., on Insurance of Liability for Damage Caused by the Operation of a Vehicle and on Amendments to Certain Related Acts (the Vehicle Liability Insurance Act), as amended by Act No. 307/1999 Coll.	Zákon č. 56/2001 Sb., o podmínkách provozu vozidel na pozemních komunikacích a o změně zákona č. 168/1999 Sb., o pojištění odpovědnosti za škodu způsobenou provozem vozidla a o změně některých souvisejících zákonů (zákon o pojištění odpovědnosti z provozu vozidla), ve znění zákona č. 307/1999 Sb.
Czechia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Communications No. 302/2001 Coll., on technical inspections and measurement of vehicle emissions	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a spojů č. 302/2001 Sb., o technických prohlídkách a měření emisí vozidel
Czechia	Decree No. 355/2006 Coll., on determining the method and conditions of registration, operation, method and conditions of testing of historic and sports vehicles	Vyhláška č. 355/2006 Sb., o stanovení způsobu a podmínek registrace, provozu, způsobu a podmínek testování historických a sportovních vozidel
Czechia	Decree No. 211/2018 Coll., on technical inspections of vehicles	Vyhláška č. 211/2018 Sb., o technických prohlídkách vozidel
Denmark	Order amending the Ordinance on the approval and inspection of vehicles	Bekendtgørelse om ændring af bekendtgørelse om godkendelse og syn af køretøjer
Denmark	Order amending the Ordinance on inspection bodies	Bekendtgørelse om ændring af bekendtgørelse om synsvirksomheder
Estonia	Contract No 17-00132/020 for carrying out roadworthiness tests on vehicles	Sõidukite tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrolli teostamise leping nr 17-00132/020
Estonia	Conditions and procedures for checking the roadworthiness of motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrollimise tingimused ja kord
Estonia	Conditions and procedures for checking the roadworthiness of motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrollimise tingimused ja kord
Estonia	Requirements and procedures for the accreditation of roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrollija atesteerimise nõuded ja kord
Estonia	Conditions and procedures for the registration of motor vehicles and their trailers	Mootorsõiduki ja selle haagise registreerimise tingimused ja kord
Finland	Provincial Act on the Inspection and Registration of Vehicles (1993:19) 02/04/1993	Landskapslag om besiktning och registrering av fordon (1993:19) 02/04/1993
Finland	Vehicle Inspection Act (957/2013) 13/12/2013, last amended (474/2017) 28/06/2017	Laki ajoneuvojen katsastustoiminnasta / Lag om fordonsbesiktningsverksamhet (957/2013) 13/12/2013, muutettuna viimeksi / ändring senast genom (474/2017) 28/06/2017
Finland	Government Decree on the roadworthiness of vehicles (1455/2019) 19/12/2019	Valtioneuvoston asetus ajoneuvojen liikennekelvottomuuden valvonnasta / Statsrådets förordning om tillsyn över trafikdugligheten hos fordon (1455/2019) 19/12/2019

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
France	Order of 2 March 2017 amending the order of 18 June 1991 on the introduction and organisation of roadworthiness tests for vehicles whose weight does not exceed 3.5 tonnes	Arrêté du 2 mars 2017 modifiant l'arrêté du 18 juin 1991 relatif à la mise en place et à l'organisation du contrôle technique des véhicules dont le poids n'excède pas 3,5 tonnes
France	Order of 24 April 2017 amending the order of 27 July 2004 on the technical inspection of heavy vehicles	Arrêté du 24 avril 2017 modifiant l'arrêté du 27 juillet 2004 relatif au contrôle technique des véhicules lourds
Germany	Ordinance on the Implementation of the Motor Vehicle Experts Act	Verordnung zur Durchführung des Kraftfahrersachverständigengesetzes
Germany	Ordinance on the admission of vehicles to road traffic	Verordnung über die Zulassung von Fahrzeugen zum Straßenverkehr
Germany	Third Ordinance Amending the Vehicle Registration Ordinance and Other Road Traffic Regulations	Dritte Verordnung zur Änderung der Fahrzeug-Zulassungsverordnung und anderer straßenverkehrsrechtlicher Vorschriften
Germany	Guideline for the testing of devices used as universal measuring devices in the system data test and/or the test via the electronic vehicle interface in accordance with § 29 in conjunction with Appendix VIIIa of the Road Traffic Licensing Regulations (StVZO), as well as of write-on brake measuring devices in accordance with No. 5 of Appendix VIIIId of the StVZO.	Richtlinie für die Prüfung von Einrichtungen, die bei der Systemdatenprüfung und/oder der Prüfung über die elektronische Fahrzeugschnittstelle nach § 29 i. V. m. Anlage VIIIa StVZO als universelle Messgeräte genutzt werden, sowie von schreibenden Bremsmessgeräten nach Nr. 5 der Anlage VIIIId der StVZO
Germany	Guideline for checking the adjustment of the headlights of motor vehicles during the main inspection according to § 29 of the Road Traffic Licensing Regulations (StVZO) (HU Headlight Inspection Guideline)	Richtlinie für die Überprüfung der Einstellung der Scheinwerfer von Kraftfahrzeugen bei der Hauptuntersuchung nach § 29 Straßenverkehrs-Zulassungs-Ordnung (StVZO) (HU-Scheinwerfer-Prüfrichtlinie)
Germany	Guideline for the performance of main inspections (HU) and the assessment of defects detected on vehicles in accordance with § 29, Annexes VIII and VIIIa StVZO "HU Guideline".	Richtlinie für die Durchführung von Hauptuntersuchungen (HU) und die Beurteilung der dabei festgestellten Mängel an Fahrzeugen nach § 29, Anlagen VIII und VIIIa StVZO „HU-Richtlinie“)
Greece	Periodic roadworthiness test of motor vehicles and their trailers in compliance with Directive 2014/45/EC and repealing Directive 2009/40/EC.	Περιοδικός τεχνικός έλεγχος μηχανοκίνητων οχημάτων και των ρυμουλκούμενων τους σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/45/EK και κατάργηση της οδηγίας 2009/40/EK.
Hungary	Act I of 1988 on Road Traffic	1988. évi I. törvény a közúti közlekedésről
Hungary	1/1990 (IX. 29.) KHVM Decree on the personnel and material conditions of motor vehicle maintenance	1/1990. (IX. 29.) KHVM rendelet a gépjárműfenntartó tevékenység személyi és dologi feltételeiről
Hungary	Decree No 5/1990 (IV. 12.) of the Minister of Transport, Communications and Construction on the technical inspection of road vehicles	A közlekedési, hírközlési és építésügyi miniszter 5/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelete a közúti járművek műszaki megvizsgálásáról

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Hungary	Joint Decree 77/2009 (XII. 15.) of the Minister of Transport, Communications and Energy, the Minister of Justice and Law Enforcement and the Minister of Environment and Water Management on the rules for environmental inspection of road vehicles	A közlekedési, hírközlési és energiaügyi miniszter, az igazságügyi és rendészeti miniszter és a környezetvédelmi és vízügyi miniszter 77/2009. (XII. 15.) KHEM–IRM–KvVM együttes rendelete a közúti járművek környezetvédelmi felülvizsgálatának szabályairól
Hungary	Government Decree 382/2016 (XII. 2.) on the designation of bodies performing official tasks related to transport administration	A Kormány 382/2016. (XII. 2.) Korm. rendelete a közlekedési igazgatási feladatokkal összefüggő hatósági feladatokat ellátó szervek kijelöléséről
Hungary	ITM Decree No 25/2021 (16.VI.) of the Minister of Innovation and Technology on the auditing and accredited status of testing stations	Az innovációért és technológiáért felelős miniszter 25/2021. (VI. 16.) ITM rendelete a vizsgálóállomások auditálásáról és akkreditált státuszának elfogadásáról
Ireland	COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ROADWORTHINESS (VEHICLE TESTING) (NO. 2) REGULATIONS 2013	COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ROADWORTHINESS (VEHICLE TESTING) (NO. 2) REGULATIONS 2013
Ireland	ROAD SAFETY AUTHORITY (COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ROADWORTHINESS) ACT 2012	ROAD SAFETY AUTHORITY (COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ROADWORTHINESS) ACT 2012
Italy	Transposition of Directive 2014/45/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on periodic roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers and repealing Directive 2009/40/EC.	Recepimento della direttiva 2014/45/UE del Parlamento europeo e del Consiglio del 3 aprile 2014 relativa ai controlli tecnici periodici dei veicoli a motore e dei loro rimorchi e recante abrogazione della direttiva 2009/40/CE.
Latvia	Amendments to Cabinet of Ministers Regulation No 411 of 24 May 2011 "Procedures for the Organisation and Implementation of Road Transport Control	Grozījumi Ministru kabineta 2011. gada 24. maija noteikumos Nr. 411 "Autopārvadājumu kontroles organizēšanas un īstenošanas kārtība"
Latvia	Regulation No 295 of 30 May 2017 "Regulations on national roadworthiness tests and technical roadside inspections of vehicles"	2017. gada 30.maija noteikumi Nr. 295 "Noteikumi par transportlīdzekļu valsts tehnisko apskati un tehnisko kontroli uz ceļa"
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of Transport and Communications of the Republic of Lithuania No 3-13 of 21 January 2008 "On the Implementation of the Law on Safe Road Traffic" (Consolidated version as of 2018-05-20)	Lietuvos Respublikos susisiekimo ministro 2008 m. sausio 21 d. įsakymas Nr. 3-13 „Dėl Saugaus eismo automobilių keliais įstatymo įgyvendinimo“ (Suvestinė redakcija nuo 2018-05-20)
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of Transport and Communications of the Republic of Lithuania No 3-375 of 6 October 2008 "On the Approval of Requirements for Undertakings Carrying Out Compulsory Technical Inspection of Motor Vehicles and their Trailers and the Qualification Requirements for the Employees"	Lietuvos Respublikos susisiekimo ministro 2008 m. spalio 6 d. įsakymas Nr. 3-375 „Dėl Reikalavimų įmonėms, atliekančioms motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų privalomąją techninę apžiūrą, ir kvalifikacijos reikalavimų darbuotojams patvirtinimo“ (Suvestinė redakcija nuo 2018-05-20)

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of Transport and Communications of the Republic of Lithuania No 3-406 of 24 October 2008 "On the Approval of the Procedure for the Compulsory Technical Inspection of Motor Vehicles and their Trailers and the Description of the Conditions and Procedures for the Recognition of the Compulsory Technical Inspection Conducted in the Countries of the European Economic Area"	Lietuvos Respublikos susisiekimo ministro 2008 m. spalio 24 d. įsakymas Nr. 3-406 „Dėl Motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų privalomosios techninės apžiūros atlikimo tvarkos ir Europos ekonominės erdvės šalyse atliktos privalomosios techninės apžiūros pripažinimo sąlygų ir tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo“ (Suvestinė redakcija nuo 2018-05-20)
Lithuania	Order No 2BE-96 of 9 March 2018 of the Director of the Lithuanian Transport Safety Administration "On Approval of the List of Equipment and Devices Required for Compulsory Technical Inspection and their Requirements"	Lietuvos transporto saugos administracijos direktoriaus 2018 m. kovo 9 d. įsakymas Nr. 2BE-96 „Dėl įrangos ir prietaisų, reikalingų privalomajai techninei apžiūrai atlikti, sąrašo ir jų reikalavimų patvirtinimo“
Lithuania	Order of the Director of the Lithuanian Transport Safety Administration of 4 May 2018 No 2BE-155 "On the Approval of the Description of the Procedure for Recognition of the Compulsory Technical Inspection of Vehicles"	Lietuvos transporto saugos administracijos direktoriaus 2018 m. gegužės 4 d. įsakymas Nr. 2BE-155 „Dėl Privalomosios transporto priemonių techninės apžiūros pripažinimo tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo“ (Suvestinė redakcija nuo 2018-06-07)
Luxembourg	Grand-Ducal Regulation of 26 January 2016 on roadworthiness tests for road vehicles and amending the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 12 August 2008 implementing Directive 2006/22/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on minimum conditions for the implementation of Council Regulations (EEC) No 3820/85 and (EEC) No 3821/85 concerning social legislation relating to road transport activities and repealing Council Directive 88/599/EEC	Règlement grand-ducal du 26 janvier 2016 sur le contrôle technique des véhicules routiers et portant modification du règlement grand-ducal modifié du 12 août 2008 portant application de la directive 2006/22/CE du Parlement européen et du Conseil du 15 mars 2006 établissant les conditions minimales à respecter pour la mise en oeuvre des règlements du Conseil (CEE) n° 3820/85 et (CEE) n° 3821/85 concernant la législation sociale relative aux activités de transport routier et abrogeant la directive 88/599/CEE du Conseil.
Malta	TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65), Motor Vehicle (Roadworthiness Test) (Amendment) Regulations, 2017	TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65), Motor Vehicle (Roadworthiness Test) (Amendment) Regulations, 2017
Netherlands	Decree of 4 December 2020 amending the Vehicles Decree, the Registration Regulations, the Road Traffic Regulations and Road Signs 1990 and some other acts to implement Directive No 2014/45/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on periodic roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers and repealing Directive 2009/40/EC (OJEU 2014, L 127) and some other amendments	Besluit van 4 december 2020 tot wijziging van het Besluit voertuigen, het Kentekenreglement, het Reglement verkeersregels en verkeerstekens 1990 en enige andere besluiten ter implementatie van richtlijn nr. 2014/45/EU van het Europees Parlement en de Raad van 3 april 2014 betreffende de periodieke technische controle van motorvoertuigen en aanhangwagens en tot intrekking van Richtlijn 2009/40/EG (PbEU 2014, L 127) en enige andere wijzigingen
Poland	Regulation of the Minister of Transport, Construction and Maritime Economy of 26 June 2012 on the scope and method of carrying out technical inspections of vehicles and templates of documents used at these inspections	Rozporządzenie Ministra Transportu, Budownictwa i Gospodarki Morskiej z dnia 26 czerwca 2012 r. w sprawie zakresu i sposobu przeprowadzania badań technicznych pojazdów oraz wzorów dokumentów stosowanych przy tych badaniach

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Poland	Regulation of the Minister of Transport and Construction of 10 February 2006 on detailed requirements for stations carrying out technical inspections of vehicles	Rozporządzenie Ministra Transportu i Budownictwa z dnia 10 lutego 2006 r. w sprawie szczegółowych wymagań w stosunku do stacji przeprowadzających badania techniczne pojazdów
Portugal	Amends the regime for periodic technical inspection of vehicles in circulation on public roads, and establishes minimum requirements for technical roadside inspections of commercial vehicles in circulation, transposing Directives 2014/45/EU and 2014/47/EU	Altera o regime de inspeção técnica periódica de veículos em circulação na via pública, e estabelece os requisitos mínimos de inspeção técnica na estrada de veículos comerciais em circulação, transpondo as Diretivas n.os 2014/45/UE e 2014/47/UE
Romania	Government Ordinance no.81/2000 on the certification of compliance of registered road vehicles with the technical rules on road safety, environmental protection and use for their intended purpose, through periodic technical inspection	Ordonanța Guvernului nr.81/2000 privind certificarea încadrării vehiculelor rutiere înmatriculate în normele tehnice privind siguranța circulației rutiere, protecția mediului și folosința conform destinației, prin inspecția tehnică periodică
Romania	Order no.2133/2005 of the Minister of Transport, Construction and Tourism for the approval of the Regulations on the certification of the compliance of registered road vehicles with the technical rules on road traffic safety, environmental protection and in the category of use according to their intended purpose, by means of periodic technical inspection - RNTR 1	Ordinul nr.2133/2005 al ministrului transporturilor, construcțiilor și turismului pentru aprobarea Reglementărilor privind certificarea încadrării vehiculelor rutiere înmatriculate în normele tehnice privind siguranța circulației rutiere, protecția mediului și în categoria de folosință conform destinației, prin inspecția tehnică periodică - RNTR 1
Romania	Order No.1501/2006 of the Minister of Administration and Interior on the procedure for the registration, registration, deregistration and issue of provisional or trial circulation authorisation of vehicles	Ordin nr.1501/2006 al ministrului administrației și internelor privind procedura înmatriculării, înregistrării, radierii și eliberarea autorizației de circulație provizorie sau pentru probe a vehiculelor
Romania	Order no.1002/2008 of the Minister of Transport on the modification and completion of the Order of the Minister of Transport, Construction and Tourism no. 2.133/2005 for the approval of the Regulations on the certification of the classification of registered road vehicles in the technical rules on road traffic safety, environmental protection and in the category of use according to destination, through the periodic technical inspection - RNTR 1	Ordin nr.1002/2008 al ministrului transporturilor privind modificarea și completarea Ordinului ministrului transporturilor, construcțiilor și turismului nr. 2.133/2005 pentru aprobarea Reglementărilor privind certificarea încadrării vehiculelor rutiere înmatriculate în normele tehnice privind siguranța circulației rutiere, protecția mediului și în categoria de folosință conform destinației, prin inspecția tehnică periodică - RNTR 1
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No. 137/2018 Coll., laying down details in the field of technical inspection	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a výstavby Slovenskej republiky č. 137/2018 Z. z., ktorou sa ustanovujú podrobnosti v oblasti technickej kontroly
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No. 138/2018 Coll., laying down details in the field of emission control	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a výstavby Slovenskej republiky č. 138/2018 Z. z., ktorou sa ustanovujú podrobnosti v oblasti emisnej kontroly

PERIODIC ROADWORTHINESS TESTS (DIRECTIVE 2014/45/EU)

Slovenia	Regulation on roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers	Pravilnik o tehničnih pregledih motornih in priklopnih vozil
Slovenia	Regulation on roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers	Pravilnik o tehničnih pregledih motornih in priklopnih vozil
Spain	Royal Decree 920/2017, of 23 October, regulating the technical inspection of vehicles.	Real Decreto 920/2017, de 23 de octubre, por el que se regula la inspección técnica de vehículos.
Sweden	The Swedish Transport Agency's regulations (2015:56) amending the Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general guidance (TSFS 2010:84) on inspection	Transportstyrelsens föreskrifter (2015:56) om ändring i Transportstyrelsens föreskrifter och allmänna råd (TSFS 2010:84) om kontrollbesiktning
Sweden	The Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general guidelines (TSFS 2017:54) on inspection (consolidated version)	Transportstyrelsens föreskrifter och allmänna råd (TSFS 2017:54) om kontrollbesiktning (konsoliderad version)
Sweden	The Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general guidance (TSFS 2017:53) on training and competence requirements for inspection technicians, police officers and car inspectors (consolidated version)	Transportstyrelsens föreskrifter och allmänna råd (TSFS 2017:53) om krav på utbildning och kompetens för besiktningstekniker samt polisman och bilinspektör (konsoliderad version)

ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2014/47/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Regulation on testing and assessment bodies (PBStV)	Prüf- und Begutachtungsstellenverordnung (PBStV)
Belgium	Walloon Government Decree on the technical roadside inspection of commercial vehicles registered in Belgium or abroad (2017)	Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon relatif au contrôle technique routier des véhicules utilitaires immatriculés en Belgique ou à l'étranger (2017)
Belgium	Decree of the Flemish Government amending the Royal Decree of 1 December 1975 laying down general regulations on the road traffic police and the use of public roads, as regards cargo insurance	Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering tot wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 1 december 1975 houdende algemeen reglement op de politie van het wegverkeer en van het gebruik van de openbare weg, wat betreft de ladingzekering
Belgium	Decision of the Government of Flanders on the technical roadside inspection of commercial vehicles	Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering betreffende de technische controle langs de weg van bedrijfsvoertuigen
Belgium	Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region on the technical roadside inspection of commercial vehicles registered in Belgium or abroad (19 July 2018)	Arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale relatif au contrôle technique routier des véhicules utilitaires immatriculés en Belgique ou à l'étranger (19 juillet 2018)
Bulgaria	Regulation No N-14 of 27.08.2009 on the conduct, scope and the organisation of checks at the roadside and in undertakings and for classification of carriers and persons performing own-account transport account	НАРЕДБА № Н-14 от 27.08.2009 г. за начина на провеждане, обхвата и организацията на контролните проверки на пътя и в предприятията и за класифицирането на превозвачите и на лицата, извършващи превози за собствена сметка
Bulgaria	Regulation No N-32 of 16.12.2011 on Periodic roadworthiness tests of road vehicles	НАРЕДБА № Н-32 от 16.12.2011 г. за периодичните прегледи за проверка на техническата изправност на пътните превозни средства
Croatia	Rules on technical roadside inspections of vehicles	Pravilnik o tehničkim pregledima vozila na cesti
Cyprus	The Access to the Occupation of Road Transport Operator Act of 2001	Ο Περι Πρόσβασης στο Επάγγελμα του Οδικού Μεταφορέα Νόμος του 2001
Cyprus	The Motor Vehicles (Technical Inspection and Technical Control Centres) Act of 2007	Ο Περί Μηχανοκινήτων Οχημάτων (Τεχνικός Έλεγχος και Κέντρα Τεχνικού Ελέγχου) Νόμος του 2007
Czechia	Decree No 444/2016 amending Decree No 522/2006 on state professional supervision and inspections in road transport, as amended	Vyhláška č. 444/2016 Sb., kterou se mění vyhláška č. 522/2006 Sb., o státním odborném dozoru a kontrolách v silniční dopravě, ve znění pozdějších předpisů
Czechia	Decree No 82/2012 on the performance of checks on the technical condition of vehicles and combinations of vehicles in road traffic (Decree on technical roadside inspections)	Vyhláška č. 82/2012 Sb., o provádění kontrol technického stavu vozidel a jízdních souprav v provozu na pozemních komunikacích (vyhláška o technických silničních kontrolách)
Denmark	Ordinance on the approval and inspection of vehicles	Bekendtgørelse om godkendelse og syn af køretøjer

ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2014/47/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Denmark	Circular on cooperation between the police and the Road Traffic Agency on the conduct of roadside inspections of commercial vehicles	Cirkulære om samarbejde mellem politiet og Færdselsstyrelsen om gennemførelsen af syn ved vejsiden af erhvervskøretøjer
Estonia	Amendment of Regulation No 114 of the Minister for Economic Affairs and Communications of 15 December 2011 on the scope and procedure for checking the roadworthiness of a vehicle during roadside inspections by a police officer	Majandus- ja kommunikatsiooniministri 15. detsembri 2011. a määruse nr 114 „Politseiametniku poolt liiklusjärelvalve käigus sõiduki tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrollimise ulatus ja kord” muutmine
Estonia	Scope and procedure of the roadworthiness test carried out by a police officer during roadside inspections	Politseiametniku poolt liiklusjärelvalve käigus sõiduki tehnonõuetele vastavuse kontrollimise ulatus ja kord
Finland	Act of Åland on the inspection and registration of vehicles (1993: 19)	Landskapslag om besiktning och registrering av fordon (1993:19)
Finland	Act on Vehicle Inspection Activities/Lag om fordonsbesiktningsverksamhet (957/2013)	Laki ajoneuvojen katsastustoiminnasta / Lag om fordonsbesiktningsverksamhet (957/2013)
Finland	Provincial Act on the Inspection and Registration of Vehicles (2018/3)	Landskapslag om besiktning och registrering av fordon (2018/3)
Finland	Government Decree on the supervision of the roadworthiness of vehicle (1455/2019)	Valtioneuvoston asetus ajoneuvojen liikennekelpoisuuden valvonnasta / Statsrådets förordning om tillsyn över trafikdugligheten hos fordon (1455/2019)
France	Order of 8 June 2017 on the technical roadside inspection of heavy vehicles	Arrêté du 8 juin 2017 relatif au contrôle technique routier des véhicules lourds
Germany	Regulation amending the Regulation on technical inspections of commercial vehicles by road	Verordnung zur Änderung der Verordnung über technische Kontrollen von Nutzfahrzeugen auf der Straße
Greece	Alignment of Greek legislation with Directive 2014/47/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Union and repealing Directive 2000/30/EC	Εναρμόνιση της ελληνικής νομοθεσίας με την Οδηγία 2014/47/ΕΕ του Ευρωπαϊκού Κοινοβουλίου και του Συμβουλίου της 3ης Απριλίου 2014 σχετικά με την τεχνική οδική επιθεώρηση της καλής τεχνικής κατάστασης των οχημάτων επαγγελματικής χρήσεως που κυκλοφορούν στην Ένωση και την κατάργηση της Οδηγίας 2000/30/ΕΚ.
Greece	Amendment of Law οικ.39804/2812/2017 (Government Gazette, Series II, No 2918) joint Ministerial Decision “Harmonisation of the Greek legislation with Directive 2014/47/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Union and repealing Directive 2000/30/EC”	Τροποποίηση της οικ.39804/2812/2017 (Β' 2918) κοινής υπουργικής απόφασης «Εναρμόνιση της ελληνικής νομοθεσίας με την Οδηγία 2014/47/ΕΕ του Ευρωπαϊκού Κοινοβουλίου και του Συμβουλίου της 3ης Απριλίου 2014 σχετικά με την τεχνική οδική επιθεώρηση της καλής τεχνικής κατάστασης των οχημάτων επαγγελματικής χρήσεως που κυκλοφορούν στην Ένωση και την κατάργηση της Οδηγίας 2000/30/ΕΚ

ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2014/47/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Hungary	Decree No 6/1990 (IV. 12.) of the Minister of Transport, Communications and Construction on the technical conditions for the registration and keeping in circulation of road vehicles	A közlekedési, hírközlési és építésügyi miniszter 6/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelete a közúti járművek forgalomba helyezésének és forgalomban tartásának műszaki feltételeiről
Hungary	Decree No 66/2009 (XI. 27.) of the Minister of Transport, Communications and Energy amending Decree No 5/1990 (IV.12.) of the Ministry of Transport, Communications and Energy on the technical inspection of road vehicles	A közlekedési, hírközlési és energiaügyi miniszter 66/2009. (XI. 27.) KHEM rendelete a közúti járművek műszaki megvizsgálásáról szóló 5/1990. (IV.12.) KöHÉM rendelet módosításáról
Hungary	Government Decree No 326/2011 (XII. 28.) on road traffic administrative tasks, the issue and withdrawal of road traffic documents	A Kormány 326/2011. (XII. 28.) Korm. rendelete a közúti közlekedési igazgatási feladatokról, a közúti közlekedési okmányok kiadásáról és visszavonásáról
Ireland	i) Commercial Vehicle Roadworthiness (Roadside Enforcement) Regulations 2018	i) Commercial Vehicle Roadworthiness (Roadside Enforcement) Regulations 2018
Ireland	ii) European Communities (Roadside Inspection of Commercial Vehicles) (Designated Contact Point) Regulations 2018	ii) European Communities (Roadside Inspection of Commercial Vehicles) (Designated Contact Point) Regulations 2018
Italy	Transposition of Directive 2014/47/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Union and repealing Directive 2000/30/EC	Recepimento della direttiva 2014/47/UE del Parlamento europeo e del Consiglio del 3 aprile 2014, relativa ai controlli tecnici su strada dei veicoli commerciali circolanti nell'Unione e che abroga la direttiva 2000/30/CE
Latvia	Amendments to Cabinet Regulation No 411 of 24 May 2011 on the procedure for organising and implementing checks on road transport	Grozījumi Ministru kabineta 2011. gada 24. maija noteikumos Nr. 411 "Autopārvadājumu kontroles organizēšanas un īstenošanas kārtība"
Latvia	Regulation No 295 of 30 May 2017 on State roadworthiness and technical roadside inspection of vehicles	2017. gada 30.maija noteikumi Nr. 295 "Noteikumi par transportlīdzekļu valsts tehnisko apskati un tehnisko kontroli uz ceļā"
Lithuania	Order No 2B-290 of the Head of the State Road Transport Inspectorate under the Ministry of Transport and Communications of 29 July 2008 on technical requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers	Valstybinės kelių transporto inspekcijos prie Susisiekimo ministerijos viršininko 2008 m. liepos 29 d. įsakymas Nr. 2B-290 „Dėl Techninių motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų reikalavimų“
Lithuania	Order No 2B-340 of the Head of the State Road Transport Inspectorate under the Ministry of Transport and Communications of 16 September 2011 approving the provisions of the State information system 'Vektra' for the monitoring and information of economic operators associated with road transport	Valstybinės kelių transporto inspekcijos prie Susisiekimo ministerijos viršininko 2011 m. rugsėjo 16 d. įsakymas Nr. 2B-340 „Dėl Ūkio subjektų, susijusių su kelių transportu, stebėsenos ir informavimo valstybės informacinės sistemos „Vektra“ nuostatų patvirtinimo“
Lithuania	Order No 2B-132 of the Head of the State Road Transport Inspectorate under the Ministry of Transport and Communications of 6 April 2012 approving the description of the procedure for carrying out technical checks on the technical condition of road vehicles	Valstybinės kelių transporto inspekcijos prie Susisiekimo ministerijos viršininko 2012 m. balandžio 6 d. įsakymas Nr. 2B-132 „Dėl Kelių transporto priemonių techninės būklės kontrolės atlikimo tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo“

ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2014/47/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Lithuania	Order No 2BE-88 of the Director of the Lithuanian Transport Safety Administration of 5 March 2018 amending Order No 2BE-88 of the State Road Transport Inspectorate under the Ministry of Transport and Communications of 23 May 2017 amending Order No 2B-290 of the Head of the State Road Transport Inspectorate under the Ministry of Transport and Communications of 29 July 2008 amending technical requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers	Lietuvos transporto saugos administracijos direktoriaus 2018 m. kovo 5 d. įsakymas Nr. 2BE-88 „Dėl Valstybinės kelių transporto inspekcijos prie susisiekimo ministerijos 2017 m. gegužės 23 d. įsakymo Nr. 2BE-88 „Dėl Valstybinės kelių transporto inspekcijos prie susisiekimo ministerijos viršininko 2008 m. liepos 29 d. įsakymo Nr. 2B-290 „Dėl techninių motorinių transporto priemonių ir jų priekabų reikalavimų“ pakeitimo“ pakeitimo“
Luxembourg	Grand-Ducal Regulation of 26 January 2016 on roadworthiness tests for road vehicles amendment of the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 12 August 2008	Règlement grand-ducal du 26 janvier 2016 sur le contrôle technique des véhicules routiers et portant modification du règlement grand-ducal modifié du 12 août 2008
Malta	TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65), Motor Vehicle (Roadworthiness Test) (Amendment) Regulations, 2017	TRAFFIC REGULATION ORDINANCE (CAP. 65), Motor Vehicle (Roadworthiness Test) (Amendment) Regulations, 2017
Netherlands	Regulation from the Minister for Infrastructure and the Environment of 11 May 2017, No IENM/BSK-2017/116880 amending the Dutch Regulation on the tasks of the National Vehicle and Driving Licence Registration Authority [Regeling taken Dienst Wegverkeer] in connection with the implementation of Directive 2014/47/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Union and repealing Directive 2000/30/EC (OJ L 2014, 127)	Regeling van de Minister van Infrastructuur en Milieu, van 11 mei 2017, nr. IENM/BSK-2017/116880 tot wijziging van de Regeling taken Dienst Wegverkeer in verband met de implementatie van richtlijn 2014/47/EU van het Europees Parlement en de Raad van 3 april 2014 betreffende technische controle langs de weg van bedrijfsvoertuigen die in de Unie aan het verkeer deelnemen en tot intrekking van richtlijn 2000/30/EG (PbEU 2014, L 127)
Poland	Regulation on technical conditions of vehicles and the scope of their necessary equipment	Rozporządzenie w sprawie warunków technicznych pojazdów oraz zakresu ich niezbędnego wyposażenia
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure 19 September 2019 on the establishment of a model form for the transmission of data on technical inspections carried out on vehicles	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 19 września 2019 r. w sprawie określenia wzoru formularza do przekazywania danych dotyczących przeprowadzonych kontroli stanu technicznego pojazdów
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure of 31 October 2019 on training programmes and workshops for inspectors carrying out detailed technical roadside inspections and model certificates attesting their completion	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 31 października 2019 r. w sprawie programów szkolenia i warsztatów dla kontrolujących przeprowadzających szczegółowe drogowe kontrole techniczne oraz wzorów zaświadczeń potwierdzających ich ukończenie
Portugal	Regulation for periodic technical inspection of vehicles in circulation on public roads, and minimum requirements for technical roadside inspection of commercial vehicles in circulation	Regime de inspeção técnica periódica de veículos em circulação na via pública, e requisitos mínimos de inspeção técnica na estrada de veículos comerciais em circulação

ROADWORTHINESS TESTS OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2014/47/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Romania	Order No 601/2017 of the Minister for Transport amending and supplementing the Implementing Rules on how to carry out inspections and control of road transport, related activities, the activity of training and development centres for specialised staff in the field of road transport, the activity of driving schools and the activity of authorised driving instructors, approved by Order No 995/2011 of the Minister for Transport and Infrastructure	Ordinul nr. 601/2017 al ministrului transporturilor pentru modificarea și completarea Normelor metodologice privind modul de efectuare a inspecțiilor și controlului asupra transporturilor rutiere, a activităților conexe acestora, a activității centrelor de pregătire și perfecționare a personalului de specialitate din domeniul transporturilor rutiere, a activității școlilor de conducători auto și a activității instructorilor auto autorizați, aprobate prin Ordinul ministrului transporturilor și infrastructurii nr. 995/2011
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No 135/2018 laying down details of technical roadside inspection	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a výstavby Slovenskej republiky č. 135/2018 Z. z., ktorou sa ustanovujú podrobnosti o cestnej technickej kontrole
Slovenia	Rules on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles in road traffic	Pravilnik o cestnem pregledu tehnične brezhibnosti gospodarskih vozil v cestnem prometu
Spain	Royal Decree 563/2017, of 2 June, regulating the technical roadside inspections of commercial vehicles circulating on Spanish territory.	Real Decreto 563/2017, de 2 de junio, por el que se regulan las inspecciones técnicas en carretera de vehículos comerciales que circulan en territorio español.
Sweden	Road Traffic Registry Ordinance	Road Traffic Registry Ordinance

TYPE APPROVAL WITH REGARD TO RECYCLABILITY (DIRECTIVE 2005/64/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Motor Vehicles Act	Kraftfahrzeuggesetz-Durchführungsverordnung 1967
Belgium	Royal Decree of 25 September 2006 amending the Royal Decree of 26 February 1981 implementing the European Communities Directives on the approval of motor vehicles and their trailers, wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, their components and their safety parts	Koninklijk besluit van 25 september 2006 tot wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 26 februari 1981 houdende uitvoering van de richtlijnen van de Europese Gemeenschappen betreffende de goedkeuring van motorvoertuigen en aanhangwagens daarvan, landbouw-of bosbouwtrekkers op wielen, hun bestanddelen alsook hun veiligheidsonderdelen
Bulgaria	Ordinance No 133 of 6 October 2006 on type-approval of new motor vehicles with regard to their re-use, recycling and recovery	Наредба № 133 от 6.10.2006 г. за одобряване типа на нови моторни превозни средства по отношение на тяхното повторно използване, рециклиране и оползотворяване
Bulgaria	Ordinance No 60 of 2003 on EC type-approval of new motor vehicles and their trailers	Наредба № 60 от 2003 г. за ЕО одобряване типа на нови моторни превозни средства и техните ремаркета
Croatia	Ordinance on the type-approval procedure for motor vehicles with regard to the possibility of their reusability, recycling and recovery TPV 159.00	Pravilnik o postupku homologacije motornih vozila s obzirom na mogućnost njihove ponovne uporabljivosti, recikliranja i uporabe TPV 159.00
Cyprus	The EC Type Approval (Reusability, Recyclability and Recoverability of Motor Vehicles) Order 2006	Το περί έγκρισης ΕΚ Τύπου (Δυνατότητα Επαναχρησιμοποίησης, Ανακύκλωσης και Ανάκτησης των Οχημάτων με Κινητήρα) Διάταγμα του 2006
Cyprus	The Approval of Vehicles (Categories M, N and O) of their Constructional Components, Systems and Separate Technical Units (Amendment) Regulations 2006	Οι περί Έγκρισης Τύπου Οχημάτων (Κατηγορίες Μ, Ν και Ο) των Κατασκευαστικών Στοιχείων, Συστημάτων και Χωριστών Τεχνικών Μονάδων τους (Τροποποιητικοί) Κανονισμοί του 2006
Czechia	Decree No. 341/2014 Coll., on the approval of roadworthiness and technical conditions for the operation of vehicles on roads	Vyhláška č. 341/2014 Sb., o schvalování technické způsobilosti a o technických podmínkách provozu vozidel na pozemních komunikacích
Denmark	Detailed Regulations for Vehicles 2006	Detailforskrifter for Køretøjer 2006
Estonia	Regulation No 44 "Regulation on the type-approval of motor vehicles and their trailers and motorcycles"	Määruse nr 44 «Autode ja nende haagiste ning mootorrataste tüübikinnitamise eeskiri»
Finland	Road Traffic Act for the Province of Åland (ÅFS 100/1993)	Vägtrafiklagen för landskapet Åland (ÅFS 100/1993)
Finland	Regulation of the Ministry of Communications on the construction and equipment of motor vehicles and trailers	Kommunikationsministeriets förordning om bilars och släpvnars konstruktion och utrustning
France	Decree 2003-727 of 1 August 2003 on the construction of vehicles and the disposal of end-of-life vehicles	Décret 2003-727 du 1er août 2003 relatif à la construction des véhicules et à l'élimination des véhicules hors d'usage

TYPE APPROVAL WITH REGARD TO RECYCLABILITY (DIRECTIVE 2005/64/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
France	Order of 24 December 2004 concerning the provisions relating to the construction of vehicles, components and equipment for the disposal of end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 24 décembre 2004 concernant les dispositions relatives à la construction des véhicules, composants et équipements visant l'élimination des véhicules hors d'usage
Germany	Specific Directive relating to Framework Directive 70/156/EEC for motor vehicles and their trailers	Einzelrichtlinie zur Rahmenrichtlinie 70/156/EWG für Kraftfahrzeuge und Kraftfahrzeuganhänger
Greece	Adaptation of Greek legislation to the provisions of Directive 2005/64/EC	Προσαρμογή της Ελληνικής νομοθεσίας προς τις διατάξεις της Οδηγίας 2005/64/EK
Hungary	Decree No 6/1990 (IV. 12.) of the Minister of Transport, Communications and Construction on the technical conditions for the registration and keeping in circulation of road vehicles	A közlekedési, hírközlési és építésügyi miniszter 6/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelete a közúti járművek forgalomba helyezésének és forgalomban tartásának műszaki feltételeiről
Hungary	Decree No 5/1990 (IV. 12.) on the technical inspection of road vehicles	5/1990. (IV. 12.) KöHÉM rendelet a közúti járművek műszaki megvizsgálásáról
Ireland	European Communities (Motor Vehicles Type Approval) (Amendment) (No.2) Regulations 2006	European Communities (Motor Vehicles Type Approval) (Amendment) (No.2) Regulations 2006
Ireland	European Communities (Passenger Car Entry into Service) (Amendment) Regulations 2007	European Communities (Passenger Car Entry into Service) (Amendment) Regulations 2007
Italy	Decree of the Ministry of Transport transposing Directive 2005/64/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26.10.2005 on the type-approval of motor vehicles with regard to their reusability, recyclability and recoverability and amending Directive 70/156/EEC	Decreto del Ministero dei Trasporti di recepimento della direttiva 2005/64/CE del Parlamento e del Consiglio del 26.10.2005, sull'omologazione dei veicoli a motore, per quanto riguarda la loro riutilizzabilità, riciclabilità e recuperabilità e che modifica la direttiva 70/156/CEE
Latvia	Rules for the conformity assessment of wheeled vehicles and their components	Rīteņu transportlīdzekļu un to sastāvdaļu atbilstības novērtēšanas noteikumi
Latvia	Rules on conformity assessment of mopeds, motor vehicles, their trailers and components	Mopēdu, mehānisko transportlīdzekļu, to piekabju un sastāvdaļu atbilstības novērtēšanas noteikumi
Lithuania	Order No 2B-318 "On the Rules for Type Approval of Reuse, Recycling and Refurbishment of Vehicles"	Jsakymas Nr. 2B-318 „Dėl transporto priemonių pakartotinio naudojimo, perdirbimo ir atnaujinimo tipo patvirtinimo taisyklių“
Luxembourg	Grand-Ducal Regulation of 27 March 2006 supplementing the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 3 February 1998 implementing the EC Directives relating to the type-approval of motor vehicles and their trailers as well as wheeled agricultural and forestry tractors	Règlement grand-ducal du 27 mars 2006 complétant le règlement grand-ducal modifié du 3 février 1998 portant exécution de Directives des C.E. relatives à la réception des véhicules à moteur et de leurs remorques ainsi que des tracteurs agricoles et forestiers à roues
Malta	L.N. 156 of 2006 PRODUCT SAFETY ACT (CAP. 427) Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations, 2006	L.N. 156 of 2006 PRODUCT SAFETY ACT (CAP. 427) Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations, 2006
Netherlands	Vehicle Regulations	Voertuigreglement

TYPE APPROVAL WITH REGARD TO RECYCLABILITY (DIRECTIVE 2005/64/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	Regulation on admission requirements	Regeling toelatingseisen
Poland	Order on type-approval of motor vehicles and trailers	Rozporządzenie w sprawie homologacji typu pojazdów samochodowych i przyczep
Portugal	Administrative and Technical Provisions for the Type Approval of Vehicles of Categories M(index 1) and N(index 1) with regard to the Reuse, Recycling and Recovery of their Components and Materials	Disposições Administrativas e Técnicas para a Homologação dos Veículos das Categorias M(índice 1) e N(índice 1), Referentes à Reutilização, Reciclagem e Valorização dos Seus Componentes e Materiais
Romania	Regulations on the technical conditions to be met by road vehicles for admission to circulation on public roads in Romania - RNTR 2	Reglementărilor privind condițiile tehnice pe care trebuie să le îndeplinească vehiculele rutiere în vederea admiterii în circulație pe drumurile publice din România - RNTR 2
Slovakia	Regulation No. 637/2006 Coll. of the Government of the Slovakian Republic on technical requirements for vehicles with regard to their reusability, recyclability and recoverability	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 637/2006 Z. z. o technických požiadavkách na vozidlá vzhľadom na ich opätovnú využiteľnosť, recyklovateľnosť a žužtkovateľnosť
Slovakia	Regulation No. 34/2010 Coll. of the Government of the Slovakian Republic on technical requirements for vehicles with regard to their reusability, recyclability and recoverability	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 34/2010 Z. z. o technických požiadavkách na vozidlá vzhľadom na ich opätovnú využiteľnosť, recyklovateľnosť a žužtkovateľnosť
Slovenia	Technical Specification TSV 159/00	Tehnična specifikacija TSV 159/00
Slovenia	Regulation on EC type-approval of motor vehicles	Pravilnika o ES-homologaciji motornih vozil
Spain	Order ITC/445/2006, of 14 February, updating Annexes I and II of Royal Decree 2028/1986, of 6 June, on the rules for the application of certain EC directives relating to the type-approval of motor vehicles, trailers, semi-trailers, motorbikes, mopeds and agricultural vehicles, as well as parts and components of such vehicles	Orden ITC/445/2006, de 14 de febrero, por la que se actualizan los anexos I y II del Real Decreto 2028/1986, de 6 junio, sobre las normas para la aplicación de determinadas directivas de la CE, relativas a la homologación de tipo de vehículos automóviles, remolques, semirremolques, motocicletas, ciclomotores y vehículos agrícolas, así como de partes y piezas de dichos vehículos

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	End-of-Life Vehicles Regulation	Altfahrzeugeverordnung
Belgium	Order of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 06/09/2001 on the approval of operators of disposal centres for end-of-life vehicles authorised to issue a certificate of destruction and the operating conditions of those centres	Arrêté du 06/09/2001 du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale relatif à l'agrément des exploitants de centres d'élimination de véhicules hors d'usage habilités à délivrer un certificat de destruction, et aux conditions d'exploitation desdits centres
Belgium	Walloon Government Decree of 27/02/2003 determining the sectoral conditions for temporary storage facilities for end-of-life vehicles in a garage or located on the site of operation. MB of 10/03/2003 p. 11486 (C – 2003/200361)	Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon du 27/02/2003 déterminant les conditions sectorielles des installations de stockage temporaire de véhicules hors usage d'un garage ou situées sur le site d'exploitation. MB du 10/03/2003 p. 11486 (C - 2003/200361)
Belgium	Walloon Government Decree of 27/02/2003 laying down the sectoral conditions for installations for the grouping or sorting of recyclable metal waste, facilities for grouping, sorting of end-of-life vehicle parts and disposal centres for end-of-life vehicles and treatment of ferrous and non-ferrous metals MB of 14/03/2003 p. 12.506 (C – 2003/27138)	Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon du 27/02/2003 déterminant les conditions sectorielles des installations de regroupement ou de tri de déchets métalliques recyclables, des installations de regroupement, de tri de récupération de pièces de véhicules hors d'usage et de centres de destruction de véhicules hors d'usage et de traitement des métaux ferreux et non ferreux MB du 14/03/2003 p. 12.506 (C - 2003/27138)
Belgium	Environmental Convention on the management of end-of-life vehicles	Convention environnementale relative à la gestion des véhicules hors d'usage
Belgium	Environmental policy agreement on the implementation of the VLAREA acceptance obligation for end-of-life vehicles	Milieubeleidsovereenkomst betreffende de uitvoering van de VLAREA-aanvaardingsplicht afgedankte voertuigen.
Belgium	Decree of the Government of the Region of Brussels-Capital amending the Decree of the Government of Brussels Capital Region of 15 April 2004 on management end-of-life vehicles and the Decree of the Government of Brussels-Capital Region of 18 July 2002 establishing a obligation to take back certain waste for recovery or their disposal	Arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale modifiant l'arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 15 avril 2004 relatif à la gestion des véhicules hors d'usage et l'arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 18 juillet 2002 instaurant une obligation de reprise de certains déchets en vue de leur valorisation ou de leur élimination
Belgium	FLEMISH GOVERNMENT – ENVIRONMENT, NATURE AND ENERGY – 17 DECEMBER 2010. – Environmental policy agreement on the acceptance obligation for end-of-life vehicles.	VLAAMSE OVERHEID - LEEFMILIEU, NATUUR EN ENERGIE -17 DECEMBER 2010. - Milieubeleidsovereenkomst betreffende de aanvaardingsplicht voor afgedankte voertuigen.
Belgium	Ministry of BRUXELLES-CAPITALE REGION – Environmental agreement on end-of-life vehicles for the Brussels-Capital Region.	MINISTERE DE LA REGION DE BRUXELLES-CAPITALE - Convention environnementale relative aux véhicules hors d'usage pour la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale.
Bulgaria	Regulation on end-of-life motor vehicles	Наредба за излезлите от употреба моторни превозни средства

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Croatia	'Rules amending the Rules on the management of end-of-life vehicles'	"Pravilnik o izmjenama i dopunama pravilnika o gospodarenju otpadnim vozilima"
Croatia	Corrigendum to the Rules amending the Rules on the management of end-of-life vehicles, NN 72/2018	Ispravak Pravilnika o izmjenama i dopunama Pravilnika o gospodarenju otpadnim vozilima, NN 72/2018
Cyprus	The 2011 (Amendment) Law on Vehicles at the end of their life cycle	Ο Περί των Οχημάτων στο Τέλος του Κύκλου Ζωής τους (Τροποποιητικός) Νόμος του 2011
Czechia	Decree No 345/2021 on the details of the treatment of end-of-life vehicles	Vyhláška č. 345/2021 Sb., o podrobnostech nakládání s vozidly s ukončenou životností
Denmark	Environmental Contribution and Compensation Act for the scrapping and scrapping of cars ref: Act No 372 du 02/06/1999	Lov om miljøbidrag og godtgørelse i forbindelse med ophugning og skrotning af biler ref: LOV n° 372 du 02/06/1999
Denmark	Order on the collection of environmental contributions and the payment of compensation in connection with the scrapping and scrapping of cars	Bekendtgørelse om opkrævning af miljøbidrag samt udbetaling af godtgørelse i forbindelse med ophugning og skrotning af biler
Denmark	Order on the management of waste in the form of motor vehicles, the levying of environmental contributions and the payment of scrapping compensation (the Vehicle Loss Order)	Bekendtgørelse om opkrævning af miljøbidrag sam Bekendtgørelse om håndtering af affald i form af motordrevne køretøjer, opkrævning af miljøbidrag og udbetaling af skrotningsgodtgørelse (bilsrotbekendtgørelsen) t udbetaling af godtgørelse i forbindelse med ophugning og skrotning af biler
Estonia	Requirements for the handling of end-of-life vehicles	Romusõidukite käitlusnõuded
Finland	Government Decree on End-of-Life Vehicles	Valtioneuvoston asetus romuajoneuvoista. Statsrådets förordning om skrotfordon.
Finland	Government Decree on end-of-life vehicles and restrictions on the use of hazardous substances in vehicles (123/2015) 12/02/2015	Valtioneuvoston asetus romuajoneuvoista sekä vaarallisten aineiden käytön rajoittamisesta ajoneuvoissa / Statsrådets förordning om skrotfordon och om begränsning av användningen av farliga ämnen i fordon (123/2015) 12/02/2015
Finland	Government Decree on end-of-life vehicles and amending the Government Decree on the restriction of the use of hazardous substances in vehicles (Statsrådets förordning om ändring av statsrådets förordning om skrotfordon och om begränsning av användningen av farliga ämnen i fordon (733/2016) 25/08/2016)	Valtioneuvoston asetus romuajoneuvoista sekä vaarallisten aineiden käytön rajoittamisesta ajoneuvoissa annetun valtioneuvoston asetuksen muuttamisesta / Statsrådets förordning om ändring av statsrådets förordning om skrotfordon och om begränsning av användningen av farliga ämnen i fordon (733/2016) 25/08/2016
France	Decree No 2003-727 of 1/8/2003 on the construction of vehicles and the disposal of end-of-life vehicles	Décret n° 2003-727 du 1/8/2003 relatif à la construction des véhicule set à l'élimination des véhicules hors d'usage

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
France	Order of 24/12/2004 on provisions relating to the construction of component vehicles and equipment for the disposal of end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 24/12/2004 concernant les dispositions relatives à la construction des véhicules composants et équipements visant l'élimination des véhicules hors d'usage
France	Order of 19 January 2005 on the calculation of reuse, recycling and recovery rates for end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 19 janvier 2005 relatif au calcul des taux de réemploi, de recyclage et de valorisation des véhicules hors d'usage
France	Order of 19 January 2005 on annual declarations by vehicle producers, approved shredders and approved end-of-life vehicle demolishers	Arrêté du 19 janvier 2005 relatif aux déclarations annuelles des producteurs de véhicules, des broyeurs agréés et des démolisseurs agréés de véhicules hors d'usage
France	Order of 15/3/2005 on agreements between operators of storage, depollution, dismantling, cutting or grinding facilities for end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 15/3/2005 relatif aux agréments des exploitants des installations de stockage, de dépollution, de démontage, de découpage ou de broyage des véhicules hors d'usage.
France	Order of 6/4/2005 laying down the rules for drawing up the receipt for destruction and the certificate of destruction of an end-of-life vehicle	Arrêté du 6/4/2005 fixant les règles d'établissement du récépissé de prise en charge pour destruction et du certificat de destruction d'un véhicule hors d'usage.
France	Order of 15/5/2005 on the composition and operating procedures of the Commission for monitoring the treatment of end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 15/5/2005 relatif à la composition et aux modalités de fonctionnement de la commission de suivi des filières de traitement des véhicules hors d'usage.
France	Order of 27 June 2011 on networks of approved ELV centres set up by producers or producer groups pursuant to Article R. 543-156-1 of the Environmental Code	Arrêté du 27 juin 2011 relatif aux réseaux de centres VHU agréés mis en place par les producteurs ou groupements de producteurs en application de l'article R. 543-156-1 du code de l'environnement
France	Order of 2 May 2012 on the approval of operators of ELV centres and the approval of operators of facilities for shredding end-of-life vehicles	Arrêté du 2 mai 2012 relatif aux agréments des exploitants des centres VHU et aux agréments des exploitants des installations de broyage de véhicules hors d'usage
Germany	Act on the Disposal of End-of-Life Vehicles (Altfahrzeug-Gesetz-Altfahrz.G) of 21/06/2002, BGBl. No 41 Part I of 28/06/2002 p. 2200	Gesetz über die Entsorgung von Altfahrzeugen (Altfahrzeug-Gesetz-Altfahrz.G) vom 21/06/2002 BGBl. n° 41 Teil I du 28/06/2002 p. 2199
Germany	First Regulation amending the End-of-Life Vehicles Regulation	Erste Verordnung zur Änderung der Altfahrzeug-Verordnung
Greece	Legislative Act No. 15393/2332 - FEK1022 of 05/08/2002	Acte législatif N° 15393/2332 - FEK1022 du 05/08/2002
Greece	Presidential Decree No. 116/2004 FEK No. 81 A of 05/03/2004	Décret présidentiel n° 116/2004 FEK n° 81
Greece	Legislative Act No. 105136 FEK No. 907/B of 17/06/2004	Acte législatif n° 105136 FEK N° 907/B du 17/06/2004

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Hungary	Government 267/2004. (IX. Government Decree No 487/2015 Regulation (EC) No 17 on end-of-life vehicles	Kormány 267/2004. (IX. 23.) Korm. rendelethe a hulladékká vált gépjárművekről
Hungary	Government Decree No 369/2014 (XII. On end-of-life motor vehicles)	A Kormány 369/2014. (XII. 30.) Korm. rendelethe a hulladékká vált gépjárművekről
Ireland	Waste Management Act 1996 (End-of-life Vehicals) Regulations 2006	Waste Management Act 1996 (End-of-life Vehicals) Regulations 2006
Ireland	EU (End-of-life vehicles) Regulations 2014	EUROPEAN UNION (END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES) REGULATIONS 2014
Italy	Legislative Decree n° 209 of 24/6/2003 - Implementation of Directive 2000/53 on end-of-life vehicles	Decreto Legislativo n° 209 del 24/6/2003 - Attuazione della Direttiva 2000/53 relativa ai veicoli fuori uso
Latvia	End-of-life vehicle management law	Nolietotu transportlīdzekļu apsaimniekošanas likum
Latvia	Cabinet Regulation No 243 of 6 April 2004 on requirements for the recycling of end-of-life vehicles and environmental requirements for treatment establishments	MK 2004.gada 6.aprīļa noteikumi nr.243 "Prasības nolietotu transportlīdzekļu pārstrādei un vides prasības apstrādes uzņēmumiem"
Latvia	Law on end-of-life vehicle management	Grozījumi Nolietotu transportlīdzekļu apsaimniekošanas likumā
Lithuania	Order No D1-650 of the Minister for the Environment of 28 December 2005 amending Order No D1-721 of the Minister for the Environment of 31 December 2004 approving the description of the procedure for submitting reports on the implementation of Directive 2000/53/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on end-of-life vehicles to the European Commission	Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2005 m. gruodžio 28 d. įsakymas Nr. D1-650 "Dėl Aplinkos ministro 2004 m. gruodžio 31 d. įsakymo Nr. D1-721 "Dėl Ataskaitų apie Europos Parlamento ir Tarybos direktyvos 2000/53/EB dėl eksploatuoti netinkamų transporto priemonių įgyvendinimą teikimo Europos Komisijai tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo" pakeitimo"
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of the Environment of the Republic of Lithuania No 710 of 24 December 2003 "On Approval of the Rules for the Management of End-of-Life Vehicles"	Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2003 m. gruodžio 24 d. įsakymo Nr. 710 „Dėl Eksploatuoti netinkamų transporto priemonių tvarkymo taisyklių patvirtinimo“
Luxembourg	Grand Ducal Regulation of 17/03/2003 on end-of-life vehicles	Règlement grand-ducal du 17/03/2003 relatif aux véhicules hors d'usage
Malta	L.N. 244 of 2011 ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ACT (CAP. 504) Waste Management (End of Life Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 2011	L.N. 244 of 2011 ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ACT (CAP. 504) Waste Management (End of Life Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulations, 2011
Netherlands	Regulation on Management of End-of-Life Vehicles	Regeling beheer autowrakken
Netherlands	Decree on management of end-of-life vehicles or 24.05.2002	Besluit beheer autowrakken of 24.05.2002

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	Decree of June 10, 2002, amending the Registration Regulations, in connection with the implementation of Directive No. 2000/53/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union on end-of-life vehicles	Besluit van 10 juni 2002, houdende wijziging van het Kentekenreglement, in verband met de implementatie van richtlijn nr. 2000/53/EG van het Europees Parlement en de Raad van de Europese Unie betreffende autowrakken
Poland	Act of 20 January 2005 on the recycling of end-of-life vehicles	Ustawa z dnia 20 stycznia 2005 r. o recyklingu pojazdów wycofanych z eksploatacji
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure of 25 March 2005 on the method of invalidating documents for end-of-life vehicles, model certificates issued for such vehicles, the method of storing certificates and keeping records thereof	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 25 marca 2005 r. w sprawie sposobu unieważniania dokumentów pojazdów wycofanych z eksploatacji, wzorów zaświadczeń wydawanych dla tych pojazdów, sposobu przechowywania zaświadczeń oraz prowadzenia ich ewidencji
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Economic Affairs and Labour of 28 July 2005 on minimum requirements for dismantling centres and the method of dismantling end-of-life vehicles	Rozporządzenie Ministra Gospodarki i Pracy z dnia 28 lipca 2005 r. w sprawie minimalnych wymagań dla stacji demontażu oraz sposobu demontażu pojazdów wycofanych z eksploatacji
Portugal	Third amendment to Decree-Law No 196/2003 of 23 August 2006, which transposes into Portuguese law Directive 2000/53/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 September 2009 on end-of-life vehicles	Ministério do Ambiente, do Ordenamento do Território e do Desenvolvimento Regional- Procede à terceira alteração ao Decreto-Lei n.º 196/2003, de 23 de Agosto, que transpõe para a ordem jurídica interna a Directiva n.º 2000/53/CE, do Parlamento Europeu e do Conselho, de 18 de Setembro, relativa aos veículos em fim de vida.
Romania	Decision on the management of end-of-life vehicles	Hotărâre privind gestionarea vehiculelor scoase din uz
Romania	Order of the Minister for the Environment and Water Management and the Minister for Economic Affairs and Trade on materials and components of vehicles exempted from the application of Article 4 (1) of Government Decision No 2.406/2004 on the management of end-of-life vehicles	Ordin al ministrului mediului și gospodăririi apelor și al ministrului economiei și comerțului privind materialele și componentele vehiculelor exceptate de la aplicarea art. 4 alin. (1) din Hotărârea Guvernului nr. 2.406/2004 privind gestionarea vehiculelor scoase din uz
Romania	Order of the Minister for the Environment and Water Management, the Minister for Administration and the Interior and the Minister for Transport, Construction and Tourism approving the model and conditions for issuing a certificate of destruction when taking over end-of-life vehicles	Ordin al ministrului mediului și gospodăririi apelor, al ministrului administrației și internelor și al ministrului transporturilor, construcțiilor și turismului privind aprobarea modelului și a condițiilor de emitere a certificatului de distrugere la preluarea vehiculelor scoase din uz
Romania	Government Decision No 2.406/2004 on the management of end-of-life vehicles	Hotărârii Guvernului nr. 2.406/2004 privind gestionarea vehiculelor scoase din uz
Romania	Law nr.212/2015 on the management of end-of-life vehicles and vehicles.	Legea nr.212/2015 privind modalitatea de gestionare a vehiculelor și vehiculelor scoase din uz.

END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES (DIRECTIVE 2000/53/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Slovakia	Decree No 125/2004 of the Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic laying down details on the treatment of end-of-life vehicles and on certain requirements for the production of vehicles	Vyhláška Ministerstva životného prostredia Slovenskej republiky č. 125/2004 Z. z., ktorou sa ustanovujú podrobnosti o spracúvaní starých vozidiel a o niektorých požiadavkách na výrobu vozidiel
Slovakia	Government Regulation of the Slovak Republic No. 153/2004 Coll., establishing binding limits and deadlines for the extent of reuse of parts of old vehicles, recovery of waste from the processing of old vehicles and their recycling	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 153/2004 Z. z., ktorým sa ustanovujú záväzné limity a termíny pre rozsah opätovného použitia častí starých vozidiel, zhodnocovania odpadov zo spracovania starých vozidiel a ich recyklácie
Slovenia	Regulation on the environmental pollution charge on end-of-life motor vehicles	Uredba o taksi na obremenjevanje okolja zaradi nastajanja izrabljenih motornih vozil
Slovenia	Rules on the certificate of acceptance of an end-of-life motor vehicle for decommissioning and on the declaration of vehicle locatia	Pravilnik o potrdilu o prevzemu izrabljenega motornega vozila v razgradnjo in o izjavi o lokaciji vozila
Slovenia	Rules on the management of end-of-life motor vehicles	Pravilnik o ravnanju z izrabljenimi motornimi vozili
Spain	Royal Decree 1383/2002 of 20 December on the management of end-of-life vehicles	Real Decreto 1383/2002, de 20 de diciembre, sobre gestion de vehiculos al final de su vida util
Spain	Royal Decree 20/2017, of 20 January, on end-of-life vehicles	Real Decreto 20/2017, de 20 de enero, sobre los vehículos al final de su vida útil
Sweden	Ordinance (2007: 185) on producer responsibility for cars	Förordning (2007:185) om producentansvar för bilar

PACKAGING DIRECTIVE (DIRECTIVE 94/62/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Ordinance on the prevention and recovery of packaging waste and certain residual goods	Verordnung über die Vermeidung und Verwertung von Verpackungsabfällen und bestimmte Warenresten
Austria	Amended Packaging Regulation (VerpackVO 2006)	VerpackVO-Novelle 2006
Belgium	Decree of 21/01/1997 approving the cooperation agreement on the prevention and management of packaging waste Belgian Official Gazette of 05/03/1997, p. 4585	Decreet van 21/01/1997 tot goedkeuring van het samenwerkingsakkoord betreffende de preventie en het beheer van verpakingsafval Belgisch Staatsblad van 05/03/1997, blz. 4585
Belgium	Ordinance of the Brussels-Capital Region of 24/01/1997 approving the cooperation agreement concerning the prevention and management of packaging waste	Ordonnance de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 24/01/1997 portant approbation de l'accord de coopération concernant la prévention et la gestion des déchets d'emballages
Belgium	Walloon Government Order of 16/01/1997 approving the cooperation agreement on the prevention and management of packaging waste MB of 05/03/1997	Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon du 16/01/1997 portant approbation de l'accord de coopération concernant la prévention et la gestion des déchets d'emballages MB du 05/03/1997
Belgium	FEDERAL PUBLIC SERVICE PUBLIC HEALTH, FOOD CHAIN SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT – 23 MAY 2011. – Royal Decree amending the Royal Decree of 25 March 1999 laying down product standards for packaging	FEDERALE OVERHEIDSDIENST VOLKSGEZONDHEID, VEILIGHEID VAN DE VOEDSELKETEN EN LEEFMILIEU - 23 MEI 2011. - Koninklijk besluit tot wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 25 maart 1999 houdende bepaling van productnormen voor verpakkingen
Bulgaria	Regulation on Packaging and Packaging Waste	Наредба за опаковките и отпадъците от опаковки
Croatia	Ordinance on Packaging and Packaging Waste	Pravilnik o ambalaži i ambalažnom otpadu
Croatia	Ordinance amending the Rules on Packaging and Packaging Waste (NN No 86/13)	Pravilnik o izmjenama i dopunama Pravilnika o ambalaži i ambalažnom otpadu (NN 86/13)
Cyprus	The Packaging and Waste Packaging (Derogations from Concentration Levels of Heavy Metals in Packaging) Regulations of 2002	Οι περί Συσκευασιών και Απόβλητων Συσκευασιών (Παρεκκλίσεις από επίπεδα Συγκέντρωσης Βαρέων Μετάλλων στις Συσκευασίες) Κανονισμοί του 2002
Cyprus	The Packaging and Packaging Waste (Amendment) Act of 2012	Ο περί Συσκευασιών και Αποβλήτων Συσκευασιών (Τροποποιητικός) Νόμος του 2012
Czechia	Act No 477/2001 Coll. on packaging and on amendment of some other acts (Act on Packaging)	Zákon č. 477/2001 Sb., o obalech a o změně některých zákonů (zákon o obalech)
Denmark	Agreement of 16/08/1994 between the Ministry of the Environment and Dansk Industri on the reuse of transport packaging	Aftale af 16/08/1994 mellem Miljøministeriet og Dansk Industri om genanvendelse af transportemballage
Denmark	Order No 1271 of 6 June 2021 on certain requirements for packaging	Bekendtgørelse nr. 1271 af 6. juni 2021 om visse krav til emballager

PACKAGING DIRECTIVE [DIRECTIVE 94/62/EC]

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Estonia	Statutes of the National Packaging Register	Riikliku pakendiregistri põhimäärus
Finland	Provincial Decree amending the Provincial Decree on packaging and packaging waste. Alands FFS No 4 of 29/1/2004 (SG (2004) A/03194 du 22/03/2004)	Landskapsförordning om ändring av landskapsförordningen om förpackningar och förpackningsavfall. Alands FFS n° 4 av 29/1/2004 (SG(2004)A/03194 du 22/03/2004)
Finland	Government Decree on packaging and packaging waste/Statsrådets förordning om förpackningar och förpackningsavfall (518/2014) 03/07/2014	Valtioneuvoston asetus pakkauksista ja pakkausjätteistä / Statsrådets förordning om förpackningar och förpackningsavfall (518/2014) 03/07/2014
France	LAW No. 2020-105 of 10 February 2020 on the fight against waste and the circular economy	LOI n° 2020-105 du 10 février 2020 relative à la lutte contre le gaspillage et à l'économie circulaire
Germany	Ordinance on the prevention of packaging waste (Verpackungsverordnung – VerpacktV)	Verordnung über die Vermeidung von Verpackungsabfällen (Verpackungsverordnung - VerpacktV)
Greece	Loi 2939/2001 FEK 179/A du 06/08/2001	Loi 2939/2001 FEK 179/A du 06/08/2001
Hungary	94/2002. (V.2.)Order on packaging and detailed rules for the treatment of packaging waste	94/2002. (V.2.)Korm. rendelet a csomagolásokról, és a csomagolási hulladékok kezelésének részletes szabályairól
Hungary	Minister for Economic Affairs and Transport 91/2006. (XII. Decree No 26/1999 of the Minister for Economy and Transport on the detailed rules for certifying the conformity of packaging with the environmental requirements	A gazdasági és közlekedési miniszter 91/2006. (XII. 26.) GKM rendelete a csomagolás környezetvédelmi követelményeknek való megfelelése igazolásának részletes szabályairól
Ireland	EUROPEAN UNION (PACKAGING) REGULATIONS 2014	EUROPEAN UNION (PACKAGING) REGULATIONS 2014
Italy	Legislative Decree No 22 of 05/02/1997 on packaging and packaging waste	Decreto legislativo del 05/02/1997 n. 22 sugli imballaggi e sui rifiuti di imballaggio
Latvia	Rules for classification and labelling of packaging	Iepakojuma klasifikācijas un marķēšanas noteikumi
Latvia	Amendments to the Law on packaging	Grozījumi Iepakojuma likumā
Latvia	Rules on the percentage (express weight) and time limits for the recovery of all packaging waste, the registration and reporting procedures and model forms, the requirements to be met by a commercial company in order to be registered as a packaging manager, examples of the application of the criteria for the definition of packaging and exceptions to the heavy metal content of packaging	Noteikumi par visa izlietotā iepakojuma reģenerācijas procentuālo apjomu (īpatsvaru) un termiņiem, reģistrēšanas un ziņojumu sniegšanas kārtību un veidlapu paraugiem, prasībām, kas komercsabiedrībai jāizpilda, lai tā tiktu reģistrēta kā iepakojuma apsaimniekotājs, iepakojuma definīcijas kritēriju piemērošanas piemēriem un izņēmumiem attiecībā uz smago metālu saturu iepakojumā

PACKAGING DIRECTIVE (DIRECTIVE 94/62/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Lithuania	Order 4-804/D1-647 of the Minister for the Economy and the Minister for the Environment of 7 August 2012 on compliance of packaging placed on the Lithuanian domestic market with the requirements of the Law on the management of packaging and packaging waste	Lietuvos Respublikos ūkio ministro ir Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2012 m. rugpjūčio 7 d. įsakymas Nr. 4-804/D1-647 "Dėl Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus rinkai tiekiamų pakuočių atitikties Lietuvos Respublikos pakuočių ir pakuočių atliekų tvarkymo įstatyme nustatytiems reikalavimams"
Lithuania	Order No 227 of the Minister for the Economy of 27 June 2002 approving the Procedure for monitoring the harmful substance content of packaging	Lietuvos Respublikos ūkio ministro 2002 m. birželio 27 d. įsakymas Nr. 227 „Dėl Kenksmingų medžiagų kiekių pakuotėse kontrolės tvarkos patvirtinimo“
Lithuania	Order No 348 of 27 June 2002 of the Minister of the Environment of the Republic of Lithuania "On the Approval of the Rules for the Management of Packaging and Packaging Waste"	Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2002 m. birželio 27 d. įsakymo Nr. 348 "Dėl Pakuočių ir pakuočių atliekų tvarkymo taisyklių patvirtinimo"
Luxembourg	Act of 9 June 2022 amending: 1° the amended Act of 21 March 2012 on waste; 2° the amended Act of 31 May 1999 establishing an environmental protection fund.	Loi du 9 juin 2022 modifiant : 1° la loi modifiée du 21 mars 2012 relative aux déchets ; 2° la loi modifiée du 31 mai 1999 portant institution d'un fonds pour la protection de l'environnement.
Malta	Waste Management (Packaging and Packaging Waste) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012	Waste Management (Packaging and Packaging Waste) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012
Netherlands	Packaging and Packaging Waste Regulation	Regeling verpakking en verpakkingsafval
Netherlands	Decree on the management of packaging and paper and cartonboard	Besluit beheer verpakkingen en papier en karton
Poland	The Packaging and Packaging Waste Act of 11 May 2001	Ustawa z dnia 11 maja 2001 r. o opakowaniach i odpadach opakowaniowych
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for the Environment of 14 November 2006 on the model report on the quantities of packaging and products placed on the national market, the amounts achieved for the recovery and recycling of packaging and post-consumer waste and the receipts from product levies	Rozporządzenie Ministra Środowiska z dnia 14 listopada 2006 r. w sprawie wzoru sprawozdania o wielkościach wprowadzanych na rynek krajowy opakowań i produktów, osiągniętych wielkościach odzysku i recyklingu odpadów opakowaniowych i poużytkowych oraz wpływach z opłat produktowych
Poland	Act of 13 June 2013 on the Management of Packaging and Packaging Waste	Ustawa z dnia 13 czerwca 2013 r. o gospodarce opakowaniami i odpadami opakowaniowymi
Portugal	Decree-Law No 322/95de 28/11/1995. Lays down the principles and standards applicable to the management system for packaging and packaging waste	Decreto-Lei n. 322/95de 28/11/1995. Estabelece os princípios e as normas aplicáveis ao sistema de gestão de embalagens e resíduos de embalagens
Portugal	Ministerial Implementing Order No 29-B/98 of 15/01/1998. It lays down rules for the operation of deposit-refund systems for reusable and non-reusable packaging, as well as those of the integrated system applicable only to non-reusable packaging	Portaria n. 29-B/98 de 15/01/1998. Estabelece as regras de funcionamento dos sistemas de consignação aplicáveis às embalagens reutilizáveis e às não reutilizáveis, bem como as do sistema integrado aplicável apenas às embalagens não reutilizáveis

PACKAGING DIRECTIVE [DIRECTIVE 94/62/EC]

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Romania	Decision on the management of packaging and packaging waste	Hotărâre privind gestionarea ambalajelor și a deșeurilor de ambalaje
Romania	Law No 249/2015 on the management of packaging and packaging waste	Legea nr. 249/2015 privind modalitatea de gestionare a ambalajelor și a deșeurilor de ambalaje
Slovakia	Slovak Government Regulation No 220/2005 establishing binding limits on the extent of the recovery of packaging waste and the extent of its recycling in relation to the total weight of packaging waste	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 220/2005 Z. z., ktorým sa ustanovujú záväzné limity pre rozsah zhodnocovania odpadov z obalov a pre rozsah ich recyklácie vo vzťahu k celkovej hmotnosti odpadov z obalov
Slovakia	Decree No 91/2011 of the Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic on the implementation of certain provisions of the Packaging Act	Vyhláška Ministerstva životného prostredia Slovenskej republiky č. 91/2011 Z. z., o vykonaní niektorých ustanovení zákona o obaloch
Slovenia	Decree on the management of packaging and packaging waste	Uredbe o ravnanju z embalažo in odpadno embalažo
Slovenia	Regulation on Packaging and Packaging Waste	Uredba o embalaži in odpadni embalaži
Spain	Law No 11/97 of 24/04/1997 on Packaging and Packaging Residues BOE No 99 of 25/04/1997 Page 13270 (Marginal 8875)	Ley n° 11/97 de 24/04/1997, de Envases y Residuos de Envases BOE n° 99 de 25/04/1997 Página 13270 (Marginal 8875)
Sweden	Ordinance on producer responsibility for packaging, Swedish Code of Statutes SFS) 1997: 185	Förordning om producentansvar för förpackningar, Svensk författningssamling SFS) 1997:185
Sweden	Ordinance on the maximum permissible concentration of certain heavy metals in packaging, Swedish Code of Statutes SFS) 1997: 186	Förordning om högsta tillåtna koncentration av vissa tungmetaller i förpackningar, Svensk författningssamling SFS) 1997:186

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Waste Management Act 2002 (AWG Amendment Batteries)	Abfallwirtschaftsgesetz 2002 (AWG-Novelle Batterien)
Austria	Ordinance of the Federal Minister of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment and Water Management on Waste Prevention, Collection and Treatment of Waste Batteries and Accumulators (Battery Ordinance)	Verordnung des Bundesministers für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Umwelt und Wasserwirtschaft über die Abfallvermeidung, Sammlung und Behandlung von Altbatterien und -akkumulatoren (Batterienverordnung)
Belgium	MINISTRY OF THE WALLOON REGION - 22 DECEMBER 2005. - Environmental agreement on the implementation of the take-back obligation for used batteries.	MINISTERE DE LA REGION WALLONNE - 22 DECEMBRE 2005. - Convention environnementale relative à l'exécution de l'obligation de reprise en matière de piles usagées.
Belgium	FLEMISH GOVERNMENT - 13 FEBRUARY 2009. - Decree of the Flemish Government amending the Decree of the Flemish Government of 5 December 2003 establishing the Flemish regulations on waste prevention and management, the Decree of the Flemish Government of 6 February 1991 establishing of the Flemish regulations regarding environmental permits, the decision of the Flemish Government of 1 June 1995 containing general and sectoral provisions relating to environmental safety, the decision of the Flemish Government of 14 December 2007 establishing the Flemish regulations regarding soil remediation and protection and the Decree of the Flemish Government of 15 December 2006 on the collection and processing of animal waste.	VLAAMSE OVERHEID - 13 FEBRUARI 2009. - Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering tot wijziging van het besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 5 december 2003 tot vaststelling van het Vlaams reglement inzake afvalvoorkoming en -beheer, het besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 6 februari 1991 houdende vaststelling van het Vlaams reglement betreffende de milieuvergunning, het besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 1 juni 1995 houdende algemene en sectorale bepalingen inzake milieuhygiëne, het besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 14 december 2007 houdende vaststelling van het Vlaams reglement betreffende de bodemsanering en de bodembescherming en het besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 15 december 2006 betreffende de ophaling en de verwerking van dierlijk afval.
Belgium	FEDERAL PUBLIC SERVICE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY OF THE FOOD CHAIN AND ENVIRONMENT - 27 MARCH 2009. - Royal Decree on the placing on the market and the information of the end user of batteries and accumulators, and repealing the Royal Decree of 17 March 1997 on batteries and accumulators containing certain dangerous materials.	SERVICE PUBLIC FEDERAL SANTE PUBLIQUE, SECURITE DE LA CHAINE ALIMENTAIRE ET ENVIRONNEMENT - 27 MARS 2009. - Arrêté royal relatif à la mise sur le marché et à l'information de l'utilisateur final des piles et accumulateurs, et abrogeant l'arrêté royal du 17 mars 1997 relatif aux piles et accumulateurs contenant certaines matières dangereuses.
Belgium	MINISTRY OF THE BRUSSELS-CAPITAL REGION - 10 DECEMBER 2009. - Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region amending, with regard to batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators, the Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 18 July 2002 introducing an obligation to take back certain waste with a view to its recovery or elimination, the Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 18 April 2002 concerning the landfill of waste and repealing the Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 17 June 1993 concerning batteries and accumulators that contain certain dangerous materials	MINISTERE DE LA REGION DE BRUXELLES-CAPITALE - 10 DECEMBRE 2009. - Arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région Bruxelles-Capitale portant modification, en ce qui concerne les piles et accumulateurs et déchets de piles et accumulateurs, de l'arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 18 juillet 2002 instaurant une obligation de reprise de certains déchets en vue de leur valorisation ou de leur élimination, de l'arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 18 avril 2002 concernant la mise en décharge des déchets et abrogeant l'arrêté du Gouvernement de la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale du 17 juin 1993 concernant les piles et accumulateurs qui contiennent certaines matières dangereuses.

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Bulgaria	Ordinance on the requirements for placing batteries and accumulators on the market and for the treatment and transport of waste batteries and accumulators	Наредба за изискванията за пускане на пазара на батерии и акумулатори и за третиране и транспортиране на отпадъци от батерии и акумулатори
Bulgaria	Law on Waste Management	Закон за управление на отпадъците
Bulgaria	Regulation on batteries and accumulators and on batteries and accumulators unfit for use	Наредба за батерии и акумулатори и за негодни за употреба батерии и акумулатори
Croatia	Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13)	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša (NN 80/13)
Croatia	Ordinance on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators	Pravilnik o baterijama i akumulatorima i otpadnim baterijama i akumulatorima
Croatia	Law on Waste Management 84/2021	Zakon o gospodarenju otpadom 84/2021
Cyprus	The Solid and Hazardous Waste (Batteries or Accumulators) (Amendment) Regulations 2012	Οι περί Στερεών και Επικίνδυνων Αποβλήτων (Ηλεκτρικές στήλες ή Συσσωρευτές) (Τροποποιητικοί) Κανονισμοί του 2012
Czechia	Act No. 185/2001 Coll., on waste and amending certain other acts	Zákon č. 185/2001 Sb., o odpadech a o změně některých dalších zákonů
Czechia	Decree No. 170/2010 Coll., on batteries and accumulators	Vyhláška č. 170/2010 Sb., o bateriích a akumulátorech
Czechia	Act No. 541/2020 Coll., on waste	Zákon č. 541/2020 Sb., o odpadech
Czechia	Act No. 542/2020 Coll., on end-of-life products	Zákon č. 542/2020 Sb., o výrobcích ukončenou životností
Czechia	Decree No. 16/2022 Coll., on the details of disposal of certain end-of-life products	Vyhláška č. 16/2022 Sb., o podrobnostech nakládání s některými výrobky s ukončenou životností
Denmark	Statutory Order on the Management of Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (the Electric Scrap Statutory Order)	Bekendtgørelse om håndtering af affald af elektrisk og elektronisk udstyr (elskrotbekendtgørelsen)
Denmark	Ordinance on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators	Bekendtgørelse om batterier og akkumulatorer og udtjente batterier og akkumulatorer
Denmark	Order on the Waste Data System	Bekendtgørelse om Affaldsdatasystemet
Denmark	Ordinance No 1276 of 6 June 2021 on the placing on the market of electrical and electronic equipment and the management of waste electrical and electronic equipment.	Bekendtgørelse nr. 1276 af 6. juni 2021 om at bringe elektrisk og elektronisk udstyr i omsætning samt håndtering af affald af elektrisk og elektronisk udstyr.
Denmark	Ordinance of the Law on Environmental Protection, cf. Law No 100 of 19 January 2022	Bekendtgørelse af lov om miljøbeskyttelse, jf. lov nr. 100 af 19. januar 2022

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Estonia	Handling requirements for spent batteries and accumulators	Kasutatud patareide ja akude käitlusnõuded
Estonia	Requirements and procedures for the collection, return to producer and recovery or disposal of waste from batteries and accumulators, as well as targets and deadlines for reaching the targets	Patareidest ja akudest tekkinud jäätmete kogumise, tootjale tagastamise ning taaskasutamise või kõrvaldamise nõuded ja kord ning sihtarvud ja sihtarvude saavutamise tähtajad ¹
Finland	LANDSCAPE REGULATION on producer responsibility	LANDSKAPSFÖRORDNING om producentansvar
Finland	Government Decree on batteries and Accumulators (422/2008)	Valtioneuvoston asetus paristoista ja akuista / Statsrådets förordning om batterier och ackumulatorer (422/2008)
Finland	Waste Act (646/2011) 17/06/2011	Jätelaki/Avfallslag (646/2011) 17/06/2011
Finland	Government Decree on Batteries and Accumulators (520/2014)	Valtioneuvoston asetus paristoista ja akuista / Statsrådets förordning om batterier och ackumulatorer (520/2014)
Finland	Government Decree on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (519/2014)	Valtioneuvoston asetus sähkö- ja elektroniikkalaiteromusta / Statsrådets förordning om avfall som utgörs av eller innehåller elektriska eller elektroniska produkter (519/2014)
France	Decree No. 2009-1139 of 22 September 2009 on the placing on the market of batteries and accumulators and the disposal of spent batteries and accumulators and amending the Environment Code (regulatory provisions)	Décret no 2009-1139 du 22 septembre 2009 relatif à la mise sur le marché des piles et accumulateurs et à l'élimination des piles et accumulateurs usagés et modifiant le code de l'environnement (dispositions réglementaires)
France	Order of 9 November 2009 on the transit, grouping, sorting and treatment of used batteries and accumulators provided for in Article R. 543-131 of Chapter III of Title IV of Book V of the regulatory part of the Environment Code	Arrêté du 9 novembre 2009 relatif au transit, au regroupement, au tri et au traitement des piles et accumulateurs usagés prévus à l'article R. 543-131 du chapitre III du titre IV du livre V de la partie réglementaire du code de l'environnement
France	Order of 18 November 2009 setting the cases and conditions in which the obligations relating to the cadmium content in portable batteries and accumulators do not apply, in application of Article R. 543-126 of Chapter III of Title IV of Book V of the regulatory part of the Environment Code	Arrêté du 18 novembre 2009 fixant les cas et conditions dans lesquels les obligations relatives au taux de cadmium dans les piles et accumulateurs portables ne s'appliquent pas, en application de l'article R. 543-126 du chapitre III du titre IV du livre V de la partie réglementaire du code de l'environnement
France	Order of 18 November 2009 on the registration and declaration procedure in the national register for batteries and accumulators provided for in Article R. 543-132 of the Environment Code	Arrêté du 18 novembre 2009 relatif à la procédure d'enregistrement et de déclaration au registre national pour les piles et accumulateurs prévu à l'article R. 543-132 du code de l'environnement
Germany	Act on the new regulation of product responsibility under waste law for batteries and accumulators	Gesetz zur Neuregelung der abfallrechtlichen Produktverantwortung für Batterien und Akkumulatoren
Germany	Ordinance on the Implementation of the Battery Act	Verordnung zur Durchführung des Batteriegesetzes (BattGDV)

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Greece	Measures, conditions and programme for the alternative management of waste batteries and accumulators in compliance with the provisions of the Directives 2006/66/EC	Μέτρα, όροι και πρόγραμμα για την εναλλακτική διαχείριση των αποβλήτων ηλεκτρικών στηλών και συσσωρευτών σε συμμόρφωση με τις διατάξεις των οδηγιών, 2006/66/EK
Hungary	Government Decree 181/2008 (VII. 8.) on the take-back of waste batteries and accumulators	A Kormány 181/2008. (VII. 8.) Korm. rendelete az elemek és az akkumulátorok hulladékainak visszavételéről
Hungary	Act CLXXXV of 2012 on Waste	2012. évi CLXXXV. törvény a hulladékról
Hungary	Government Decree 445/2012 (XII. 29.) on waste management activities related to waste batteries and accumulators	A Kormány 445/2012. (XII. 29.) Korm. rendelete az elem- és akkumulátorhulladékkal kapcsolatos hulladékgazdálkodási tevékenységekről
Hungary	Government Decree 197/2014 (VIII. 1.) on waste management activities related to electrical and electronic equipment	A Kormány 197/2014. (VIII. 1.) Korm. rendelete az elektromos és elektronikus berendezésekkel kapcsolatos hulladékgazdálkodási tevékenységekről
Ireland	European Union (Waste Batteries and Accumulators) Regulations 2014	European Union (Waste Batteries and Accumulators) Regulations 2014
Italy	Implementation of Directive 2006/66/EC on batteries, accumulators and their waste and repealing Directive 91/157/EEC	Attuazione della direttiva 2006/66/CE concernente pile, accumulatori e relativi rifiuti e che abroga la direttiva 91/157/CEE
Latvia	Procedures for the management of certain types of hazardous waste	Atsevišķu veidu bīstamo atkritumu apsaimniekošanas kārtība
Latvia	Waste Management Act	Atkritumu apsaimniekošanas likums
Latvia	Regulations on the procedure for registration of producers of electrical and electronic equipment and producers of batteries or accumulators and fees for data maintenance	Noteikumi par elektrisko un elektronisko iekārtu ražotāju un bateriju vai akumulatoru ražotāju reģistrācijas kārtību un samaksu par datu uzturēšanu
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of Health of the Republic of Lithuania No 239 of 27 May 2002 "On the Approval of Lithuanian Hygienic Standard HN 36:2002 "Prohibited and Restricted Substances"	Lietuvos Respublikos sveikatos apsaugos ministro 2002 m. gegužės 27 d. įsakymas Nr. 239 "Dėl Lietuvos higienos normos HN 36:2002 „Draudžiamos ir ribojamos medžiagos“ patvirtinimo"
Lithuania	ORDER OF THE MINISTER OF THE ENVIRONMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LITHUANIA OF 21 JULY 2008 No D1-386 "On the Approval of the Rules for the Management of Batteries and Accumulators, and the Rules for the Management of Waste Batteries and Accumulators"	LIETUVOS RESPUBLIKOS APLINKOS MINISTRO 2008 M. LIEPOS 21 D. ĮSAKYMAS NR. D1-386 "DĖL APLINKOS MINISTRO 2001 M. GRUODŽIO 21 D. ĮSAKYMO NR. 625 „DĖL IŠEIKVOTŲ BATERIJŲ IR AKUMULIATORIŲ TVARKYMO TAISYKLIŲ PATVIRTINIMO“ PAKEITIMO"
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of the Environment of the Republic of Lithuania No D1-290 of 27 May 2009 'On the Approval of the Rules for the Accounting of the Supply of Products on the Market and Reporting on Waste Management'	Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2009 m. gegužės 27 d. įsakymas Nr. D1-290 'Dėl gaminių tiekimo rinkai apskaitos ir atliekų tvarkymo ataskaitų teikimo taisyklių patvirtinimo'

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Lithuania	Order No D1-291 of 27 May 2009 of the Minister of the Environment of the Republic of Lithuania on the Approval of the Rules for Registration of Producers and Importers	Lietuvos Respublikos aplinkos ministro 2009 m. gegužės 27 d. įsakymas Nr. D1-291 "dėl gamintojų ir importuotojų registravimo taisyklių patvirtinimo"
Lithuania	Waste Management Law of the Republic of Lithuania	Lietuvos Respublikos atliekų tvarkymo įstatymo
Luxembourg	Act of 19 December 2008 a) on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators b) amending the amended Act of 17 June 1994 on the prevention and management of waste	Loi du 19 décembre 2008 a) relative aux piles et accumulateurs ainsi qu'aux déchets de piles et d'accumulateurs b) modifiant la loi modifiée du 17 juin 1994 relative à la prévention et à la gestion des déchets.
Malta	L.N. 55 of 2010 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT (CAP. 435) Waste Management (Waste Batteries and Accumulators) Regulations, 2010	L.N. 55 of 2010 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION ACT (CAP. 435) Waste Management (Waste Batteries and Accumulators) Regulations, 2010
Malta	L.N. 311 of 2011 PRODUCT SAFETY ACT (CAP. 427) The Batteries and Accumulators (Amendment) Regulations, 2011	L.N. 311 of 2011 PRODUCT SAFETY ACT (CAP. 427) The Batteries and Accumulators (Amendment) Regulations, 2011
Netherlands	Regulation regarding the management of batteries and accumulators 2008	Regeling beheer batterijen en accu's 2008
Poland	Regulation of the Minister of Economy of 17 October 2002 on detailed requirements to be met by manufactured and marketed batteries and accumulators	Rozporządzenie Ministra Gospodarki z dnia 17 października 2002 r. w sprawie szczegółowych wymagań jakim powinny odpowiadać wytwarzane i wprowadzane do obrotu baterie i akumulatory
Poland	Act of 29 July 2005 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment	Ustawa z dnia 29 lipca 2005 r. o zużytych sprzęcie elektrycznym i elektronicznym
Poland	Act of 24 April 2009 on batteries and accumulators	Ustawa z dnia 24 kwietnia 2009 r. o bateriach i akumulatorach
Portugal	Ministry of the Environment, Spatial Planning and Regional Development - Establishes the regime for the placing on the market of batteries and accumulators and the regime for the collection, treatment, recycling and disposal of waste batteries and accumulators, transposing into national law Directive no. This transposes Directive 2006/66/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 September 2006 on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators and repealing Council Directive 91/157/EEC of 18 March 1991, as amended by Directive 2008/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008.	Ministério do Ambiente, do Ordenamento do Território e do Desenvolvimento Regional- Estabelece o regime de colocação no mercado de pilhas e acumuladores e o regime de recolha, tratamento, reciclagem e eliminação dos resíduos de pilhas e de acumuladores, transpondo para a ordem jurídica interna a Directiva n.º 2006/66/CE, do Parlamento Europeu e do Conselho, de 6 de Setembro, relativa a pilhas e acumuladores e respectivos resíduos e que revoga a Directiva n.º 91/157/CEE, do Conselho, de 18 de Março, alterada pela Directiva n.º 2008/12/CE, do Parlamento Europeu e do Conselho, de 11 de Março.
Romania	Government Decision No 1.132/2008 on the regime for batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators	Hotărârii Guvernului nr. 1.132/2008 privind regimul bateriilor și acumulatorilor și al deșeurilor de baterii și acumulatori

BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS (DIRECTIVE 2006/66/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Slovakia	Act No. 223/2001 Collection on waste	Zákon č. 223/2001 Z. z. o odpadoch
Slovakia	Act No. 79/2015 Coll. on Waste and on Amendments and Additions to Certain Acts	Zákon č. 79/2015 Z. z. o odpadoch a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov
Slovakia	Decree of the Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic No. 373/2015 Coll. on extended producer responsibility for reserved products and on the management of reserved waste streams	Vyhláška Ministerstva životného prostredia Slovenskej republiky č. 373/2015 Z. z. o rozšírenej zodpovednosti výrobcov vyhradených výrobkov a o nakladaní s vyhradenými prúdmi odpadov
Slovenia	Regulation on the management of batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators	Uredba o ravnanju z baterijami in akumulatorji ter odpadnimi baterijami in akumulatorji
Spain	ROYAL DECREE 106/2008, of 1 February, on batteries and accumulators and the environmental management of their waste	REAL DECRETO 106/2008, de 1 de febrero, sobre pilas y acumuladores y la gestión ambiental de sus residuos
Sweden	Ordinance (2008:834) on producer responsibility for batteries	Förordning (2008:834) om producentansvar för batterier
Sweden	Ordinance on Producer responsibility for electrical and electronic equipment (2005:209)	Förordningen om producentansvar för elektriska och elektroniska produkter (2005:209)
Sweden	Waste Ordinance (2011:927)	Avfallsförordningen (2011:927)

DRIVING LICENSES (DIRECTIVE 2006/126/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Driver's Licence Act (17th FSG Amendment)	Führerscheingesetz (17. FSG-Novelle)
Belgium	FEDERAL PUBLIC SERVICE MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT 28 APRIL 2011. - Royal Decree adapting the categories of driving licences, the driving licence model and the conditions for examiners, pursuant to Directive 2006/126/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on driving licences.	FEDERALE OVERHEIDSDIENST MOBILITEIT EN VERVOER 28 APRIL 2011. - Koninklijk besluit tot aanpassing van de rijbewijscategorieën, het rijbewijsmodel en de voorwaarden voor examinatoren, ingevolge richtlijn 2006/126/EG van het Europees Parlement en van de Raad van 20 december 2006 betreffende het rijbewijs.
Belgium	FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT - 11 JANUARY 2019 - Royal Decree of 11 January 2019 amending the Royal Decree of 23 March 1998 on the driving licence	FEDERALE OVERHEIDSDIENST MOBILITEIT EN VERVOER - 11 JANUARI 2019 - Koninklijk besluit van 11 januari 2019 tot wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 23 maart 1998 betreffende het rijbewijs
Bulgaria	Ordinance No I-157 of 1 October 2002 on the conditions and procedure for the issue of a driving licence, the report of drivers and their discipline	Наредба № I-157 от 1 октомври 2002 г. за условията и реда за издаване на свидетелство за управление на моторни превозни средства, отчета на водачите и тяхната дисциплина
Bulgaria	Ordinance No I-157 of 1 October 2002 on the conditions and procedure for the issue of a driving licence, the report of drivers and their discipline	Наредба № I-157 от 1 октомври 2002 г. за условията и реда за издаване на свидетелство за управление на моторни превозни средства, отчета на водачите и тяхната дисциплина
Croatia	Road Traffic Safety Act	Zakon o sigurnosti prometa na cestama
Croatia	Rulebook on driving licenses	Pravilnik o vozačkim dozvolama
Cyprus	The Driving Licence Decree of 2015.	Το Περί Άδειας Οδήγησης Διάταγμα του 2015.
Cyprus	The Driving Licence (Amendment) Act 2016.	Ο περί της Άδειας Οδήγησης (Τροποποιητικός) Νόμος του 2016.
Czechia	Act No. 247/2000 Coll., on the acquisition and improvement of professional competence to drive motor vehicles and on amendments to certain acts	Zákon č. 247/2000 Sb., o získávání a zdokonalování odborné způsobilosti k řízení motorových vozidel a o změnách některých zákonů
Czechia	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Communications No. 31/2001 Coll., on driving licences and the register of drivers	Vyhláška Ministerstva dopravy a spojů č. 31/2001 Sb., o řidičských průkazech a o registru řidičů
Denmark	Act amending the Road Traffic Act (Implementation of parts of the Third Driving Licence Directive, amendment of the period of validity of driving licences)	Lov om ændring af færdselsloven (Implementering af dele af tredje kørekortdirektiv, ændring af gyldighedstiden for kørekort)
Denmark	Ordinance on driving licences	Bekendtgørelse om kørekort
Estonia	Road Traffic Act	Liiklusseadus

DRIVING LICENSES (DIRECTIVE 2006/126/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Finland	Government Decree on driving licences (423/2011) 05/05/2011	Valtioneuvoston asetus ajokorteista/Statsrådets förordning om körkort (423/2011) 05/05/2011
Finland	Driving Licence Act for Åland (2015/88)15/10/2015	Körkortslag för Åland (2015/88)15/10/2015
Finland	Driving Licences Act (386/2011) 29/04/2011, last amended by (1041/2020) 17/12/2020	Ajokorttilaki / Körkortslag (386/2011) 29/04/2011, viimeksi muutettuna / ändrad senast genom (1041/2020) 17/12/2020
France	Decree No. 2011-1475 of 9 November 2011 on various regulatory measures to transpose Directive 2006/126/EC on driving licences	Décret no 2011-1475 du 9 novembre 2011 portant diverses mesures réglementaires de transposition de la directive 2006/126/CE relative au permis de conduire
France	Decree No. 2014-1295 of 31 October 2014 containing various provisions on road safety	Décret n° 2014-1295 du 31 octobre 2014 portant diverses dispositions en matière de sécurité routière
Germany	Driving Licence Ordinance	Fahrerlaubnis-Verordnung (FeV)
Greece	The transposition of Greek legislation to Directive 2006/126/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006, as amended by Commission Directive 2008/65/EC of 27 June 2008, Commission Directive 2009/113/EC of 25 August 2009 and Commission Directive 2011/94/EU of 28 November 2011	ροσαρμογή της ελληνικής νομοθεσίας προς την Οδηγία 2006/126/EK του Ευρωπαϊκού Κοινοβουλίου και του Συμβουλίου της 20ης Δεκεμβρίου 2006, όπως τροποποιήθηκε με τις Οδηγίες 2008/65/EK της Επιτροπής της 27ης Ιουνίου 2008, 2009/113/EK της Επιτροπής της 25ης Αυγούστου 2009 και 2011/94/EE της Επιτροπής της 28ης Νοεμβρίου 2011
Hungary	Government Decree No 326/2011 (XII. 28.) on road traffic administrative tasks, the issue and withdrawal of road traffic documents	A Kormány 326/2011. (XII. 28.) Korm. rendelete a közúti közlekedési igazgatási feladatokról, a közúti közlekedési okmányok kiadásáról és visszavonásáról
Hungary	Government Decree No. 86/1996 (VI. 14.) on the protection of security documents	A Kormány 86/1996. (VI. 14.) Korm. rendelete a biztonsági okmányok védelmének rendjéről
Hungary	Decree No 2/2014 (I. 24.) of the Minister of National Development amending Decree No 24/2005 (IV. 21.) of the Ministry of National Economy on the detailed rules of training and examination of road drivers and road transport professionals	A nemzeti fejlesztési miniszter 2/2014. (I. 24.) NFM rendelete a közúti járművezetők és a közúti közlekedési szakemberek képzésének és vizsgáztatásának részletes szabályairól szóló 24/2005. (IV. 21.) GKM rendelet módosításáról
Ireland		Directive 2006/126/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on driving licences
Italy	Implementation of Directives 2006/126/EC and 2009/113/EC on driving licences.	Attuazione delle direttive 2006/126/CE e 2009/113/CE concernenti la patente di guida.
Latvia	Cabinet of Ministers Regulation No 103 of 2 February 2010 "Procedure for Acquisition and Renewal of Driving Licences and Procedure for Issuance, Exchange, Renewal and Destruction of Driving Licences".	Ministru kabineta 2010.gada 2.februāra noteikumi Nr.103. "Transportlīdzekļu vadītāja tiesību iegūšanas un atjaunošanas kārtība un vadītāja apliecības izsniegšanas, apmaiņas, atjaunošanas un iznīcināšanas kārtība".

DRIVING LICENSES (DIRECTIVE 2006/126/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania No 1V-186 of 14 June 2005 "On the Approval of the Description and the Compulsory Form of the Driving Licence Form"	Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2005m. birželio 14 d. įsakymas Nr.1V-186 „Dėl Vairuotojo pažymėjimo blanko aprašymo ir privalomosios formos patvirtinimo“
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania No 1V-329 of 10 September 2008 "On the Approval of the Conditions and Procedures for the Examination of Drivers of Motor Vehicles"	Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2008 m. rugsėjo 10 d. įsakymas Nr. 1V-329 „Dėl Motorinių transporto priemonių vairuotojų egzaminavimo sąlygų ir tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo“
Lithuania	Order of the Minister of the Interior of the Republic of Lithuania of 10 September 2008 No 1V-328 "On the Approval of the Rules for the Issuance of Motor Vehicle Driving Licences"	Lietuvos Respublikos vidaus reikalų ministro 2008 m. rugsėjo 10 d. įsakymas Nr. 1V-328 „Dėl Motorinių transporto priemonių vairuotojo pažymėjimų išdavimo taisyklių patvirtinimo“
Luxembourg	Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8 December 2011 amending 1. the amended Grand-Ducal Decree of 23 November 1955 regulating traffic on all public roads 2. the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8 May 1999 relating to the subjects of the supplementary training for the preparatory instruction for the driving licence as well as to the criteria for approval to provide this training 3. the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 8 August 2000 determining the content of the preparatory instruction for driving licence examinations and the exercise of the profession of instructor of candidate drivers 4. the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 12 October 2001 determining the conditions for the approval of examiners responsible for the reception of driving licences 5. the amended grand-ducal regulation of 17 May 2004 on the subjects of examinations for the purpose of obtaining a driving licence 6. the grand-ducal regulation of 2 October 2009 on the subjects taught as part of the initial qualification and periodic training of drivers of certain road vehicles used for the carriage of goods or passengers and on the criteria for approval to provide this teaching 7. the amended Grand-Ducal Regulation of 26 August 1993 on taxed warnings, deposits for non-resident offenders and measures for the implementation of legislation on vehicle impoundment and on points-based licences.	Règlement grand-ducal du 8 décembre 2011 modifiant 1. l'arrêté grand-ducal modifié du 23 novembre 1955 portant règlement de la circulation sur toutes les voies publiques 2. le règlement grand-ducal modifié du 8 mai 1999 relatif aux matières de la formation complémentaire de l'instruction préparatoire au permis de conduire ainsi qu'aux critères d'agrément pour dispenser cette formation 3. le règlement grand-ducal modifié du 8 août 2000 déterminant le contenu de l'instruction préparatoire aux examens du permis de conduire ainsi que l'exercice de la profession d'instructeur de candidats conducteurs 4. le règlement grand-ducal du 12 octobre 2001 déterminant les conditions en vue de l'agrément des examinateurs chargés de la réception des permis de conduire 5. le règlement grand-ducal modifié du 17 mai 2004 sur les matières des examens en vue de l'obtention d'un permis de conduire 6. le règlement grand-ducal du 2 octobre 2009 relatif aux matières enseignées dans le cadre de la qualification initiale et de la formation continue des conducteurs de certains véhicules routiers affectés aux transports de marchandises ou de voyageurs ainsi qu'aux critères d'agrément pour dispenser cet enseignement 7. le règlement grand-ducal modifié du 26 août 1993 relatif aux avertissements taxés, aux consignations pour contrevenants non résidents ainsi qu'aux mesures d'exécution de la législation en matière de mise en fourrière des véhicules et en matière de permis à points.
Malta	Traffic Regulation Ordinance (CAP. 65) Motor Vehicles (Driving Licences)	Traffic Regulation Ordinance (CAP. 65) Motor Vehicles (Driving Licences)
Netherlands	Driving Licence Regulations	Reglement rijbewijzen

DRIVING LICENSES (DIRECTIVE 2006/126/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Poland	Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure of 21 January 2004 on the issue of driving licences	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 21 stycznia 2004 r. w sprawie wydawania uprawnień do kierowania pojazdami
Poland	Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure of 21 April 2004 on specimens of documents confirming entitlement to drive vehicles	Rozporządzenie Ministra Infrastruktury z dnia 21 kwietnia 2004 r. w sprawie wzorów dokumentów stwierdzających uprawnienia do kierowania pojazdami
Poland	Act of 5 January 2011 on driving licences	Ustawa z dnia 5 stycznia 2011 r. o kierujących pojazdami
Portugal	Decree-Law No. 138/2012. D.R. no. 129, Series I of 2012-07-05 Ministry of the Economy and Employment Amends the Highway Code and approves the Regulation on the Legal Driving License, partially transposing Directive no. 2006/126/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 20 December, amended by Commission Directives 2009/113/EC, of 25 August, and 2011/94/EU, of the Commission, of 28 November, on driving licenses	Decreto-Lei n.º 138/2012. D.R. n.º 129, Série I de 2012-07-05 Ministério da Economia e do Emprego Altera o Código da Estrada e aprova o Regulamento da Habilitação Legal para Conduzir, transpondo parcialmente a Diretiva n.º 2006/126/CE, do Parlamento Europeu e do Conselho, de 20 de dezembro, alterada pelas Diretivas n.os 2009/113/CE, da Comissão, de 25 de agosto, e 2011/94/UE, da Comissão, de 28 de novembro, relativas à carta de condução
Romania	Order of the Minister of Administration and Interior on the form, dimensions and content of the driving licence	Ordin al ministrului administrației și internelor privind forma, dimensiunile și conținutul permisului de conducere
Romania	Order of the Minister of Administration and Interior on the examination procedure for obtaining a driving licence	Ordin al ministrului administrației și internelor privind procedura de examinare pentru obținerea permisului de conducere
Slovakia	Act No. 93/2005 Coll. on driving schools and on amendment and supplementation of certain acts	Zákon č. 93/2005 Z. z. o autoškolách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov
Slovenia	Driving licence regulations	Pravilnik o vozniških dovoljenjih
Slovenia	Drivers Act	Zakon o voznikih
Spain	Royal Decree 818/2009, of 8 May 2009, approving the General Regulations on Drivers.	Real Decreto 818/2009, de 8 de mayo, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento General de Conductores
Sweden	Driving Licence Ordinance (1998:980)	Körkortsförfordningen (1998:980)
Sweden	Driving Licences Act (1998:488)	Körkortslagen (1998:488)

AUTONOMOUS DRIVING LAWS

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Entire legal regulation for automated driving Regulation	Automatisiertes Fahren Verordnung – AutomatFahrV
Belgium	Amendment to Article 1 and new Article 34, Convention on Road Traffic, 1968	Amendement à l'article premier et nouvel article 34 bis Convention de 1968 sur la circulation routière
Finland	Proposal of the Board of Directors HE 180/2017 vp (03.11.21)	Hallituksen esitys HE 180/2017 vp (03.11.21)
France	Order No. 2021-443 of April 14, 2021	Ordonnance n° 2021-443 du 14 avril 2021
Germany	Autonomous driving law	Gesetz zum autonomen Fahren
Ireland	2021 ROAD TRAFFIC AND ROADS BILL 2021	AN BILLE UM THRÁCHT AR BHÓITHRE AGUS UM BÓITHRE, 2021 ROAD TRAFFIC AND ROADS BILL 2021
Italy	Ministry of Transport Decree - 28/02/2018 - Road testing of connected and automatic driving	Decreto Ministero dei Trasporti - 28/02/2018 - Sperimentazione su strada di guida connessa e automatica
Netherlands	Experimental law for self driving cars	Experimenteerwet zelfrijdende auto's
Slovakia	PI/2021/268 Bill to amend certain laws related to the development of automated vehicles	PI/2021/268 Návrh zákona, ktorým sa menia a dopĺňajú niektoré zákony v súvislosti s rozvojom automatizovaných vozidiel
Sweden	SOU 2018:16 The road to self-driving cars	SOU 2018:16 Vägen till självkörande fordo

DEPLOYMENT OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS ITS (DIRECTIVE 2010/40/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Bundesgesetz über die Einführung intelligenter Verkehrssysteme im Straßenverkehr und deren Schnittstellen zu anderen Verkehrsträgern (IVS-Gesetz – IVS-G)	Federal Act on the Introduction of Intelligent Transport Systems in Road Traffic and their Interfaces with Other Modes of Transport (IVS Act - IVS-G)
Belgium	REGION DE BRUXELLES-CAPITALE - 28 MARS 2013. — Ordonnance concernant le cadre relatif au déploiement des systèmes de transport intelligents dans le domaine du transport routier et d'interfaces avec d'autres modes de transport.	BRUSSELS-CAPITAL REGION - 28 MARCH 2013. - Ordinance on the framework for the deployment of intelligent transport systems in the field of road transport and interfaces with other transport modes.
Belgium	VLAAMSE OVERHEID - 29 MAART 2013. - Decreet betreffende het kader voor het invoeren van intelligente vervoerssystemen op het gebied van wegvervoer en voor interfaces met andere vervoerswijzen.	FLANDERS GOVERNMENT - 29 MARCH 2013. - Decree on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other transport modes.
Belgium	SERVICE PUBLIC DE WALLONIE - 18 AVRIL 2013. — Décret relatif au cadre pour le déploiement de systèmes de transport intelligents dans le domaine du transport routier et d'interfaces avec d'autres modes de transport	SERVICE PUBLIC DE WALLONIE - 18 APRIL 2013. - Decree on the framework for the deployment of intelligent transport systems in the field of road transport and interfaces with other transport modes
Belgium	15 juli 2014 - Samenwerkingsakkoord betreffende de Richtlijn 2010/40/EU van het Europees Parlement en de Raad van 7 juli 2010 betreffende het kader voor het invoeren van intelligente vervoerssystemen op het gebied van wegvervoer en voor interfaces met andere vervoerswijzen	15 July 2014 - Cooperation Agreement on Directive 2010/40/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport
Bulgaria	Наредба за условията и реда за внедряване на интелигентните транспортни системи в областта на автомобилния транспорт и за интерфейси с останалите видове транспорт	Regulation on the conditions and procedures for the implementation of intelligent transport systems in the field of road transport and interfaces with other modes of transport
Croatia	Zakon o cestama	Roads Act
Cyprus	Ο Περί Πλαισίου Ανάπτυξης των Συστημάτων Ευφυών Μεταφορών στον τομέα των Οδικών Μεταφορών και των Διεπαφών με Άλλους Τρόπους Μεταφοράς Νόμος του 2012	The Law on the Framework for the Development of Intelligent Transport Systems in the Road Transport Sector and Interfaces with Other Transport Modes of 2012
Czechia	Zákon č. 13/1997 Sb., o pozemních komunikacích	Act No. 13/1997 Coll., on Roads
Czechia	Zákon č. 110/2019 Sb., o zpracování osobních údajů	Act No. 110/2019 Coll., on the processing of personal data
Denmark	Bekendtgørelse om rammerne for indførelse af intelligente transportsystemer på vejtransportområdet og for grænsefladerne til andre transportformer	Order on the framework for the deployment of intelligent transport systems in road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport
Estonia	Liiklusseadus	Road traffic law
Finland	Tieliikennelaki 1.6.2020	Road Traffic Act

DEPLOYMENT OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS ITS (DIRECTIVE 2010/40/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
France	Ordonnance no 2012-809 du 13 juin 2012 relative aux systèmes de transport intelligents	Order No. 2012-809 of 13 June 2012 on intelligent transport systems
Germany	Gesetz über Intelligente Verkehrssysteme im Straßenverkehr und deren Schnittstellen zu anderen Verkehrsträgern	Act on Intelligent Transport Systems in Road Traffic and their Interfaces with Other Modes of Transport
Greece	Εναρμόνιση της Ελληνικής Νομοθεσίας προς τις διατάξεις της Οδηγίας 2010/40/ΕΕ	Harmonization of Greek legislation with the provisions of Directive 2010/40/EU
Hungary	A nemzeti fejlesztési miniszter 48/2012. (VIII. 23.) NFM rendelete az intelligens közlekedési rendszerek fejlesztésének és üzemeltetésének általános feltételeiről, valamint más közlekedési módokhoz való kapcsolódásáról	Decree No 48/2012 (VIII. 23.) of the Minister of National Development on the general conditions for the development and operation of intelligent transport systems and their connection to other modes of transport
Ireland	Directive 2010/40/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport Text with EEA relevance	Directive 2010/40/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport Text with EEA relevance
Italy	Decreto ministeriale del 1° febbraio 2013 del Ministero delle Infrastrutture e dei Trasporti sulle misure per la "diffusione dei sistemi di trasporto intelligenti (ITS) in Italia"	Ministerial Decree of 1 February 2013 of the Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport on measures for "Deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) in Italy"
Latvia	23.02.2012. likums "Grozījumi Ceļu satiksmes likumā"	23.02.2012 Law "Amendments to the Road Traffic Law"
Lithuania	Lietuvos Respublikos transporto veiklos įstatymo Nr. IX-747	Law on the Fundamentals of Transport Activities of the Republic of Lithuania
Lithuania	Lietuvos Respublikos susisiekimo ministro 2012 m. kovo 19 d. įsakymas Nr. 3-193 "Dėl Intelektinių transporto sistemų diegimo ir naudojimo tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo"	Order of the Minister of Transport and Communications of the Republic of Lithuania No 3-193 of 19 March 2012 "On the Approval of the Description of the Procedure for Implementation and Use of Intelligent Transport Systems"
Luxembourg	Lettre circulaire du 22 février 2012 concernant la directive 2010/40/UE	Circular letter of 22 February 2012 concerning Directive 2010/40/EU
Malta	Authority for transport in malta act (CAP. 499) Deployment and Use of Intelligent Transport Systems Regulations, 2012	Authority for transport in malta act (CAP. 499) Deployment and Use of Intelligent Transport Systems Regulations, 2012
Netherlands	Wet van 21 mei 2012 tot wijziging van de Wegenverkeerswet 1994	Act of 21 May 2012 amending the 1994 Road Traffic Act
Poland	Ustawy o drogach publicznych	Act on public roads
Portugal	Lei n.º 32/2013. D.R. n.º 90, Série I de 2013-05-10 Assembleia da República Estabelece o regime a que deve obedecer a implementação e utilização de sistemas de transportes inteligentes	Law No. 32/2013. D.R. no. 90, Series I of 2013-05-10 Assembly of the Republic Establishes the regime to which the implementation and use of intelligent transport systems must comply

DEPLOYMENT OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS ITS (DIRECTIVE 2010/40/EU)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Romania	Ordonanța Guvernului privind implementarea sistemelor de transport inteligente în domeniul transportului rutier și pentru realizarea interfețelor cu alte moduri de transport	Government Ordinance on the implementation of intelligent transport systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other transport modes
Slovakia	Zákon č. 317/2012 Z. z. o inteligentných dopravných systémoch v cestnej doprave	Act No 317/2012 Coll. on Intelligent Transport Systems in Road Transport
Slovenia	Zakona o cestah (ZCes-1A)	Road Act (ZCes-1A)
Spain	Real Decreto 662/2012, de 13 de abril, por el que se establece el marco para la implantación de los sistemas inteligentes de transporte (SIT) en el sector del transporte por carretera y para las interfaces con otros modos de transporte	Royal Decree 662/2012 of 13 April establishing the framework for the implementation of Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) in the road transport sector and for interfaces with other modes of transport
Sweden	Lag om intelligenta transportsystem vid vägtransporter	Law on intelligent transport systems in road transport

ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONTROL (DIRECTIVE 2002/49/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	Federal Environmental Noise Protection Act	Bundes-Umgebungslärmschutzgesetz
Belgium	Ordinance of July 17, 1997 on urban noise control	Ordonnance du 17 juillet 1997 relative à la lutte contre le bruit en milieu urbain
Belgium	Walloon Government Decree on the assessment and management of environmental noise	
Bulgaria	Environmental Noise Protection Act	Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon relatif à l'évaluation et à la gestion du bruit dans l'environnement
Bulgaria	Regulation on environmental noise indicators taking into account the degree of discomfort during the different parts of the day, the limit values for environmental noise indicators, the methods for assessing the values of noise indicators and the harmful effects of noise on public health	Закон за защита от шума в околната среда
Croatia	Noise Protection Act, effective from 19.02.2021	Наредба за показателите за шум в околната среда, отчитащи степента на дискомфорт през различните части на денонощието, граничните стойности на показателите за шум в околната среда, методите за оценка на стойностите на показателите за шум и на вредните ефекти от шума върху здравето на населението
Croatia	Rules on the method and content of noise maps and action plans and on how to calculate the permissible noise indicators	Zakon o zaštiti od buke, na snazi od 19.02.2021
Cyprus	The Environmental Noise Assessment and Management Law of 2004	Pravilnik o načinu izrade i sadržaju karata buke i akcijskih planova te o načinu izračuna dopuštenih indikatora buke
Cyprus	The Environmental Noise Assessment and Management (Amendment) Act of 2007	Ο Περί Αξιολόγησης και Διαχείρισης του Περιβαλλοντικού Θορύβου Νόμος του 2004
Czechia	Decree No 523/2006 laying down limit values for noise indicators, their calculation, the basic requirements for the content of strategic noise maps and action plans and the conditions for public participation in their preparation (Noise Mapping Decree)	Ο Περί Αξιολόγησης και Διαχείρισης του Περιβαλλοντικού Θορύβου (Τροποποιητικός) Νόμος του 2007
Czechia	Decree No 315/2018 on strategic noise mapping	Vyhláška č. 523/2006 Sb., kterou se stanoví mezní hodnoty hlukových ukazatelů, jejich výpočet, základní požadavky na obsah strategických hlukových map a akčních plánů a podmínky účasti veřejnosti na jejich přípravě (vyhláška o hlukovém mapování)
Denmark	Order on mapping of environmental noise and drawing up noise action plans, Royal Decree No 1309 of 21/12/2011	Vyhláška č. 315/2018 Sb., o strategickém hlukovém mapování

ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONTROL (DIRECTIVE 2002/49/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Estonia	Minimum requirements for the content of strategic ambient noise map and action plan to reduce ambient noise, adopted on 29.06.2005 No 87	Bekendtgørelse om kortlægning af ekstern støj og udarbejdelse af støjhandlingsplaner, BEK nr 1309 af 21/12/2011
Finland	Provincial Decree on the application in the Province of Åland of the Government Decree on noise investigations and noise action plans required by the European Community (51/2005)	Välisõhu strateegilise mürakaardi ja välisõhus leviva müra vähendamise tegevuskava sisule esitatavad miimumnõuded, vastu võetud 29.06.2005 nr 87
Finland	Provincial Ordinance (2021: 171) on the application in Åland of the Government Decree on noise investigations and noise control action plans	Landskapsförordning (2021:171) om tillämpning på Åland av statsrådets förordning om bullerutredningar och handlingsplaner för bullerbekämpning
France	Ordinance No 2004/1199 of 12 November 2004 implementing Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise	Ordonnance n° 2004/1199 du 12 novembre 2004 prise pour la transposition de la directive 2002/49/CE du Parlement européen et du Conseil du 25 juin 2002 relative à l'évaluation et à la gestion du bruit dans l'environnement
France	Decree No 2006-361 of 24 March 2006 on the drawing up of noise maps and prevention plans for environmental noise and amending the Urban Planning Code	Décret n° 2006-361 du 24 mars 2006 relatif à l'établissement des cartes de bruit et des plans de prévention du bruit dans l'environnement et modifiant le code de l'urbanisme
France	Order of 4 April 2006 on the drawing up of noise maps and prevention plans for environmental noise	Arrêté du 4 avril 2006 relatif à l'établissement des cartes de bruit et des plans de prévention du bruit dans l'environnement
Germany	Act on Protection against Harmful Effects on the Environment Caused by Air Pollution, Noise, Vibrations and Similar Processes (Federal Immission Control Act - BImSchG)	Gesetz zum Schutz vor schädlichen Umwelteinwirkungen durch Luftverunreinigungen, Geräusche, Erschütterungen und ähnliche Vorgänge (Bundes-Immissionsschutzgesetz - BImSchG)
Greece	Laying down measures, conditions and methods for the assessment and management of noise in the environment, in compliance with the provisions of Council Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise of 25.6.2002, M.D. 13586/724/2006 (Government Gazette 384/B' 28.3.2006)	Καθορισμός μέτρων, όρων και μεθόδων για την αξιολόγηση και τη διαχείριση του θορύβου στο περιβάλλον, σε συμμόρφωση με τις διατάξεις της οδηγίας 2002/49/ΕΚ "σχετικά με την αξιολόγηση και τη διαχείριση του περιβαλλοντικού θορύβου" του Συμβουλίου της 25.6.2002, Υ.Α. 13586/724/2006 (ΦΕΚ 384/Β' 28.3.2006)
Hungary	The Government 280/2004. Government Decree No 487/2015 of 20 October 2009 Regulation (EC) No 17 assessment and management of environmental noise	A Kormány 280/2004. (X. 20.) Korm. rendelete a környezeti zaj értékeléséről és kezeléséről
Hungary	Minister for the Environment and Water Management 25/2004. (XII. Decree of the Minister for Environmental Protection and Water Management on the detailed rules for drawing up strategic noise maps and action plans	A környezetvédelmi és vízügyi miniszter 25/2004. (XII. 20.) KvVM rendelete a stratégiai zajtérképek, valamint az intézkedési tervek készítésének részletes szabályairól
Ireland	ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE REGULATIONS 2006	ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE REGULATIONS 2007
Italy	Implementation of Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of noise environmental noise, Legislative Decree No. 194 of 19 August 2005	Attuazione della direttiva 2002/49/CE relativa alla determinazione e alla gestione del rumore ambientale, Decreto Legislativo 19 agosto 2005, n. 194

ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONTROL (DIRECTIVE 2002/49/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Latvia	Cabinet Regulation No 579 of 13 July 2004 on environmental noise assessment procedures	2004.gada 13.jūlija Ministru kabineta noteikumi Nr.579 Vides trokšņa novērtēšanas kārtība
Latvia	Cabinet Regulation No 983 of 30 November 2004 amending Cabinet Regulation No 597 of 13 July 2004 on the procedure for assessing environmental noise	Ministru kabineta 2004.gada 30.novembra noteikumi nr.983 "Grozījumi Ministru kabineta 2004.gada 13.jūlija noteikumos Nr.597 "Vides trokšņa novērtēšanas kārtība""
Latvia	Cabinet Regulation No 16 of 7 January 2014 "Procedures for assessing and managing the noise"	Ministru kabineta 2014.gada 7.janvāra noteikumi Nr.16 „Trokšņa novērtēšanas un pārvaldības kārtība”
Lithuania	Law No IX-2499 of the Republic of Lithuania on noise management	Lietuvos Respublikos triukšmo valdymo įstatymas Nr. IX-2499
Lithuania	Resolution No 581 of the Government of the Republic of Lithuania of 14 June 2006 approving the National Strategic Noise Mapping Programme	Lietuvos Respublikos Vyriausybės 2006 m. birželio 14 d. nutarimas Nr. 581 „Dėl Valstybinės triukšmo strateginio kartografavimo programos patvirtinimo”
Lithuania	Resolution No 321 of the Government of the Republic of Lithuania of 4 April 2018 implementing the Law of the Republic of Lithuania on noise management	Lietuvos Respublikos Vyriausybės 2018 m. balandžio 4 d. nutarimas Nr. 321 „Dėl Lietuvos Respublikos triukšmo valdymo įstatymo įgyvendinimo”
Lithuania	Order No V-511 of the Minister for Health of the Republic of Lithuania of 24 April 2018 approving the description of the procedure for strategic noise mapping and cooperation of the Republic of Lithuania with neighbouring countries in the field of strategic noise mapping	Lietuvos Respublikos sveikatos apsaugos ministro 2018 m. balandžio 24 d. įsakymas Nr. V-511 "Dėl Strateginio triukšmo kartografavimo ir Lietuvos Respublikos bendradarbiavimo su kaimyninėmis valstybėmis strateginio triukšmo kartografavimo srityje tvarkos aprašo patvirtinimo
Luxembourg	Law of 21 June 1976 on noise control	Loi du 21 juin 1976 relative à la lutte contre le bruit
Luxembourg	Grand Ducal Regulation of 2 August 2006 implementing Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise	Règlement grand-ducal du 2 août 2006 portant application de la directive 2002/49/CE du Parlement européen et du Conseil du 25 juin 2002 relative à l'évaluation et à la gestion du bruit dans l'environnement
Malta	Assessment and management Regulations 2004 ambient noise under ATT TAL-2001 ON ENVIRONMENT Protection (CAP. 435)	Regolamenti ta' l-2004 dwar Valutazzjoni u Maniggjar ta' Hsejjes fl-Ambjent taht l-ATT TA' L-2001 DWAR IL-HARSIEN TA' L-AMBJENT (KAP. 435)
Netherlands	Act of 30 June 2004 amending the Noise Act, the Aviation Act and the Railways Act in connection with the implementation of Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2002 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise, OJ L 189 (noise maps and action plans)	Wet van 30 juni 2004 tot wijziging van de Wet geluidhinder, de Wet luchtvaart en de Spoorwegwet in verband met de implementatie van richtlijn nr. 2002/49/EG van het Europees Parlement en de Raad van de Europese Unie van 25 juni 2002 inzake de evaluatie en de beheersing van omgevingslawaa, PbEG L 189 (geluidsbelastingkaarten en actieplannen)
Netherlands	Noise Pollution Act, Law of 16 February 1979	Wet geluidhinder, Wet van 16 februari 1979
Netherlands	Aviation Act, Law of 18 June 1992	Wet luchtvaart, Wet van 18 juni 1992

ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONTROL (DIRECTIVE 2002/49/EC)

Country	Regulatory Act (translated name)	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	Railway Act, Law of 23 April 2003	Spoorwegwet, Wet van 23 april 2003
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for the Environment of 14 October 2002 on the detailed requirements to be met by the programme to protect the environment from noise	Rozporządzenie Ministra Środowiska z dnia 14 października 2002 r. w sprawie szczegółowych wymagań, jakim powinien odpowiadać program ochrony środowiska przed hałasem
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for the Environment of 14 June 2007 on permissible environmental noise levels	Rozporządzenie Ministra Środowiska z dnia 14 czerwca 2007 r. w sprawie dopuszczalnych poziomów hałasu w środowisku
Poland	Regulation of the Minister for Climate and the Environment of 26 July 2021 on the programme to protect the environment from noise	Rozporządzenie Ministra Klimatu i Środowiska z dnia 26 lipca 2021 r. w sprawie programu ochrony środowiska przed hałasem
Portugal	Presidency of the Council of Ministers – Decree-Law No 146/2006 transposing into Portuguese law Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise, published in the Diário da República, Series 1, No 146, of 31 July 2006.	Presidência do Conselho de Ministros-De ter sido rectificado o Decreto-Lei n.º 146/2006, que transpõe para a ordem jurídica interna a Directiva n.º 2002/49/CE, do Parlamento Europeu e do Conselho, de 25 de Junho, relativa à avaliação e gestão do ruído ambiente, publicado no Diário da República, 1.ª série, n.º 146, de 31 de Julho de 2006.
Portugal	Presidency of the Council of Ministers – Legal Centre Rectifica Regional Legislative Decree No 23/2010/A of 30 June 2007 of the Legislative Assembly of the Autonomous Region of the Azores, Diário da República, Series 1, No 125 of 30 June 2010.	Presidência do Conselho de Ministros - Centro Jurídico-Rectifica o Decreto Legislativo Regional n.º 23/2010/A, de 30 de Junho, da Assembleia Legislativa da Região Autónoma dos Açores, Diário da República, 1.ª série, n.º 125, de 30 de Junho de 2010.
Romania	Government Decision No 321/2005 relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise	Hotărârii Guvernului nr. 321/2005 privind evaluarea și gestionarea zgomotului ambiental
Romania	Law No 121/2019 on the assessment and management of environmental noise	Legea nr. 121/2019 privind evaluarea și gestionarea zgomotului ambiant
Slovakia	Act No 2/2005 on the assessment and control of external noise and amending Act No 272/1994 of the National Council of the Slovak Republic on the protection of human health, as amended	Zákon č. 2/2005 Z. z. o posudzovaní a kontrole hluku vo vonkajšom prostredí a o zmene zákona Národnej rady Slovenskej republiky č. 272/1994 Z. z. o ochrane zdravia ľudí v znení neskorších predpisov
Slovakia	Slovak Government Regulation No 43/2005 laying down details on strategic noise maps and noise action plans	Nariadenie vlády Slovenskej republiky č. 43/2005 Z. z., ktorým sa ustanovujú podrobnosti o strategických hlukových mapách a akčných plánoch ochrany pred hlukom
Slovenia	Environmental Protection Act (ZVO-2), Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia, No. 44/22	Zakon o varstvu okolja (ZVO-2), Uradni list RS, št. 44/22
Spain	Law 37/2003, of November 17, 2003, on Noise BOE No. 276 of 11/18/2003	Ley 37/2003, de 17 de noviembre, del Ruito BOE n° 276 de 18/11/2003
Sweden	Ordinance (2004: 675) on environmental noise	Förordning (2004:675) om omgivningsbuller

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	2020	2020/10/A	Ordinance of the Vienna City Administration on the ban on trucks turning right
Belgium	2021	2021/551/B	Draft Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of XX/XX/2021 amending the Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 25 January 2018 on the creation of a low emissions zone to introduce the criteria for the 2025-2035 period
Belgium	2022	2022/663/B	Draft Royal Decree amending the Royal Decree of 15 March 1968 laying down general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by motor vehicles and their trailers, their components and safety accessories, and the Royal Decree of 10 October 1974 laying down general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by mopeds and motorcycles and their trailers.
Croatia	2017	2017/497/HR	Rules on roadworthiness tests for vehicles
Czech Republic	2020	2020/90/CZ	Government regulation amending Government Regulation No 56/2013 laying down the rules for classification of road motor vehicles into emission categories and concerning emission badges
Denmark	2019	2019/428/DK	Draft Order amending the Order on maximum width, length, height, weight and axle pressure of vehicles.
Denmark	2019	2019/429/DK	Draft Order amending the Order on detailed regulations for vehicle fittings and equipment.
Denmark	2020	2020/838/DK	Order on tests with self-driving units
Denmark	2021	2021/591/DK	Order on certain retrofitted particulate filters
Estonia	2021	2021/155/EE	Amendment of Regulation No 42 of the Minister for Economic Affairs and Communications of 13 June 2011 on the technical requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers and requirements for equipment
Finland	2018	2018/73/FIN	Amendment of the Regulation on assessment criteria for the periodic inspection of vehicles
Finland	2018	2018/289/FIN	Government bill to Parliament amending the Vehicles Act and the Driving Licence Act as well as certain related acts / lightweight vehicles
Finland	2019	2019/196/FIN	Draft Government Decrees on lightweight vehicles

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Finland	2019	2019/208/FIN	Technical regulations for a lightweight vehicle
Finland	2020	2020/1/FIN	Government bill for the Vehicles Act and related acts
Finland	2020	2020/44/FIN	Use of vehicles on the road
Finland	2020	2020/45/FIN	Technical requirements for cars and their trailers
Finland	2020	2020/46/FIN	The technical requirements for vehicle signal and warning lights, work and ancillary lights, the audible warning devices on emergency vehicles, and the reflectors and reflective markings of certain vehicles, and their installation in vehicles
Finland	2020	2020/66/FIN	Technical requirements and type-approval for studded vehicle tyres
Finland	2020	2020/97/FIN	Technical requirements for vehicle combinations
Finland	2020	2020/98/FIN	Bodywork and securing a load
Finland	2020	2020/760/FIN	Technical requirements for taximeters
Finland	2020	2020/823/FIN	Regulation on the dimensions and other technical characteristics of registration plates and transfer signs.
Finland	2021	2021/372/FIN	Alternative requirements for pneumatic brakes for cars and their trailers
Finland	2021	2021/606/FIN	Regulation of the Finnish Transport and Communications Agency on the evaluation criteria for periodic technical inspections of vehicles
Finland	2017	2017/36/FIN	Periodic inspection of vehicles: objects to be inspected, inspection procedures, classification of faults and defects observed during the inspection, and the content of the inspection certificate
France	2019	2019/198/F	Decree on the regulation of personal transport devices
France	2019	2019/560/F	Order on the conditions for converting internal combustion engine vehicles into battery electric or fuel cell electric vehicles
France	2020	2020/189/F	Order amending the Order of 16 July 1954 on vehicle lighting and signalling

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
France	2020	2020/851/F	Order on the criminal liability rules applicable in the event of the use of a vehicle with driving delegation and their conditions of use
France	2020	2020/852/F	Decree implementing the Order on the criminal liability rules applicable in the event of use of a vehicle with driving delegation and their conditions of use
France	2022	2022/494/F	Decree on access to certain vehicle data for accident prevention and improved response to accidents, knowledge and mapping of road infrastructure and equipment thereof and knowledge of road traffic.
Germany	2018	2018/468/D	Guideline for marking extra-wide and extra-long road vehicles, vehicle combinations and certain projecting loads
Greece	2017	2017/283/GR	Draft Technical Regulation laying down national requirements for traffic lights that regulate the movement of vehicles and pedestrians
Italy	2019	2019/22/I	Draft Ministerial Decree on car seat reminder systems
Italy	2020	2020/684/I	Regulation on electrical retrofitting systems for equipping category L vehicles
Italy	2022	2022/43/I	Regulation on an electric retrofit system designed to be equipped on vehicles of category L, M, N1
Italy	2022	2022/657/I	Amendments to the Decree of the Minister of Infrastructure and Transport of 10 May 2011: Standards regarding supplementary grip devices of tyres for category M1, N1, O1 and O2 cars.
Luxembourg	2021	2021/26/L	Draft Grand Ducal Regulation amending the Grand-Ducal Regulation of 2 August 2002 on the procedures for the use, approval and control of speed meters
Netherlands	2019	2019/328/NL	Order of the State Secretary for Infrastructure and Public Works of, No IENW/BSK-2019/*, amending the Vehicles order [Regeling voertuigen] to enable inspection of particulate filters with a particle counter and to apply certain other technical amendments.
Netherlands	2020	2020/502/NL	Order of the Minister for Infrastructure and Water Management No IENW/BSK-2020/145681 of [date] amending the Order on vehicles with respect to barriers between persons in vehicles

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Netherlands	2020	2020/576/NL	Order No IENW/BSK-2020/143233 of the Minister for Infrastructure and Water Management of [date] amending certain ministerial orders introducing a general periodic inspection, registration and number plate obligation for agricultural and forestry tractors and a registration and number plate obligation for reduced-speed motor vehicles and for mobile machinery, and certain other amendments
Netherlands	2020	2020/748/NL	Order amending the Vehicles Order to apply improvements in the approach to odometer fraud
Norway	2020	2020/9003/N	In Norwegian: Forslag til ny forskrift om godkjenning av bil og tilhenger til bil In English: Draft proposal for new regulations concerning the approval of motor vehicles in category M and N, and for trailers in class O
Poland	2018	2018/570/PL	Draft regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure on professional vehicle registration, indicators and charges related to professional vehicle registration
Poland	2021	2021/536/PL	Draft Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure amending the Regulation of 31 December 2002 on the technical conditions of vehicles and the scope of their necessary equipment (Journal of Laws 2016, item 2022, 2017, item 2338, 2018, item 855, 2019, item 2560 and 2020, item 1886).
Poland	2022	2022/363/PL	Draft Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure on the registration and marking of vehicles, requirements for registration plates and models of other documents related to the registration of vehicles
Poland	2022	2022/770/PL	Draft Regulation of the Minister for Infrastructure amending the Regulation of 31 December 2002 on the technical conditions of vehicles and the scope of their necessary equipment (Journal of Laws of 2016, item 2022, Journal of Laws of 2017, item 2338, Journal of Laws of 2018, item 855, Journal of Laws of 2019, item 2560, Journal of Laws of 2020, item 1886, Journal of Laws of 2021, item 1877, Journal of Laws of 2022, item 122).
Romania	2021	2021/647/RO	Order of the Minister of Transport and Infrastructure amending Order No 2135/2005 of the Minister of Transport, Construction and Tourism approving the Regulations on the approval and certification of products and operating materials used in road vehicles and the conditions for their placing on the market – RNTR 4

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Slovakia	2018	2018/9/SK	Implementing Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic laying down the details on the installation of gas equipment
Slovakia	2019	2019/448/SK	Implementing Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic amending Implementing Decree No 134/2018 of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic laying down the details of the operation of vehicles in road traffic, as amended by Implementing Decree No .../2019.
Slovakia	2019	2019/449/SK	Implementing Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic amending Implementing Decree No 132/2018 of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic laying down the details of the technical requirements for certain vehicles, systems, components and separate technical units for the purposes of approval
Slovakia	2022	2022/677/SK	Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic amending Decree of the Ministry of Transport and Construction of the Slovak Republic No 134/2018 Coll., laying down the details of the operation of vehicles in road traffic, as amended
Slovenia	2021	2021/508/SI	Regulation on parts and equipment of vehicles
Spain	2019	2019/215/E	Draft Royal Decree laying down the requirements for the placing on the market and commissioning of registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers and amending the General Vehicle Regulations (RGV) adopted by Royal Decree 2822/1998 of 23 December.
Spain	2017	2017/215/E	Draft Order updating Annexes II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI and XII of Royal Decree 750/2010 of 4 July 2010 governing the procedures for approving motor vehicles and their trailers, self-propelled or towed machinery, agricultural vehicles, and systems, components and parts of said vehicles
Sweden	2019	2019/75/S	Amendment to the Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general advice (TSFS 2016:22) on cars and trailers that are towed by cars and which are put into service on 1 July 2010 or later
Sweden	2020	2020/630/S	The Swedish National Board of Housing, Building and Planning's regulations and general advice on equipment for the recharging of electric vehicles
Sweden	2021	2021/864/S	Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general advice on the technical identification of vehicles

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Sweden	2021	2021/865/S	Regulations amending the Swedish Transport Agency's regulations (TSFS 2015:63) on the registration of vehicles, etc. in the Road Traffic Registry
Sweden	2021	2021/866/S	Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general recommendations on the technical identification of vehicles
Sweden	2022	2022/101/S	The Swedish Board for Accreditation and Conformity Assessment's Regulations on Taximeters
Sweden	2022	2022/393/S	Ordinance amending the Ordinance (2017:1334) on super-green vehicles
Sweden	2022	2022/709/S	The Swedish Transport Agency's regulations and general advice on transport of wide indivisible loads

* TRIS Database, <https://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/tris/en/search/>

MISCELLANEOUS: TECHNICAL BARRIERS TO TRADE (YEARS 2017–2022) ON THE INTERNAL MARKET AS IDENTIFIED BY THE EU COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/1535 LAYING DOWN A PROCEDURE FOR THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION IN THE FIELD OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS

Country	Year	Code in the Technical Regulation Information System (TRIS)*	Regulatory Act (original name)
Austria	2020	2020/10/A	Ordinance of the Vienna City Administration on the ban on trucks turning right
Belgium	2021	2021/551/B	Draft Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of XX/XX/2021 amending the Decree of the Government of the Brussels-Capital Region of 25 January 2018 on the creation of a low emissions zone to introduce the criteria for the 2025-2035 period
Belgium	2022	2022/663/B	Draft Royal Decree amending the Royal Decree of 15 March 1968 laying down general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by motor vehicles and their trailers, their components and safety accessories, and the Royal Decree of 10 October 1974 laying down general regulations on the technical conditions to be met by mopeds and motorcycles and their trailers.
Croatia	2017	2017/497/HR	Rules on roadworthiness tests for vehicles
Czech Republic	2020	2020/90/CZ	Government regulation amending Government Regulation No 56/2013 laying down the rules for classification of road motor vehicles into emission categories and concerning emission badges
Denmark	2019	2019/428/DK	Draft Order amending the Order on maximum width, length, height, weight and axle pressure of vehicles.
Denmark	2019	2019/429/DK	Draft Order amending the Order on detailed regulations for vehicle fittings and equipment.
Denmark	2020	2020/838/DK	Order on tests with self-driving units
Denmark	2021	2021/591/DK	Order on certain retrofitted particulate filters
Estonia	2021	2021/155/EE	Amendment of Regulation No 42 of the Minister for Economic Affairs and Communications of 13 June 2011 on the technical requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers and requirements for equipment
Finland	2018	2018/73/FIN	Amendment of the Regulation on assessment criteria for the periodic inspection of vehicles
Finland	2018	2018/289/FIN	Government bill to Parliament amending the Vehicles Act and the Driving Licence Act as well as certain related acts / lightweight vehicles



2023

UNECE

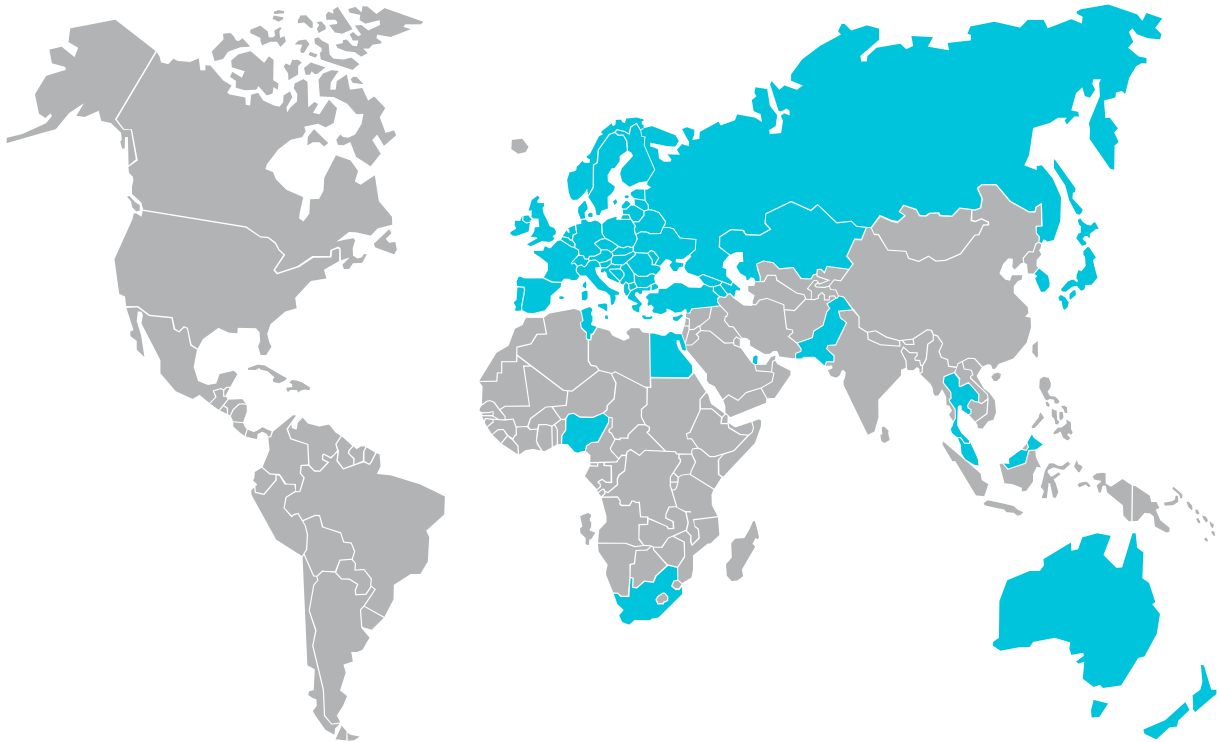


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

STATUS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT



Introduction

The "1958 Agreement", officially known as the "Agreement Concerning the Adoption of Uniform Technical Prescriptions for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles and the Conditions for Reciprocal Recognition of Approvals Granted on the Basis of these Prescriptions", is intended to achieve harmonization and mutual recognition of regulations concerning motor vehicles with regards to safety and the environment. The agreement consists of a set of regulations created by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) with the aim of reducing technical barriers to international trade in motor vehicles.

Due to the 1958 Agreement, it was possible to standardize technical regulations, especially for vehicles and vehicle parts, as well as achieve mutual recognition of these standards between the contracting parties. More than 160 of these UN rules have been established since 1958. While it is not mandatory for participating countries to adopt these rules, a large majority of countries have complied with them and implemented them into national law. Each country that has signed the Agreement is authorized to review and approve the design of a manufacturer of a regulated product, regardless of the country in which that component was manufactured. Furthermore, each individual design from each individual manufacturer is counted as a single type. That means that, if an acceding country issues a type approval, each other acceding country is obliged to recognize that type approval and consider it legal for importation, sale and use. Parts that are type approved by the UN regulation are marked with an E and a number inside a circle (ECE mark). The number shows which country has approved the item, and other letters and numbers indicate the exact version of the regulation.

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1958 AGREEMENT

Contracting party	ECE Code	Date of accession to 1958 Agreement
Germany	1	28 January 1966
France	2	20 June 1959
Italy	3	26 April 1963
Netherlands	4	29 August 1960
Sweden	5	20 June 1959
Belgium	6	5 September 1959
Hungary	7	2 July 1960
Czechia	8	1 January 1993
Spain	9	10 October 1961
Serbia	10	12 March 2001
United Kingdom	11	16 March 1963
Austria	12	11 May 1971
Luxembourg	13	12 December 1971
Switzerland	14	28 August 1973
Norway	16	4 April 1975
Finnland	17	17 September 1976
Denmark	18	20 December 1976
Romania	19	21 February 1977
Poland	20	13 March 1979
Portugal	21	28 March 1980
Russia	22	17 February 1987
Greece	23	5 December 1992
Ireland	24	24 March 1998
Croatia	25	8 October 1991
Slovenia	26	25 June 1991
Slovakia	27	1 January 1993

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1958 AGREEMENT

Contracting party	ECE Code	Date of accession to 1958 Agreement
Belarus	28	2 July 1995
Estonia	29	1 May 1995
Republic of Moldova	30	20 November 2016
Bosnia and Herzegovina	31	06 March 1992
Latvia	32	18 January 1999
Bulgaria	34	21 January 2000
Kazakhstan	35	08 January 2011
Lithuania	36	29 March 2002
Turkey	37	27 February 1996
Azerbaijan	39	14 June 2002
North Macedonia	40	17 November 1991
European Union	42	24 March 1998
Japan	43	24 November 1998
Australia	45	25 April 2000
Ukraine	46	30 June 2000
South Africa	47	17 June 2001
New Zealand	48	26 January 2002
Cyprus	49	1 May 2004
Malta	50	1 May 2004
Republic of Korea	51	31 December 2004
Malaysia	52	4 April 2006
Thailand	53	1 May 2006
Albania	54	5 November 2011
Armenia	55	30 April 2018
Montenegro	56	3 June 2006
San Marino	57	26 January 2016

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1958 AGREEMENT

Contracting party	ECE Code	Date of accession to 1958 Agreement
Tunisia	58	1 January 2008
Georgia	60	25 May 2015
Egypt	62	3 February 2013
Nigeria	63	17 December 2018
Pakistan	64	24 April 2020

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R 1	Asymmetric headlamps (R2 and / or HS1)	Kazakhstan, Japan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R 2	Incandescent headlamps	Switzerland, Portugal, Ireland, Estonia, EU
UN R 3	Retro-reflecting devices	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R 4	Rear registration plate lamp	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, South Africa, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, Thailand, Tunisia,
UN R 5	Asymmetric headlamps (Sealed Beam)	Belarus, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R 6	Direction indicators	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Ukraine, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R 7	End-outline marker-, front / rear position-, side-, stop lamps (M, N, O category)	Belarus, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R 8	Headlamps (H1, H2, H3, HB3, HB4, H7, H8, H9, HIR1, HIR2 and / or H11)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R10	Electromagnetic compatibility	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R11	Door latches and hinges	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, South Africa, Republic of Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R12	Behaviour of steering device under impact	Serbia, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, South Africa, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R13	Braking (M, N, O category)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R13H	Braking (passenger cars)	Australia, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R14	Safety-belt anchorages, ISOFIX anchorages systems, ISOFIX top tether anchorages and i-Size seating positions	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R16	Safety-belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems, ISOFIX child restraint systems ; i-Size child restraint systems	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R17	Seat strength	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R18	Anti-theft	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R19	Front fog lamps	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R20	Asymmetric headlamps (H4)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R21	Interior fittings	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Ukraine, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R23	Reversing lamps	Kazakhstan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R24	Diesel smoke and power	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R25	Head restraints (headrests)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R26	External projections	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R27	Advance warning triangles	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R28	Audible warning devices	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R29	Protection of the occupants of the cab of a commercial vehicle	Serbia, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R30	Tyres (motor vehicles and their trailers)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R31	Asymmetric headlamps (halogen sealed beam)	Serbia, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Japan, Ukraine, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R34	Fire risks	Serbia, Norway, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R37	Filament lamps	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R38	Rear fog lamps	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R39	Speedometer	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R43	Safety glazing	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R44	Child restraint systems	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R45	Headlamp cleaners	Serbia, Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Ukraine, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R46	Rear-view mirrors	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R48	Installation of lighting and light-signalling devices (M, N, O category)	Switzerland, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R49	Emissions (diesel, NG & LPG)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R51	Sound levels (M, N category)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R54	Tyres (commercial vehicles and their trailers)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R55	Mechanical coupling devices	Norway, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R58	Rear underrun protective devices (RUPDs)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R59	Replacement silencing systems	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R61	External projections forward the cab of commercial vehicle	Switzerland, Norway, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R64	Tyres (temporary use spare wheels / tyres)	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, Ukraine, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R66	Strength of superstructure (buses)	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R67	LPG equipment	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R69	Rear marking plates for slow moving vehicles	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R70	Rear marking plates for heavy and long vehicles	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R73	Lateral protection (goods vehicles and their trailers)	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R79	Steering equipment	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R80	Strength of seats and their anchorages (large passenger vehicles)	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R83	Emissions of pollutants according to engine fuel requirements	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R85	Power – internal combustion and electric (M, N category)	Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R87	Daytime running lamps	Serbia, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R89	Speed limitation devices	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R90	Replacement brake lining assemblies and drum brake linings	Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R91	Side marker lamps	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R93	Front underrun protective devices	Serbia, Switzerland, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R94	Protection of the occupants in the event of a frontal collision	Switzerland, Norway, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R95	Protection of the occupants in the event of a lateral collision	Serbia, Switzerland, Norway, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R97	Alarm systems	Switzerland, Belarus, Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, North Macedonia, Japan, Australia, Ukraine, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R98	Headlamps with gas-discharge light sources	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Ukraine, South Africa, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia
UN R99	Gas-discharge light sources	Bosnia, Kazakhstan, Azerbaijan, Ukraine, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand, Montenegro, Tunisia

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R100	Battery electric vehicles safety	Australia, Ukraine, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R101	CO2 emission / fuel consumption (M1) and electric energy consumption and range (M1, N1 category)	Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R102	Close coupling devices	Japan, Australia, Ukraine, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R103	Replacement catalytic converters	Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R104	Retro-reflective markings (heavy and long vehicles)	Australia, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R105	Carriage of dangerous goods – construction of vehicles	Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R107	Category M2 or M3 vehicles	Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R108	Retreaded tyres (motor vehicles and their trailers)	Japan, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand
UN R109	Retreaded tyres (commercial vehicles and their trailers)	Japan, Australia, South Africa, Korea, Thailand
UN R110	Compressed natural gas systems	Australia, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R111	Roll-over stability of tank vehicles (N, O category)	Japan, Australia, South Africa, New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R112	Asymmetrical headlamps (filament lamps)	New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R113	Symmetrical headlamps (filament lamps)	New Zealand, Korea, Thailand
UN R114	Replacement airbags	Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R115	LPG-CNG retrofit systems	Japan, Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R116	Unauthorized use (anti-theft and alarm systems)	Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R117	Tyre noise and wet grip	Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R118	Fire resistance of interior materials	Japan, Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R119	Cornering lamps	Australia, Korea, Thailand
UN R121	Hand controls, tell-tales and indicators	Australia, Thailand

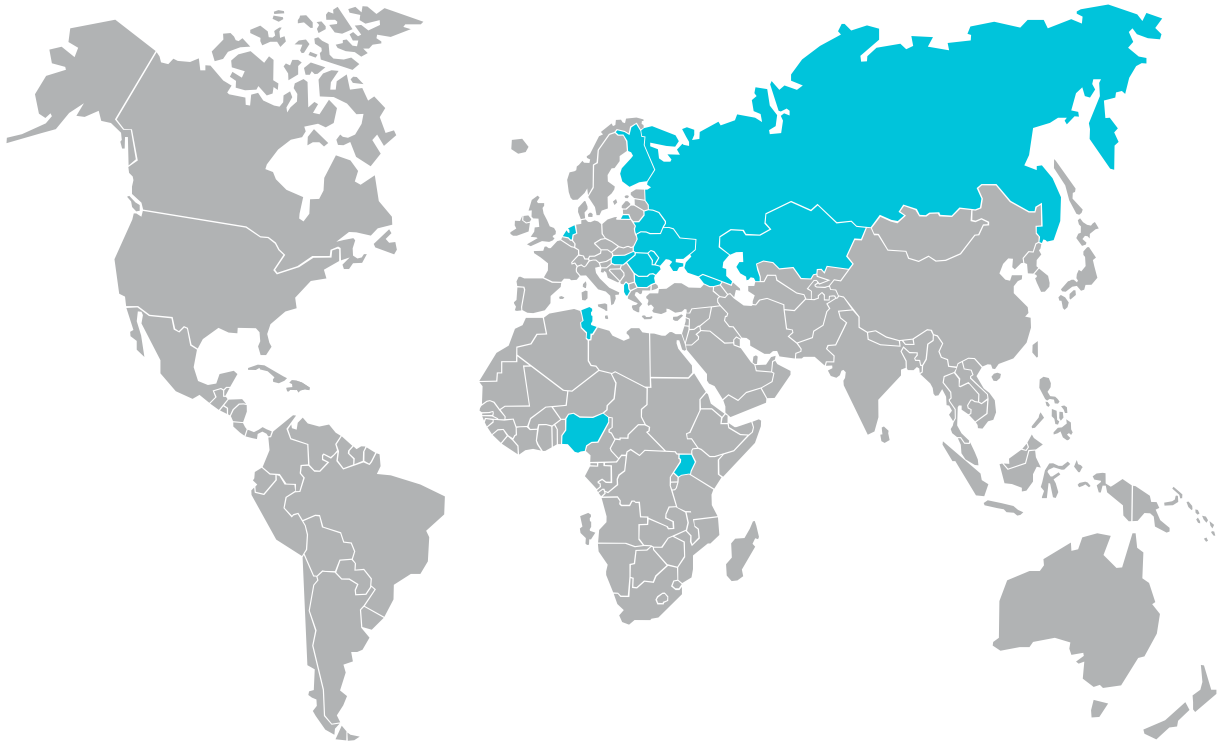
STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R122	Heating system	Japan, Australia, Thailand
UN R123	Adaptive Front-lighting Systems	Kazakhstan, Australia, Thailand
UN R124	Replacement Wheels for passenger vehicles	Kazakhstan, Japan, Australia, Thailand
UN R125	Forward field of vision	Kazakhstan, Australia, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R126	Partitioning systems to protect passengers against displaced luggage	Kazakhstan, Japan, Australia, Thailand, Tunisia
UN R127	Pedestrian Safety	
UN R128	Light Emitting Diode (LED) light sources	
UN R129	Enhanced Child Restraint Systems (ECRS)	
UN R130	Lane Departure Warning Systems (LDWS)	
UN R131	Advanced emergency Braking Systems (AEBS)	
UN R132	Retrofit Emission Control Devices (REC) for heavy duty vehicles, agricultural and forestry tractors and NRMM	Japan, Australia
UN R133	Recyclability of motor vehicles	Japan, Australia
UN R134	Safety-related performance of hydrogen-fuelled vehicles (HFCV)	
UN R135	Pole Side Impact (PSI)	
UN R137	Frontal impact with focus on restraint systems	Australia
UN R138	Quiet Road Transport Vehicles (QRTV)	
UN R139	Brake Assist Systems (BAS)	
UN R140	Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	
UN R141	Tyre Pressure Monitoring Systems (TPMS)	
UN R142	Tyre installation	
UN R143	Heavy Duty Dual-Fuel Engine Retrofit Systems (HDDF-ERS)	Japan, Australia

STATUS OF THE ANNEXED REGULATIONS OF THE 1958 AGREEMENT

UN Regulation	Topic	Applicable in all contracting parties of the 1958 Agreement apart from:
UN R144	Accident Emergency Call Systems (AECS)	
UN R145	ISOFIX anchorage systems, ISOFIX top tether anchorages and i-Size seating positions	
UN R147	Mechanical coupling components of combinations of agricultural vehicles	Japan
UN R148	Light Signalling Devices (LSD)	Australia
UN R149	Road Illumination Devices (RID)	Australia
UN R150	Retro-Reflective Devices (RRD)	Australia
UN R151	Blind Spot Information System for the Detection of Bicycles	
UN R152	Advanced Emergency Braking Systems (AEBS) for M1 and N1 vehicles	
UN R153	Fuel system integrity and safety of electric power train in the event of a rear-end collision	
UN R154	Criteria emissions, emissions of carbon dioxide and fuel consumption and/or the measurement of electric energy consumption and electric range (WLTP)	
UN R155	Cyber security and cybersecurity management systems	
UN R156	Software update and software updates management system	
UN R157	Automated Lane Keeping Systems	
UN R158	Reversing motion	
UN R159	Moving Off Information Systems (MOIS)	
UN R160	Event Data Recorder (EDR)	
UN R161	Protection of motor vehicles against unauthorized use and the approval of the device against unauthorized use (by mean of a locking system)	
UN R162	Approval of immobilizers and approval of a vehicle with regard to its immobilizer	
UN R163	Vehicle alarm system and approval of a vehicle with regard to its vehicle alarm system	

STATUS OF THE 1997 AGREEMENT



Introduction

The "1997 Agreement" or formally titled "Agreement Concerning the Adoption of Uniform Conditions for Periodical Technical Inspections of Wheeled Vehicles and the Reciprocal Recognition of Such Inspections", provides harmonized technical and administrative provisions on periodic technical inspection (PTI) of in-service vehicles. This includes test frequencies, test items, test methods, examples of defects and the assessment thereof according to risk.

Contracting Parties mutually recognize the international technical inspection certificate issued by the inspection body of another Contracting Party. There are 4 principal Rules/Elements of the 1997 Agreement:

- Rule 1 - Protection from environmental pollution
- Rule 2 - Uniform provisions for PTIS of vehicles regarding the road safety
- Rule 3 - PTIs of vehicles using Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) and/or Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)
- Rule 4 - Uniform provisions for PTIs of vehicles equipped with electric (EV) or hybrid (HEV) propulsion systems regarding their road safety

To date, 12 Parties have acceded to the 1997 Agreement.

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1997 AGREEMENT

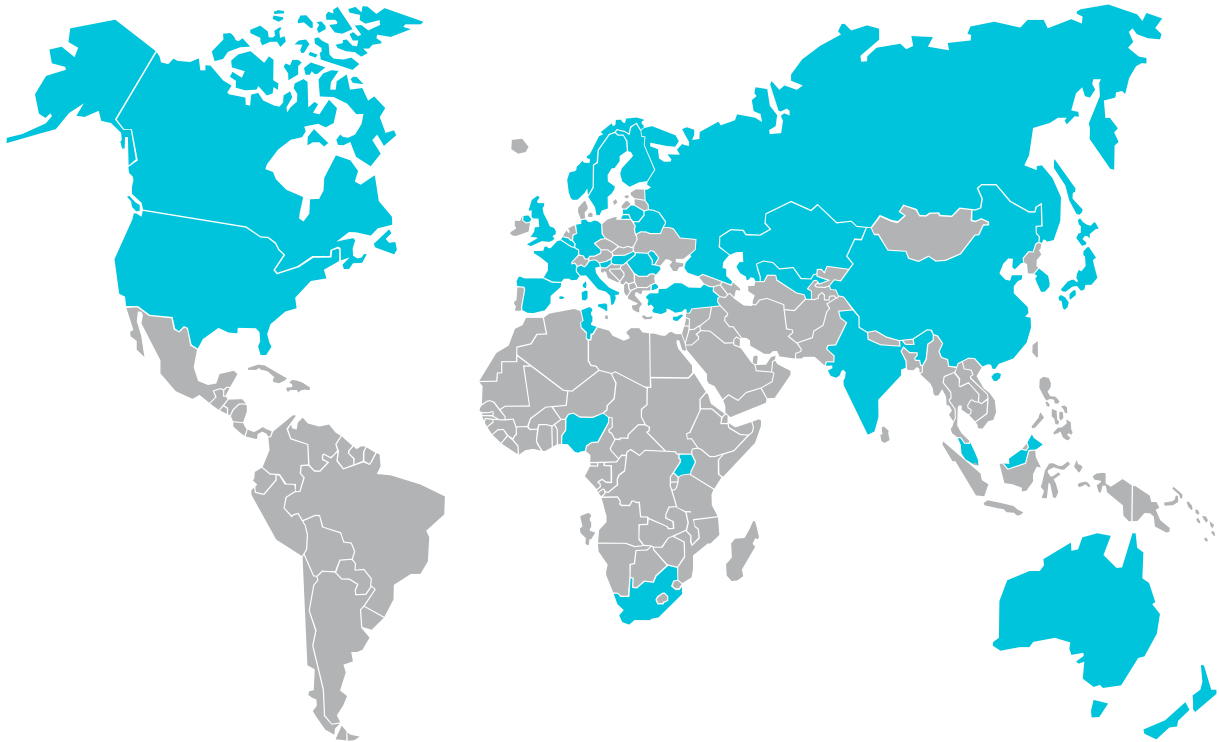
Contracting party	Date of accession to 1997 Agreement
Russian Federation	13 November 1997
Estonia	9 September 1998
Netherlands	5 February 1999
Romania	24 February 1999
Hungary	28 November 2000
Finland	20 April 2001
Bulgaria	11 July 2003
Belarus	3 March 2004
Albania	23 December 2004
Ukraine	17 January 2007
Republic of Moldova	5 December 2007
Kazakhstan	24 March 2011
San Marino	27 November 2015
Georgia	6 October 2016
Nigeria	18 October 2018
Tunisia	31 December 2019

Additional note

17 countries have signed the 1997 Agreement but not ratified it yet:

Austria; Belgium; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; France; Germany; Greece; Ireland; Italy; Portugal; Slovakia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; United Kingdom

STATUS OF THE 1998 AGREEMENT



Introduction

The "1998 Agreement" or "Agreement Concerning the Establishing of Global Technical Regulations for Wheeled Vehicles, Equipment and Parts which can be Fitted and/or be Used on Wheeled Vehicles" is a follow-up agreement to the 1958 Agreement.

The 1998 Agreement was made with the goal of increasing road safety, reducing environmental damage, and providing better anti-theft protection for vehicles and vehicle parts through globally uniform technical regulations. The countries who signed the agreement have established a global UN registry containing the UN GTRs (United Nations Global Technical Regulations). The content of the UN GTRs are standardized performance requirements as well as standardized test procedures.

Each individual GTR is described in detail not only with the technical rationale, but also with sources used for research, cost/benefit considerations, and references to the data used. Participating states use their own national legislative process to implement the GTRs into national law.

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1998 AGREEMENT

Contracting party	Date of accession to 1998 Agreement
Canada	22 June 1999
United States of America	22 June 1998
Japan	3 August 1999
France	22 September 1999
United Kingdom	10 January 2000
European Union	18 October 1999
Germany	11 May 2000
Russian Federation	26 July 2000
People's Republic of China	10 October 2000
Republic of Korea	2 November 2000
Italy	1 December 2000
South Africa	14 June 2000
Finland	8 June 2001
Hungary	22 June 2001
Turkey	3 July 2001
Slovakia	7 November 2001
New Zealand	27 November 2001
Netherlands	4 January 2002
Azerbaijan	15 April 2002

Additional note

Signed but not ratified countries

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1998 AGREEMENT

Contracting party	Date of accession to 1998 Agreement
Spain	24 August 2000
Romania	25 April 2002
Sweden	3 December 2002
Norway	30 September 2004
Cyprus	12 April 2005
Luxembourg	16 September 2005
Malaysia	3 February 2006
India	21 February 2006
Lithuania	26 May 2006
Republic of Moldova	16 January 2007
Tunisia	2 November 2007
Australia	8 April 2008
Kazakhstan	28 June 2011
Tajikistan	28 December 2011
Slovenia	8 May 2014
Belarus	2 January 2015
San Marino	27 November 2015
Uzbekistan	4 May 2018
Nigeria	18 October 2018

Additional note

Signed but not ratified countries

LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE 1998 AGREEMENT

GTR Regulation	Title
No.1	Door locks
No.2	WMTC
No.3	Motorcycle brakes
No.4	WHDC
No.5	Technical requirements for on-board diagnostic systems (OBD) for road vehicles
No.6	Safety glazing
No.7	Head restraints
No.8	Electronic stability control systems
No.9	Pedestrian safety
No.10	Off-cycle emissions (OCE)
No.11	Engines
No.12	location, identification and operation of motorcycle controls, tell-tales and indicators
No.13	Hydrogen and fuel cell vehicles
No.14	Pole side impact
No.15	Worldwide harmonized Light vehicles Test Procedure
No.16	Tyres
No.17	Crankcase and evaporative emissions of L-category vehicles
No.18	On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) systems for L-category vehicles
No.19	EVAPorative emission test procedure for the Worldwide harmonized Light vehicle Test Procedure
No.20	Electric Vehicle Safety (EVS)
No.21	Determination of Electrified Vehicle Power
No.22	In-vehicle Battery Durability for Electrified Vehicles



2023

EU FREE-TRADE AGREEMENTS WITH RELEVANCE FOR AUTOMOTIVE

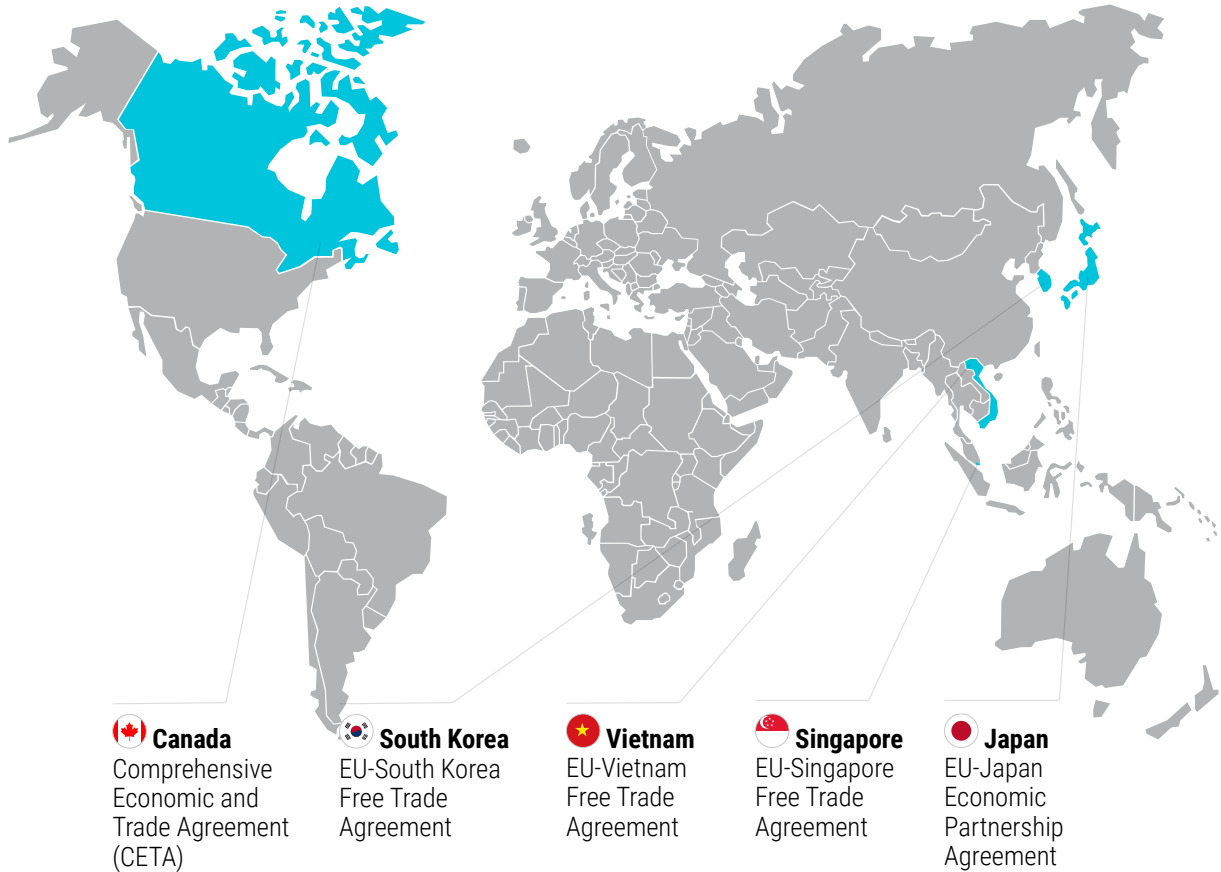


THE AUTOMOTIVE REGULATORY GUIDE

www.acea.auto

acea
DRIVING MOBILITY FOR EUROPE

EU FREE-TRADE AGREEMENTS

**Introduction**

- The main aim of the EU while signing free trade agreements (FTAs) with regard to vehicles and their parts is to reduce tariffs and to remove the technical barriers to trade in the automotive sector.
- To remove the technical barriers to trade, the contracting parties are encouraged to accept, as compliant with national regulations, the UNECE regulations, to harmonize their legislation with UNECE regulations and/or to join the UNECE 1958 Agreement.
- Most often, the provisions on automotive sector are contained in annexes on vehicles and their parts of free trade agreements.
- The annexes normally cover topics such as: acceptance of international standards, application of UNECE, consultation procedures, products with new technologies, dispute settlement, working groups on motor vehicles and parts, etc.
- Even though the provisions of FTAs with regard to vehicles and their parts seem similar at the first sight, provisions very often differ in detail.
- To date, the EU has entered into 46 trade agreements with 78 countries with additional agreements about to be applied (e.g. Mercosur, Mexico) and numerous agreements (e.g. Australia, Chile) being renegotiated or modernised. A few of these agreements have specific regulations on the automotive sector, as described on the following pages.

EU – CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT



BACKGROUND

CETA is a progressive trade agreement with strong, binding commitments to promote environmental protection and sustainable development. Within 7 years after entry into force, all customs duties on industrial products will be abolished. Based on mutual recognition of qualifications certain regulated professions such as engineers will be able to provide after-sales and related services, e.g. support for equipment sold, more easily.

KEY FACTS

Signed: 30 October 2016

Entry into force: 21 September 2017

Automotive provisions:

Annex 4-A Cooperation In The Field Of Motor Vehicle Regulations

Link: [EU Official Journal](#)

MAIN PROVISIONS

The specific rules regarding motor vehicles are contained in Annex 4-A of the agreement and largely point to improving vehicle safety, environmental performance and further harmonization in the framework of the 1998 UNECE Agreement (Art. 1 of Annex 4-A).

Cooperation and harmonization efforts are particularly stressed regarding post-implementation reviews of technical regulations and standards and the exchange of research linked to advanced emission reduction and electric vehicle technologies (Art. 2 of Annex 4-A).

The agreement currently covers 19 UNECE regulations Canada has at least partially adopted and transposed into national law (see Annex 4-A-1) with currently further 8 UNECE regulations to be continuously reviewed and incorporated by Canada as stated in Art. 4(2)-(3) of Annex 4-A.

EU – SOUTH KOREA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT



BACKGROUND

The main objective was to eliminate tariffs on all products traded between the EU and South Korea, as well as to remove numerous non-tariff barriers including the automotive, electronics and chemical sectors. The FTA has since eliminated tariffs on 98.7% of all traded products, between the contracting parties.

KEY FACTS

Signed: 6 October 2010

Entry into force: 13 December 2015

Automotive provisions:

Annex 2-C Motor vehicles and parts

Link: [EU Official Journal](#)

MAIN PROVISIONS

South Korea accepts EU products that comply with the listed UNECE regulations (34 areas covering 42 KMVSS) (see Article 3 (a) (ii) and Table 1 of Annex 2-C).

Commitment to harmonise further KMVSS with the relevant UNECE regulations (see Article 3 (a) (iii) of Annex 2-C) within a period of five years after the entry into force of the FTA.

UNECE type-approval certificates issued by competent authorities as presumption of conformity with UNECE requirements (see Article 8 of Annex 2-C).

EU – JAPAN ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT



BACKGROUND

With the Agreement tariffs will be eliminated for 97% of exports to Japan as well as many other barriers to trade, including duplicate audits and bureaucracy. It allows better access to public contracts in Japan, which is one of the largest public procurement markets in the world, greater mobility for company employees and additional business opportunities, especially in the high-tech sector, machinery and equipment.

KEY FACTS

Signed: 17 July 2018

Entry into force: 1 February 2019

Automotive provisions:

Annex 2-C Motor vehicles and parts

Link: [EU Official Journal](#)

MAIN PROVISIONS

The agreement has a very broad scope by including all motor vehicle products, their parts and appliances regulated by the UNECE 1958 Agreement or the 1998 Agreement (see Article 2 of Annex 2-C).

Any products produced in the EU in conformity with national technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures as based on UN regulations are to be recognized in Japan without requiring any further procedures (see Article 5 of Annex 2-C). The respective UN regulations are specifically listed in Annex 2-C-1 (78 regulations).

The date of application of UN regulations R73 – Sideguards and R126 – Separation systems are agreed on individually but no later than seven years after the entry into force of the agreement.

EU – SINGAPORE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT



BACKGROUND

The EU's relations with Singapore are based on the 1980 EU-ASEAN Cooperation Agreement. These relations were further deepened by two agreements: a trade agreement and a separate investment protection agreement. The trade agreement eliminates largely all tariffs as well as specifically non-tariff barriers in the areas of electronics, motor vehicles and vehicle parts.

KEY FACTS

Signed: 19 October 2018

Entry into force: 21 November 2019

Automotive provisions:

Annex 2-B Motor vehicles and parts

Link: [EU Official Journal \(Consolidated\)](#)

MAIN PROVISIONS

Singapore is not party to the UNECE 1958 Agreement, therefore not following its type-approval system. The free trade agreement, thus, specifically states that all forms of motor vehicles and their parts falling under Chapters 40, 84, 85, 87 and 94 of the HS (Harmonized System) 2012 are covered (see Article 1 of Annex 2-B). Furthermore, should Singapore decide to introduce a type-approval system for those products, it shall consider adopting the 1958 Agreement, as well.

Any products produced in conformity with EC or UNECE requirements are to be accepted in Singapore without requiring any further procedures or markings (see Article 3 (3) of Annex 2-B).

EU – VIETNAM TRADE AGREEMENT



BACKGROUND

The agreement eliminates almost all tariffs (over 99%) between the EU and Vietnam, with the exception of a small number of products for which the EU and Vietnam have agreed tariff quotas. The agreement further promotes the compatibility and convergence of regulations based on international standards and the recognition of approval schemes in accordance with the UNECE 1958 Agreement.

KEY FACTS

Signed: 30 June 2019

Entry into force: 1 August 2020

Automotive provisions:

Annex 2-B Motor vehicles and parts

Link: [EU Official Journal](#)

MAIN PROVISIONS

Annex 2-B of the agreement contains specific rules regarding motor vehicles and parts thereof. These rules shall apply after three years from the date of entry into force of the agreement unless otherwise specified (see Article 9 of Annex 2-B).

The agreement covers any products included in Chapters 40, 84, 85, 87 and 94 of the HS (Harmonised System) 2012 (see Article 1 of Annex 2-B). As Vietnam is not party to the UNECE 1958 Agreement, the FTA specifically states that any products produced in conformity with a UNECE type-approval are to be recognized in Vietnam without requiring any further procedures (see Article 2 of Annex 2-B). The products must be accompanied by the relevant valid UNECE type-approval certificate at the time of import or marked correctly (see Articles 4 and 5 of Annex 2-B).



ACEA
European Automobile
Manufacturers' Association

+32 2 732 55 50
communications@acea.auto
www.acea.auto



twitter.com/ACEA_auto



linkedin.com/company/ACEA/



youtube.com/ACEAauto